

UNDERSTANDING MP3 AUDIO COMPRESSION • PUT USB IN YOUR PROJECTS

# Nuts & Volts

March 2000  
Vol. 21 No. 3

Exploring Electronics And Technology For A New Millennium

## UNDERSTANDING MP3 -

Learn what an MP3 file looks like, how it works, and get a general description of how to decode one.

## PUT USB IN YOUR PROJECTS

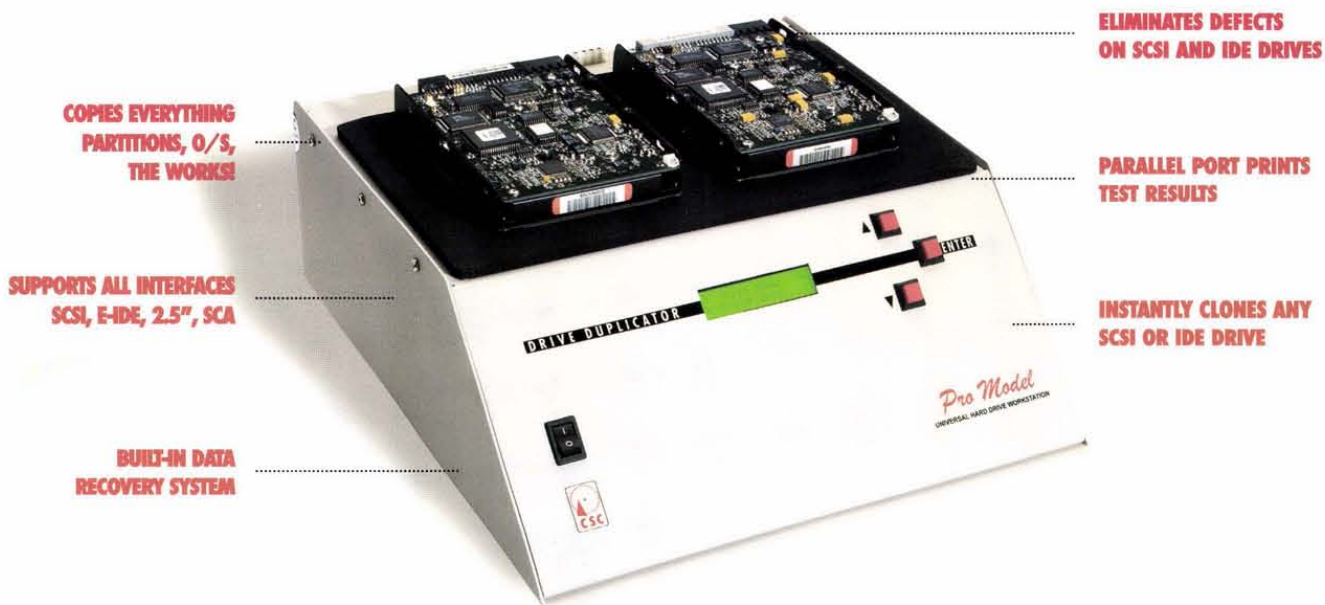
Have you been shopping for a PC lately and have noticed something missing, like serial, parallel, mouse, and keyboard connectors? Find out about what's taking their place.

U.S. \$4.50 CANADA \$6.50



03>

7 25274 89295 2



# CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

"THE MOST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE WORKSTATION WE'VE SEEN!" BOB ROSENBLOOM, DIGITAL VIDEO, INC.

## DRIVE SERVICE STATION

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are essential tools for dealers and system builders. Don't spend hours installing and formatting drives. Do it instantly with the Pro. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Connect blank drives to the Pro and press start. You'll copy entire drives faster and more accurately than is possible on any PC. With our combination IDE and SCSI model, you can even copy data between different interfaces. All models include both 2.5" and 3.5" interface adapters. The Pro also supports SCA and Wide SCSI drives.

Choose the Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test and repair system for under \$1000. The Pro gives

**BUY MANUFACTURER DIRECT: \$995**  
**408 330-5525**

you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

The Pro will also reassign and eliminate drive defects. Here's how it works: First, a precise media analysis system scans the disk for errors. Defects are mapped out, and effectively "erased." The error correcting system then "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Data is stored only on the safe

areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again. Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. The Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with mechanical damage may not be repairable.



**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**  
 3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054  
[WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM](http://WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM)

Call today for high volume multi-drive copiers and CD Duplicators  
 Sold and intended for backup purposes only. Copyright laws must be observed.

# HSC Electronic Supply

Serving  
Silicon Valley  
since 1964!

...brings you a potpourri of high-tech goodies for the techno-tinkerer!  
For thirty years we have been your source for Silicon Valley exotica!

## Notebook Disk Drive Deal!

Rock-bottom prices on your choice of diminutive disk drives from Seagate...freshly factory refurbished, guaranteed to perform good as new!

- Seagate ST9550AG 2.5" hard disk drive
- 455.3 MB, 942 cyl., 16 heads, 59 sectors
- Measures only 2.75" x 4" x .75"
- Standard 47-pin 2.5" IDE connector
- Factory refurbished, 90 day warranty

HSC# 18133 **\$29.50**

- Seagate ST9235AG 2.5" hard disk drive
- 209.7 MB, 985 cyl., 13 heads, 32 sectors

HSC# 18140 **\$14.95**



- Mounting bracket to adapt 2.5" drives to 3.5" form-factor
- Includes adapter PC board to standard IDE ribbon cable connector and power supply plug



HSC# 18134 **\$4.95**

## Ruggedized Enclosure!

- Want a 'built-like-a-tank' cabinet?...here it is!

- Measures 11" x 17" x 6.5" overall outside dimensions
- Very strong, with lockable (keys incl.) gasketed door, eight bolt double flange for bulkhead mounting
- Heavy creme-white enamel finish.
- Brand new in mfr's box!



HSC# 18126 **\$20.00**

## PCI-Bus 56K Modem!

- Aztech PCI-Bus 56K Modem at unheard-of price!
- Data, FAX, full V.90 compatibility
- Uses latest Lucent chipset
- Windows 95/98 or NT only (Not Win 3.1 compatible)
- Get latest drivers at <http://www.aztech.com>
- OEM bulk pack, includes phone cable (no book or disk)
- 90-Day Warranty

HSC# 80509 **\$24.95**

## Miscellaneous Goodies!

- TI 28.8 PCMCIA Modem, bulk pack with cable
- HSC# 18066 **\$19.95**
- Refurbished 4X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 90 day warranty
- HSC# 80512 **\$14.95**
- Sandisk "CompactFlash" 10MB memory card for cameras
- HSC# 18159 **\$19.95**
- DX-4-100 486 motherboard, no CPU, new bulk-packed
- HSC# 18166 **\$9.95**

## Multimeter Specials!

- Model #AEEC-1890 DMM with extras!
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Adjustable Flip-Up display for the easiest viewing ever!
- 0.5% basic accuracy, dual-slope integration A/D converter
- Measures AC/DC volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitance & hFE
- Ranges: 1000VDC, 700VrmsAC, 200 ohm - 200 Megohm 20 mA - 20A, 2nF - 20 uF, NPN/PPN hFE.
- Separate jacks for capacitors and transistors
- 'HOLD' function to capture measured peaks
- Yellow soft rubber cradle protects meter and prevents skids
- Brand New! - With Test Leads
- Compare at prices of \$70, \$80 and up!



HSC#80504 **\$39.95**

- Inexpensive Digital Multimeter is packed with features!
- 0.5% Basic Accuracy, 19 scales, battery included!
- Ohms, Volts DC & AC, Milliamps DC & AC, 10 Amps DC
- Diode Tester, Transistor checker
- With test leads, instructions
- New, 30 day warranty



HSC#80370 **\$14.95**

## ISA to SCSI Adapter

- Adaptech model AVA-1505Ai -- Brand Name Quality!
- Single, complete PC connection
- For single non-bootable SCSI2 peripheral
- New, OEM pack, with install diskette & manual

HSC#17995 **\$17.50**

Special! ...w/DB25 adapter & cable **\$19.95**

# HSC Electronic Supply

Toll Free (Orders Only) 1-800-4 HALTED  
Internet World Wide Web:  
3500 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051  
4837 Amber Ln., Sacramento, CA 95841  
5681 Redwood Dr., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

(1-800-442-5833)  
<http://www.halted.com>  
(408) 732-1573  
(916) 338-2545  
(707) 585-7344

FAX your orders to:  
(408) 732-6428



## Price Breakthrough on Variable Transformers!

You say you've wanted one of these in the past, but the price kept you away? Now you can afford a brand-new variable AC supply for your work-bench! All have enclosed cases, knob and dial.

- Model AICVR-500W, 120 VAC input
- 0 - 120 VAC output, 500 watts
- Measures 5" dia., 6" tall
- Features meter, binding post terminals for input, output
- New in box, made in China



HSC#80474 **\$50.00**

- Model AEEC-1090VR, 120 VAC 60 Hz input
- 0 - 120 VAC output, 1 KVA
- Measures 6.5" dia., 8" tall
- Features meter, illuminated switch, line cord, fuse
- New in box, made in China



HSC#80481 **\$85.00**

- Model AEEC-2090VR, 120 VAC 60 Hz input
- 0 - 120 VAC output, 2 KVA
- Measures 8" x 10" x 8" tall
- Features meter, illuminated switch, line cord, fuse
- New in box, made in China



HSC#80461 **\$125.00**

## Battery-backed DC Supplies!

Handy units that charge an internal battery and deliver dependable DC voltage even when the power goes out...perfect for cell-phones, mobile radios, scanners, notebook computers, and many other types of small DC apparatus! Both units feature sealed lead-acid batteries, recharging circuitry, heavy-duty painted steel enclosures, Power/Charge indicator lights. Brand new, 90 day warranty! (Units include cover, not shown)

- 12 VDC power source has 5 Amp-hour battery
- Measures 9" x 4.5" x 3.5"
- IEC input (cord not included), output is terminal block

HSC#18124 **\$29.00**

- 6 VDC power source has 10 Amp-hour battery
- Measures 8" x 7.4" x 2.5"
- IEC input (cord not included) output is through 6' cable

HSC#18125 **\$25.00**



## Useful Utility Software!

- Symantec "Norton Antivirus Deluxe 4.0" -- CD-ROM
- HSC# 80517 **\$4.95**
- Power Quest "Drive Image 2.0" hard-drive imaging
- HSC# 80518 **\$9.95**
- Power Quest "Partition Magic 3.0" hard drive partitioning
- HSC# 80514 **\$9.95**
- Quarterdeck "Disk Clone" hard drive imaging
- HSC# 80513 **\$9.95**

## Last Chance Blowout!

- Logitech Videoman Video-conference camera & interface
- These units were sold with Hewlett Packard S-700 workstations for videoconference capability
- Now you can buy camera and interface separately!
- No software that we know of -- Hacker Alert!
- The camera is on a weighted stand that extends from 13" tall to over 20" tall, and has a electret microphone
- Interface box has two SCSI-II ports on back, and a DC power input (we do not have the adapter), and on the front it has a mic. out jack, composite video input (BNC), and the connector for the camera cable.



HSC#17503 Lower Price for set! **\$19.95**

HSC#17503a Camera Only **\$12.50**

HSC#17503b Interface Only **\$12.50**

## ATX Infrastructure!

- "Sparkle Power" 235W fan-cooled ATX supply
- Perfect for ATX Tower & Mid-Tower Cases
- Input: 100-120VAC ~ 7A/200-240V ~ 4A, 50-60Hz
- Output: 3.3VDC/14A, +5Vsb/0.8A, +5VDC/22A, -5VDC/0.3A, +12VDC/8A, -12VDC/0.8A
- Power-Good signal line, Noise suppression
- Standard ATX-motherboard, disk drive power connectors
- Measures 3.375" x 5.5" x 6" (Standard ATX Form-Factor)
- New, 90-day warranty

HSC#18108 **\$19.95**

- Need a case for your new ATX motherboard?
- ATX-style mid-tower cabinet, fashion-curved front
- ATX power supply included
- Three 5.25" and two 3.5" front bays
- 16.5" H x 8.25" W x 16.5" D
- Brand new in box, 90-day warranty

HSC# 80459 New, lower price! **\$39.95**

## Labtec Speaker Closeout!

- Labtec -- the country's #1 speaker for computers!
- Space-Saver Series LCS-1012
- Factory refurbished (boxes have been opened), 90-day warranty
- Volume & treble controls, headphone jack, on/off switch, magnetic shielded
- 3" driver with 12 oz. magnet
- Measures 9" tall, 3.5" wide, 4.5" deep

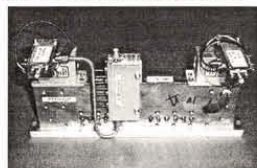


HSC#181158 **\$14.95**

## Attention RF Hackers!

For those whose interest ranges into the area of microwave frequencies and beyond...a rare purchase allows us to present you with some high-tech high-frequency goodies!

- Two active IF mixers and circulators
- Circulators are Dorado, Part# 13402-001 & -002 feeding a large copper milled dual 6 place comb filter.
- IF in mixer marked CTR-60703 R
- IF out mixer marked CTR-96070IR with SMA flex guide to a 7 place comb filter
- Units are new, unused with test spec. sheets



HSC# 80524 **\$99.00**

## Visit HSC's Website!

- Pay us a virtual visit on the World Wide Web!
- Simply point your browser to <http://www.halted.com>
- Site is constantly being revised, please visit often!
- Or, you can email your order to [hscmail@halted.com](mailto:hscmail@halted.com)

## HSC Catalog online!

- That's right, get HSC's catalog on the World-Wide Web!
- Simply go to [www.halted.com](http://www.halted.com) and follow the big red link.
- Adobe .PDF files are available for download and viewing.
- Or drop on by and pick one up...we'd love to see you!

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped FOB Santa Clara, CA (this means you pay freight!) by UPS Surface (no P.O. Boxes) unless otherwise specified, in which case prevailing carrier rate plus \$5.00 handling fee applies. Prepaid orders that don't include shipping charges will be shipped freight COD. There is a \$5.00 UPS charge added to shipping charges for COD shipments. If you have questions about your order, please call Customer Service at (408) 732-1854 M-F 9AM to 5PM PST.

# THE ALL NEW MULTICOUNTER

**\$399**



TA100S Antenna Included  
U.S. Pat. No. 5,471,402

Optoelectronics presents the **NEW Multicounter** CD100 Counter / Decoder.

The **Multicounter** combines a frequency counter and tone decoder in one handheld package. As the **Multicounter** locks onto a nearby RF signal, the frequency along with either **CTCSS**, **DCS**, **LTR**, or **DTMF** is instantly shown on the two-line LCD display.

Like the popular Optoelectronics Scout, the **Multicounter** also **Reaction Tunes** many radios for instant monitoring of the frequency captured.

**ORDER NOW**

The **Multicounter** is so easy to operate that it is ideal for quick radio checks by a two-way radio technician or the hobbyist looking for unknown frequencies and tones.

## FEATURES

- 10MHz - 1GHz Frequency Range
- Measures frequency and tone in < 1 second
- Decodes CTCSS, DCS, LTR, and DTMF
- LTR displays Area code, Go to Repeater, Home Repeater, ID, and Free repeater
- Built-in .5ppm TCXO for accurate frequency measurement
- Reaction Tune the ICOM R10, R7000, R7100, R8500, R9000, AOR AR8000, AR8200, OS456/Lite, OS535, Optoelectronics R11, and Optocom.
- Two Line LCD Display with EL backlight
- Internal memory for frequency / tone measurement
- Download memory to PC with optional Optolinx PC interface
- Patented Digital Auto Filter



Reaction Tune  
Scanner Not Included

**OPTODIRECT 800-327-5912**

**OPTOELECTRONICS**

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334 • Visa • MasterCard • C.O.D. •

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation

Tel: 954-771-2050 Fax: 954-771-2052 Email: sales@optoelectronics.com Internet: [www.optoelectronics.com](http://www.optoelectronics.com)

# VOLUME 21 • NO. 3 MARCH 2000

## Classified Ad Index

10. Ham Gear for Sale.....	38	120. Components.....	57
20. Ham Gear Wanted.....	0	125. Microcontrollers.....	58
30. CB/Scanners.....	38	130. Antique Electronics.....	59
40. Music & Accessories.....	0	135. Aviation Electronics.....	59
50. Computer Hardware.....	39	140. Publications.....	59
60. Computer Software.....	40	145. Robotics.....	59
70. Computer Equip. Wanted.....	40	150. Plans/Kits/Schematics.....	59
80. Test Equipment.....	40	155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted.....	59
85. Security.....	41	160. Misc. Electronics For Sale.....	59
90. Satellite Equipment.....	55	170. Misc. Electronics Wanted.....	60
95. Military Surplus Electronics.....	56	175. BBS & Online Services.....	60
100. Audio/Video/Laser.....	56	180. Education.....	60
110. Cable TV.....	56	190. Business Opportunities.....	60
115. Telephone/Fax.....	57	200. Repairs/Services.....	60

## Departments

Advertiser's Index ...	82
Classified Ad Info ...	82
Dealer Directory ...	27
Events Calendar ...	37
New Product News ...	93
News Bytes ...	16
NV AdMart ...	78-80
NV Bookstore ...	88
Prize Drawing ...	4
Reader Feedback ...	12
Tech Forum ...	74

### BUILDING A BETTER MOUSE TRAP — PART 3

A Keyboard for Your Stamp. This final installment will show how programming modifications alone provide a PS/2 keyboard interface for use with a BASIC Stamp. Learn fundamental keyboard functions, have the SX28 interface program presented to you, and its use illustrated with some BASIC Stamp code snippets.

### MAX MOD — A Low-Cost 20 MHz Function Generator Module

A 20 MHz function generator for \$20.00!!? MAXIM's new chip — the MAX038 — not only operates easily to 20 MHz, but works beyond that, and produces a good clean constant amplitude wave form. Get step-by-step construction details of this module which an experimenter can easily use to build test instruments or computer-controlled test set-ups.

### UNDERSTANDING MP3 AUDIO COMPRESSION

The MP3 audio format has become somewhat of a standard method for deploying video and audio media across the Internet. This article will show what an MP3 file looks like, how it works, and a general description of how to decode one.

### PUT USB IN YOUR PROJECTS

Have you been shopping for a PC lately and have noticed something missing, like serial, parallel, mouse, and keyboard connectors? In their place, you'll find the new Universal Serial Bus. This article introduces you to USB and describes options for designing devices that connect to this more "flexible" interface.

### WORKING WORLDWIDE HF ON A TINY DUAL-BAND HAM RADIO

You can now put together a ham radio system that lets you work your worldwide station remotely with a little ham radio dual-band handheld. The Sky Command System by Kenwood Corporation is helping to put hams in touch around the world.

### PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS

A variety of LED indicator and LED flasher circuits are described here. Come up with some "bright" ideas for using these circuits in your own projects.

### BUILD A TELEPHONE-BUSY LITE

Playing "modem roulette" whenever you are on-line? If the telephone line you use for your computer modem has extension telephones on that same line, you probably get dumped off the Internet a lot. Plug this simple project into your phone line and when any phone using that line is in use, the red LED will light.

### COUNTDOWN CONTROLLER

Need a time delay for your project? Check out this simple circuit. This circuit is ideal for applications such as toy rocket ignition systems or camera self-timers.

Steve Parkis  
Page 6



James Lyman  
Page 28



Robert Kelley  
Page 43



Jan Axelson  
Page 48



Gordon West  
Page 52



Ray Marston  
Page 68



Fred Blechman  
Page 84



Dennis Eichenberg  
Page 87

### AMATEUR ROBOTICS NOTEBOOK

Robert Nansel Page 61  
More good 'bot books, Divide-and-Conquer classifying of robots, and more motor driver circuits. Get some great insights from Robert as he "picks it up" for his big move ...

### ELECTRONICS Q & A

TJ Byers Page 23

### OPEN CHANNEL

Joe Carr Page 18  
Mystery EMI: Rusty downspouts and all that ... Revisit some of Joe's more colorful EMI service calls from past years.

### STAMP APPLICATIONS

Lon Glazner Page 13  
A digital-to-analog converter for all seasons. Lon covers a powerful and simple circuit that is flexible enough for a myriad of designs which might require analog control signals.

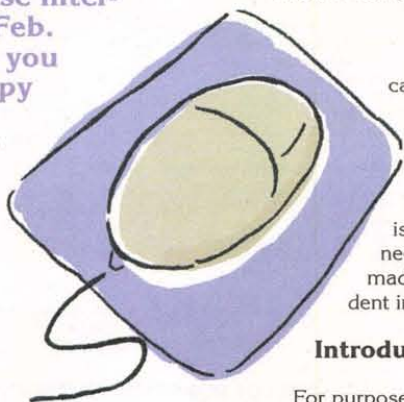
### THE COMPUTER-CONTROLLED WORLD

Ryan Sheldon Page 89  
More Byte Bugs: Nine New CPUs simplify YOUR computer-controlled world. Ryan introduces you to his new family of simple-to-use CPUs including VU Meter and VU Meter2 — analog control processors that do a specific function without a computer attached.

# Contents

NUTS & VOLTS (ISSN 1065-2035) IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY FOR \$19.00 PER YEAR BY T & L PUBLICATIONS, INC., 430 PRINCELAND COURT, CORONA, CA 92879. APPLICATION TO MAIL AT PERIODICALS POSTAGE RATES IS PENDING AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: SEND ADDRESS CHANGES TO NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 PRINCELAND COURT, CORONA, CA 92879-1300.

**I**f you built the BASIC Stamp mouse interface in the Feb. 2000 issue, you may be happy to know that you're just a few minutes of programming time away from a full-featured, PS/2 keyboard capability for your Stamp. If you passed up last month's project, perhaps this final article will entice you to take the plunge. This final installment presents a one-chip, Scenix SX28 microcontroller-based keyboard interface using only two Stamp I/O pins. The interface provides an HD44780-compatible LCD interface in the bargain. This article describes fundamental keyboard functions, presents the SX28 interface program, and illustrates its use with some BASIC Stamp code snippets.



(in most cases) to ASCII, and passes that information to the Stamp upon demand. The Stamp's program need not "stare at" the keyboard to avoid missing data, and it can use the ASCII data directly in text-related processes.

The wiring diagram, Figure 1, is the same as last month's mouse interface except the "Mouse connector" is now labeled "Keyboard connector." The only changes to be made involve the programs resident in the interface and the Stamp.

### Introduction to PS/2 Keyboard

For purposes of this article, a PS/2 keyboard is a keyboard that plugs into a PS/2 (six-pin mini DIN) connector. That includes key-

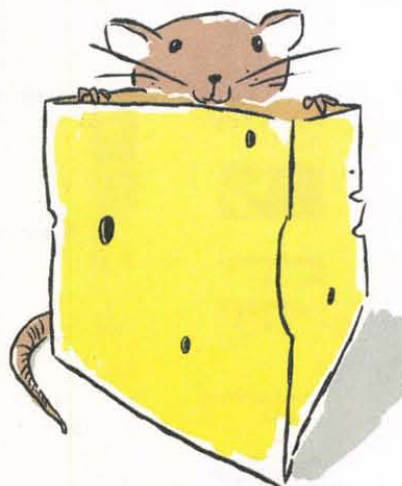
by Steve Parkis

Scan code sets 1 and 2 send make and break code sequences for essentially all keys. The sequences can get ungainly — as many as eight bytes for a single key "make." A PC's keyboard typically operates using scan code set 2, which offers the most complicated scan code sequences. Fortunately, scan code set 3 is relatively simple and has very few multi-byte sequences — just the ticket for a roll-your-own interface controller.

This project's interface assumes scan code set 3 is in use for its conversion of scan codes to ASCII codes, but you can command the keyboard to alternate scan code sets if desired (see the See for Yourself section later).

The keyboard's special-purpose keys (Shift,

# BUILDING A BETTER MOUSE TRAP — PART 3



## A Keyboard for Your Stamp

### System Architecture

The PS/2 mouse and keyboard were designed for a personal computer's fast, interrupt-driven processing and lots of on-board controller and buffer capabilities. The BASIC Stamp is an ingenious piece of work, but it lacks some of these features. As a result, using a Stamp effectively often depends on finding ways to pace external devices to prevent losing or being overrun by data. Last month, we used the mouse's "on demand only" (remote mode) feature to effectively control the input stream. For the keyboard, we will use the keyboard's own buffer and some interface tricks for the same purpose.

The keyboard interface accepts Stamp-originated commands destined for the keyboard, forwards them on, and passes back relevant command response information. It also accepts raw keystroke data, converts it

boards provided with PCs for the last several years. There are many PS/2 keyboard variations corresponding to the distinct PC generations; all will work with this interface. The keyboard uses the same connector pinout, logic levels, and synchronous serial communication protocol as the mouse (see the Jan. 2000 issue for all the logic and timing issue details).

The command set is reminiscent of the mouse, but the keyboard's output data stream is more complex and variable. These keyboards are sophisticated devices with lots of internal processing capability. A selected set of keyboard functions and properties are described so the interface can be used effectively for your Stamp project.

One example of the keyboard's built-in "smarts" is its ability to use any of three distinct transmission formats, or scan code sets, to report keyboard activity. Each scan code set may represent a key closure (make) or release (break) by sending one or more data bytes uniquely identifying the key pressed or released. The scan codes bear no resemblance to the ASCII codes we normally associate with keyboard characters.

Caps Lock, Alt, Ctrl, Win) deserve some special attention. First, it's important to appreciate that all scan codes remain the same whether any of the special-purpose keys are active or not (at least for scan code set 3, which is assumed here). For instance, the keyboard generates scan code \$1c if the 'A' key is pressed regardless of the states of Caps Lock, Shift, Alt, Ctrl, or Win. External logic must interpret the scan code in light of the special-purpose key states.

Second, your keyboard almost certainly has three LEDs up on the right side (Num Lock, Caps Lock, Scroll Lock). Pressing the Caps Lock/Num Lock/Scroll Lock key does not cause the keyboard to automatically turn the corresponding lock LED on. Again, logic external to the keyboard must note that a locking key has been pressed and send a command to turn the appropriate LED on or off depending on its previous state.

The interface program handles these special-purpose key considerations so your Stamp program can worry about other things. It converts scan codes to the appropriate ASCII codes after considering the whole picture:

### Additional Reference Material

For more, in-depth information on keyboard functions, the following are recommended. IBM, *Technical Reference Manual for XT, AT, PS/2*. Messmer, Hans-Peter, *The Indispensable PC Hardware Book*, Addison-Wesley, 1997. Soffel, Volker, *National Semiconductor Application Note 734, MF2 Compatible Keyboard with COP8 Microcontrollers*, 1991 (a great resource: <http://www2.national.com/an/AN/AN-734.pdf>)

which key was pressed, the states of Caps Lock, Num Lock, and either shift key. It also automatically sets the locking indicator LEDs as appropriate. As a result, the Stamp can deal with preprocessed ASCII data that reflects the entire state of the keyboard.

## ASCII Code Conversion

As described above, the interface program converts scan codes to ASCII codes that the Stamp can use directly. In reality, this includes "real" ASCII and some "pseudoASCII" codes since, for example, there is no ASCII code corresponding to "Insert," "F1," or many other keys on the keyboard. Standard ASCII codes are sent for all letters, numbers, punctuation marks, the Esc, Tab, Backspace, Delete, and Enter keys. These are sent as the appropriate upper/lower case codes ('a' versus 'A', '1' versus '!', '6' versus "right arrow" on the numeric keypad) reflecting the current Caps Lock/Num Lock and/or Shift states.

PseudoASCII codes are sent for the function keys, cursor manipulation keys, and special-purpose keys. No universally-accepted standard exists for ASCII equivalents to these keys, so the pseudoASCII codes used here were selected and assigned for efficient analysis on the receiving end: the Stamp application program.

Table 1 shows the pseudoASCII codes sent for these keys. Their code set 3 make codes are also shown for information only. Keys prefixed with '#' appear on the numeric keypad. Note that duplicated keys such as Home and #Home are assigned the same pseudo-

ASCII code.

## Data from the Interface

Most of the time, your Stamp program can use the interface's ASCII codes without further interpretation. However, your application may need to treat '^s (Ctrl plus 's') much differently than a plain 's.' You could keep track of the status of each special-purpose key within your Stamp program to do this, but the interface program offers a handler alternative.

Each ASCII/pseudoASCII code generated

by the interface is preceded by a "preamble" byte of status information. The preamble byte bits have the following meanings:

- Bit0:** 1 = Scroll Lock in effect
- Bit1:** 1 = Num Lock in effect
- Bit2:** 1 = Caps Lock in effect
- Bit3:** 1 = Left or Right Shift key currently depressed
- Bit4:** 1 = Left or Right Alt key currently



Command Code	Function	Required Parameters	Response from SX
\$00	SX echo	1 echo byte	1 byte echoed
\$01	Keyboard reset	none	1 byte: \$AA if self-test OK
\$02	Send data to LCD	1 byte for display	none
\$03	Send command to LCD	1 byte: LCD command	none
\$04	ID keyboard	none	2 bytes: keyboard ID word
\$05	Set LEDs	1 byte: LED values	none
\$06	Check scan code set	none	1 byte: scan code set
\$07	Select scan code set	1 byte: code set # none	
\$08	Set to standard, disabled	none	none
\$09	Set to standard, enabled	none	none
\$0a	Enable keyboard	none	none
\$0b	Send keyboard echo	none	1 byte: \$ee
\$0c	Send keystroke data	none	2 bytes: preamble + data
\$0d	Set rates	1 byte: rate data	none
\$0e	Read LCD cursor char	none	1 byte: character at cursor
\$0f	Set LCD cursor position	1 byte: new address	none
\$10	Report LCD cursor position	none	1 byte: LCD cursor address
\$11	Send all available	none	2 bytes: preamble + data, keyboard data (scan codes) repeated until buffer empty

TABLE 2

# As a paid subscriber to *Nuts & Volts*, you will be automatically entered each month in our prize drawing!

Win "great stuff" like  
this month's prize  
from

## INFORMATION UNLIMITED

(page 73)

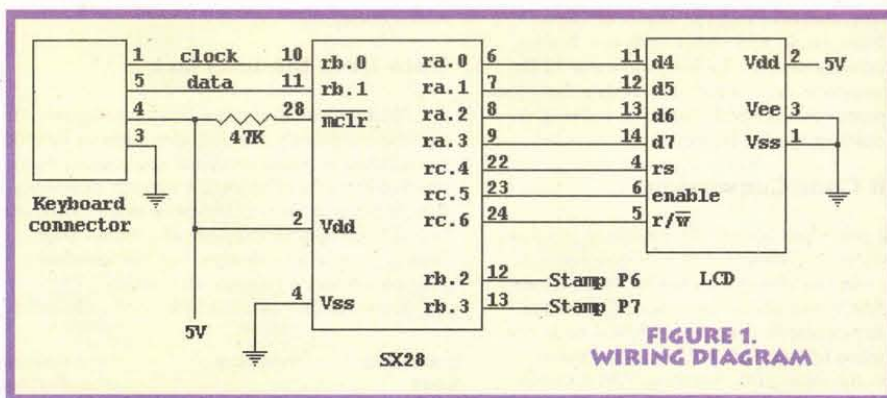
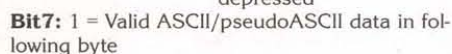
**To Subscribe** – Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at (800) 783-4624 with a Visa or MasterCard.

If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or E-Mail your name, address, and telephone number to *Nuts & Volts*, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or [drawing@nutsvolts.com](mailto:drawing@nutsvolts.com). No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.



Join **KARLOUS CRABTREE** of Yakima, WA  
and **STANLEY NELSON** of Roswell, NM

NETCOM will continue to provide prizes monthly!



**FIGURE 1.**  
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

The preamble byte's bit 7 merits further explanation. After the Stamp prompts the interface to return keystroke information, its program may typically enter a wait until the interface responds. While the Stamp is waiting, the interface checks the keyboard for any pending keystroke data. In the event the keyboard's buffer is empty, the interface promptly

## Stamp Program #1:

```
' KEYBRDP1.BS2
' Keyboard demonstration program to show control of lock
' indicator LEDs.

X          VAR    BYTE    ' utility byte variable
to_SX      VAR    BYTE    ' data to SX keyboard interface
from_SX     VAR    BYTE    ' data from SX keyboard interface
keyboard_bits VAR    BYTE    ' keystroke status data
valid_data  VAR    keyboard_bits.BIT7
keyboard_data VAR    BYTE    ' keystroke ASCII/pseudoASCII data

awaitSX:
' Wait for SX interface to assert low on clock line as part of its
' initialization. At that point it's safe to attempt command
' transmissions.
FOR x = 0 TO 255:IF IN6 = 1 THEN awaitSX: NEXT

to_SX = 7: GOSUB putSX      ' use scan code set..
to_SX = 3: GOSUB putSX      ' ..3

main:
FOR x = 0 TO 7
to_SX = 5: GOSUB putSX      ' set lock indicators to..
to_SX = x: GOSUB putSX      ' ..x
PAUSE 500
NEXT
x = 7

flashLEDs:
to_SX = 5: GOSUB putSX      ' set lock indicators to..
x = x ^ 7: to_SX = x: GOSUB putSX ' ..opposite states
PAUSE 200
GOTO flashLEDs

' use the following subroutines for other snippets, too

putSX:
' send byte to SX interface
IF IN6=0 THEN putSX          ' wait for SX to release clock line
SHIFTOUT 7,6,0,[to_SX]      ' shift to_SX byte out
INPUT 6                      ' restore clock line to input
INPUT 7                      ' restore data line to input
RETURN

getSX:
' accept byte from SX interface
IF IN6 = 0 THEN getSX        ' wait for SX to release clock line
SHIFTIN 7,6,LSBPOST,[from_SX] ' shift from_SX byte in
INPUT 6                      ' restore clock line to input
RETURN
```

## Stamp Snippet #1:

```
main:
to_SX = 12: GOSUB putSX      ' prompt interface for keystroke data
GOSUB getSX: keyboard_bits = from_SX ' load preamble status info
GOSUB getSX: keyboard_data = from_SX ' load ASCII/pseudoASCII data
IF valid_data = 0 THEN main   ' if keyboard tapped out go back
to_SX = 2: GOSUB putSX      ' send ASCII data to LCD
to_SX = keyboard_data: GOSUB putSX
GOTO main                   ' go back for more
```

Pseudo -ASCII code	Key	Scan code	Pseudo -ASCII code	Key	Scan code
\$81	F1	7	\$97	insert	67
\$82	F2	F	\$97	# ins	70
\$83	F3	17	\$98	# home	6C
\$84	F4	1F	\$98	home	6E
\$85	F5	27	\$99	page up	6F
\$86	F6	2F	\$99	# page up	7D
\$87	F7	37	\$9	bend	65
\$88	F8	3F	\$9b	# end	69
\$89	F9	47	\$9c	page down	6D
\$8a	F10	4F	\$9c	# page down	7A
\$8b	F11	56	\$9d	up arrow	63
\$8c	F12	5E	\$9d	# up arrow	75
\$8d	prt screen	57	\$9e	left arrow	61
\$8e	scroll lock	5F	\$9e	# left arrow	6B
\$8f	pause	62	\$9f	down arrow	60
\$90	left alt	19	\$9f	# down arrow	72
\$91	left shift	12	\$a0	# right arrow	74
\$92	left ctl	11	\$a0	right arrow	6A
\$93	caps lock	14	\$a1	# num lock	76
\$94	right shift	59	\$a2	left win	8b
\$95	right alt	39	\$a3	right win	8c
\$96	right ctl	58	\$a4	context menu	8d

returns a preamble byte with bit 7 cleared (0) followed by a null ASCII byte (\$00) to indicate that no keyboard data is available. This gives the Stamp program an efficient "IF key pressed THEN...ELSE..." logical capability.

In summary, the preamble + ASCII/pseudoASCII scheme means the Stamp needn't keep track of key releases, special-function key states, or idly await input.



## A Scan Code Spigot

Effectively controlling the keyboard's output stream is a critical aspect for the interface program. If enabled and keys have been pressed, the keyboard doesn't wait to be asked for scan codes (there is no mouse-like remote mode), it just starts sending them — or tries to, anyway. Recall that the mouse/keyboard synchronous serial protocol requires that the clock line be high before transmissions are initiated. The interface program uses this to advantage by holding clock low unless and until directed by the Stamp to retrieve keystroke information or to send a command to the keyboard. Between bursts of transmission, the keyboard's 16-byte FIFO buffer accumulates scan code data. As long as the Stamp program checks for keystrokes often enough to prevent the buffer from overflowing, no keystrokes are lost while the Stamp is taking care of other business. See the `getKeyboardByte` subroutine in `KEYBOARD.SRC` for the implementation details. You can download this program from the *Nuts & Volts* website at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com).

## The Keyboard as an Output Device

Consider those three LEDs up there in the corner. For the right application, they may be all that's needed for output indications. They can represent a number from 0 to 7, or could represent three on/off conditions totally unrelated to the keyboard itself. The interface supports Stamp commands to turn the LEDs on/off as desired. For example, Stamp Program #1 will cycle the LEDs through all possible combinations, then flash all three simultaneously (just try to ignore the latter as a prompt for operator action!).

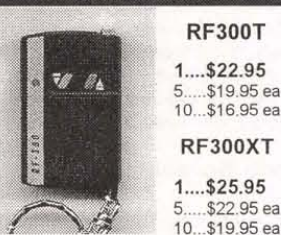
Note that setting the locked indicator LEDs in this fashion has the same effect on keystroke data reported to the Stamp as does pressing the respective locking keys. This allows your Stamp program to perform a virtual press of the Caps Lock key, for example. If you want to use an LED indicator without affecting how the ASCII/pseudoASCII data are reported, limit this activity to the Scroll Lock LED, or restore the prior LED states when the output procedure has completed.

Be sure your Stamp program uses a one-byte-at-a-time I/O scheme like that shown in Program #1. The interface program needs the Stamp clock and data lines to be idle (i.e., INPUT on the Stamp) after each byte to perform its overall "traffic cop" Stamp-keyboard communications control. Attempts to send/receive multiple bytes with one SHIFTIN/SHIFTOUT instruction will cause communication collisions, gridlock, or other traffic problems.

**Table 1. PseudoASCII Codes**

# Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

## 2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



**RF300T**

1....\$22.95  
5....\$19.95 ea  
10....\$16.95 ea

**RF300XT**

1....\$25.95  
5....\$22.95 ea  
10....\$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers
- Lighting Control

## 4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter



**RF304XT**

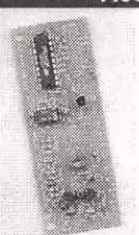
1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10....\$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

- Magic Props
- Medical Alert
- Monitoring Systems

- Industrial Controls
- Surveillance Control
- Motor Control

## 2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



**RF300RL**

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10....\$22.95 ea

**RF304RL**

1....\$29.95  
5....\$26.95 ea  
10....\$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract \$5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

**Visitec Inc.**

(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454  
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539

Email: [Support@Visitec.Com](mailto:Support@Visitec.Com)  
Visa / Mastercard, COD

Write in 129 on Reader Service Card.

## Stamp Snippet #2:

main:

```
to_SX = 17: GOSUB putSX
GOSUB getSX: keyboard_bits = from_SX
GOSUB getSX: keyboard_data = from_SX
IF valid_data = 0 THEN main
DEBUT CR
```

showCodes:

```
DEBUT HEX2 keyboard_data, ""
GOSUB getSX: keyboard_bits = from_SX
GOSUB getSX: keyboard_data = from_SX
IF valid_data THEN showCodes
GOTO main
```

```
' send see for yourself command
' get preamble byte
' get scan code byte
' go back if keyboard empty
```

```
' show scan code byte
' get next preamble byte
' get next scan code byte
' show it unless sequence depleted
' go back for next key
```

## Keystrokes to LCD Example

Replace the "main" routine in Stamp Program #1 with Stamp Snippet #1 to display keystrokes on the LCD.

This will simply throw typed characters at the next available LCD position, which eventually won't look good. The interface pro-

The SX28 program, KEYBOARD.SRC, modifies last month's mouse interface to use keyboard-specific commands, adds the clock "gating" control logic to the keyboard I/O routines, and implements scan code-to-ASCII code lookup tables in page 3. The lower case or upper case version of the lookup table is used as warranted by the states of Caps Lock/Num Lock and Shift. The ASCII code conversion for the few scan codes greater than \$7f is hard coded, while all other keys are translated using the ASCII lookup tables.

Table 2 summarizes the keyboard interface's command set. Send these commands

from your Stamp program and the interface will take it from there. Refer to the interface program's source code for details of the command functions and parameter bytes' required formats.

## Component Suppliers

**B G Micro's** 4x20 LCD1002 (\$5.95, [www.bgmicro.com](http://www.bgmicro.com)) is an economical and effective LCD choice. **Parallax, Inc.** ([www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)) sells the BASIC Stamp II and the SX28AC/DP microprocessor.

Parallax also sells hardware programmers for the SX series, and offers an excellent, free SXKey28L assembler, which can be downloaded from the Parallax web site.

New PS/2 keyboards (and mice) are usually available for \$10.00 or less from the **Computer Surplus Outlet** in Las Vegas, NV ([www.computersurplusoutlet.com](http://www.computersurplusoutlet.com)). NV



## ALFA ELECTRONICS

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit [www.alfaelectronics.com](http://www.alfaelectronics.com) for complete info

Call 1-800-526-2532

for Order and Free Catalog

**DMM**

**DMM-89S** (\$179.00): true rms, AC/DC (V,A),  $\Omega$ , bar graph, freq, capac., dBm, logic, diode

**DMM-23T** (\$99.95): 4 1/2 digit, true rms, high resol. (10uV, 10nA, 10m $\Omega$ ), hFE, diode, contin.

**DMM-20** (\$74.95): AC/DC (V, A), Freq, cont., Capac, Induct.,  $\Omega$ , hFE, diode, duty cycle

**DMM-122** (\$59.95): DC/AC (V,A),  $\Omega$ , hFE, diode, capacitance, freq, logic, continuity

**DMM-123** (\$44.95): DMM + capacitance, DC/AC (V,A),  $\Omega$ , hFE, diode, continuity

**DMM-10** (\$19.95): 3 1/2 digit, DC/AC V,  $\Omega$ , hFE, diode, signal output (+3V, -0.5Vsq, 50% duty)

**LCR/COUNTER**

**CAP-15** (\$49.95): 3 1/2 digit, 0.1pF-20mF, 9 Ranges, 0.1pF resolution, zero adjustment

**LCR-24** (\$119.95): 0.1uH-200H, 0.1pF-2000uF, 0.01 $\Omega$ -20M $\Omega$ , diode test, New Model

**LCR-131D** (\$219.95): autorange, 0.1uH-10kH, 0.1pF-10mF, Im $\Omega$ -10M $\Omega$ , Q Factor, serial/parallel, 120Hz/1kHz testing mode

**FC-1200** (\$129.95): 1.25GHz counter, Handheld, 8 digits display, 10ppm accuracy, sensitivity 5mV (130-350MHz), 30mV (440MHz)

**FLUKE SPECIALTY**

**12B** \$94.95

**70-III** \$99.00

**73-III** \$125.00

**75-III** \$155.00

**77-III** \$173.00

**79-III** \$195.00

**87-III** \$325.00

**92B-III** \$1.445

**96B-II** \$1.695

**99B-III** \$2.095

**105B** \$2.495

**123-III** \$1.130

**863E** \$555

**867B** \$740

• AC Current Probe \$34.95

• DC/AC Current Probe \$79.95

• Mini AC Clamp \$59.95

• AC Clamp w/temp \$89.95

• DC/AC Clamp \$109.95

• Thermometer \$69.95

• IR Thermometer \$189.95

• Sound Level Meter \$169.95

• EMP Tester \$69.95

• Pressure Meter \$299.95

• Watt Meter \$129.95

• High Voltage Probe \$59.95

• pH Meter \$79.95

• Light Meter \$79.95

**Single Output DC Power Supplies**

- Constant current, constant voltage mode
- Short Circuit and overload protected

**Analog Meters Display**

**PS-303** (\$159.00) 30V/3A

**PS-305** (\$219.95) 30V/5A

**PS-8112** (\$399.95) 60V/5A

**PS-1610** (\$289.00) 16V/10A

**PS-8107** (\$399.95) 30V/10A

**Digital Volt, Analog Current**

**PS-8200** (\$179.95) 30V/3A

**PS-8201** (\$239.95) 30V/5A

**Digital Volt & Current Display**

**PS-8300** (\$199.95) 30V/3A

**PS-8301** (\$259.95) 30V/5A

**Triple Output**

- Independence or Tracking operation
- Parallel to double current output (PS-8102 & PS-8103 only)

**Triple Output (Analog display)**

**PS-8102** (\$489.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A

**PS-8103** (\$489.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

**Digital Display**

**PS-8202** (\$499.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A

**PS-8203** (\$549.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

**AUDIO/RF/FUNCT. GEN.**

**RF Generator** • **SG-4160** (\$124.95) 100kHz-150MHz sinewaves in 8 ranges

• **SG-4162AD** (\$229.95) with 6 digit counter

**Audio Generator** • **AG-2601** (\$124.95) 10Hz-1MHz, 0-8Vpp sine, 0-10Vpp squarewave

• **AG-2603AD** (\$229.95) with 6 digit counter

**Function Generator** • **FG-2100A** (\$154.95) 0.2Hz-2MHz, 5mV-20Vpp

• **FG-2103** (\$329.95) Sweep 0.5Hz-5MHz

## GW/INSTEK

**20 MHz Scope**

**OS-620** \$304.95

- Most economical scope
- Dual CH/X-Y operation
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- Z-axis input, CH1 output
- TV syn, ALT trigger
- 2 probes (x1, x10)

**100MHz Cursor**

**OS-6103** \$1199.95

- Cursor Readout a meas
- Dual CH / Delay sweep
- 10 panel setting memory
- Time base auto-range
- Z-axis modulation input
- 2 probes (x1, x10)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

**Triple Output**

- One fixed 5V, 3A output
- Auto track, serial, parallel
- Const. volt, current mode
- 4 analog or 2 digital display

**PC-3030** (\$499.95)

**PC-3030D** (\$549.95) digital

**Single Output**

- Const voltage, current mode
- Voltage regulation <0.01%
- Current regulation <0.2%

**PS-1830** (\$198.95) 18V/3A

**PS-1850** (\$214.95) 18V/5A

**PS-1830D** (\$244.95) 18V/3A

**PS-1850D** (\$244.95) 18V/5A

**Programmable**

- Auto serial/parallel (PPT ser)
- Auto track (PPT ser)
- IEEE-488.2 and SCPI compatible command set

**PPS-1860G** (\$1,149.95) 18V/6A

**PPS-3635G** (\$1,149.95) 36V/5A

**PPT-1830G** (\$1,499.95) 18V/3A

**PPT-3615G** (\$1,499.95) 36V/1.5A

## FUNCTION GENERATOR

**PG-8015G** (\$157.95)

- 0.02Hz-2MHz
- Sine/Sqr/Tri/Pulse/Ramp
- PG-8020G (\$209.95)
- 0.02Hz-2MHz w/counter
- PG-8050 (\$449.95) Sweep
- 0.05Hz-5MHz w/counter
- INT/EXT AM/FM mod

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. BOX 8089  
PRINCETON, NJ 08543-8089

TEL: (800) 526-2532 / (609) 897-1135  
FAX: 609-897-0206  
E-mail: [sales@alfaelectronics.com](mailto:sales@alfaelectronics.com)

Call / Write / Fax / Email for FREE CATALOG  
Visa, MC, AMEX, COD, PO Accepted. OEM Welcome.  
1 Year Warranty (2 Years for GW/Instek)

# Upgrade Your Existing Laptop Drive **FREE** Netcom #1 in Customer Service Since 1983

details below

#1 in Customer Service Since 1983

**IBM ROAD WARRIOR**  
Professional Road Equipment

**MAXIMUM ABUSE**

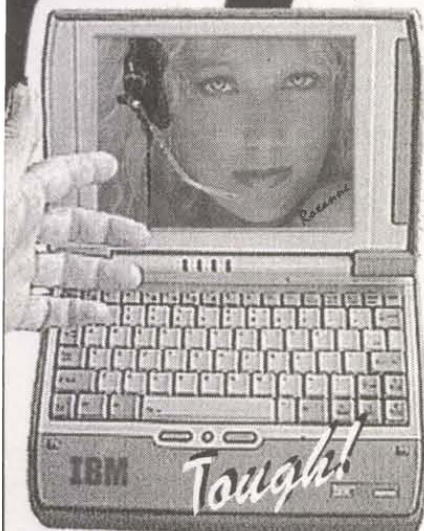
*strictly for professionals*

**Blazing Sunlight or Rain  
Desert or Snow**

**> Instant ON**

**> Drop 3' to Concrete**

**Perfect for GPS  
Satellite Navigation**



Actual Selling Price From IBM  
**\$699.92**

4 Easy payments of  
**\$199.99**  
0% Financing!  
On Credit Cards only

**233** Our **BEST Selling Computer EVER!**  
Mhz Pentium

4 Easy payments of  
**\$249!**  
0% Financing!  
On Credit Cards only

Looks so nice  
in person,  
it'll give ya  
Goose Bumps



**3YR!**  
**WARRANTY**

**FREE** Carry Case  
This month

**Low Price / High Performance**

**233mhz**  
**3.2Gig**  
**32m ram**  
**56k modem**  
**CD 24x**  
**USB (2)**  
**W98**  
**Easy Viewing High Resolution Razor Sharp & Bright SVGA 8.5" Display**  
**16 Million Color Display Supports High Res modes up to 1024x768 (WOW)**  
**Comfortable Keyboard with built-in wrist support, Includes CD & Floppy**  
**Super Built-in Stereo Speakers & Mic / Excellent Touch Pad Mouse**  
**Long life Lithium Ion battery / 2 USB ports, IR Port, 2 PCMCIA ports**  
**Serial & Parallel Ports / Super Lightweight 3.3 lb 9.5 x 7 x 1.5**  
**3 Year Warranty (best in the industry) FREE Lifetime NetcomTech support**  
**OPTIONAL CUSTOM Carrying Case \$24** SOYO Embossed LOGO, Tailored fit, Pockets, Handle & includes Shoulder Strap  
SOYO is the leading maker of Computer Motherboards for FAMOUS BRAND NAME computers. The "Traveler" has every "State of the Art" feature you want at a Spectacular price. Runs ANY program with ease. This Ad was created on this machine! Light weight & Ultra portable

**Rain:** (4"/hr Rain w/ 40 MPH Winds)  
**Silicone Rubberized & Diecast Case!**  
**Ultra Shock Mounted 1GIG EIDE Hard Drive!**  
**ESD / EMF & RF Resistant, Works from -4 to 120 Deg F**  
**& Vacuum to 15,000 ft**

- > 1- PCMCIA (type 1, 2 or 3), Serial & Parallel Ports in rear
- > 16m Ram / 1m Video / **32 BIT Local Bus 486-50 Mhz**
- Runs 32 bit applications with Ease
- Math Co-processor, 28.8k Modem (Internet Ready)
- > Very Long Lasting Hydride Battery (\$150 Value)
- > Sound & Microphone,
- > 8.25" Display-64 Shade Monochrome REFLECTIVE
- > (Optional) Touch Screen with Handwriting Recognition
- Rough Service Handle with Loops for optional Shoulder Strap
- Roxanne's Voice Annotates Windows 95 Functions
- OPTIONS**
- > Floppy Drive \$89 > 12V Car cord \$29
- > Desktop 48X Cd Rom \$159
- > Touch Screen \$250
- > 33k Baud PCMCIA Fax- Modem Upgrade \$35

**This was a unique (one shot) purchasing opportunity**  
**IT'S NOT OPEN STOCK**  
**WHEN THEY'RE GONE, THEY'RE GONE FOR GOOD**  
Sold till recently by IBM through their Local Area Network Div at \$4,699 & \$6,912 as shown here. (they were never discounted)



**IBM Pentium 75**  
**Works on Space Station**

**Huge 10.5" Active Matrix SVGA Color Display**  
**33k FAX MODEM - 2 PCMCIA Expansion Slots**  
**Dual Infrared Ports (Front & Rear)**  
**Track Point Eraser Head Mouse (Very Responsive)**  
**All Standard Ports (15, 1P, 1VGA, 1Kbd)**  
**Pop out - Hard Drive, Ram, Battery & Floppy.**  
**Ram & Hard Drive Expandable & Upgradable.**  
**Includes Power Supply & Hydride Battery**  
**Free Lifetime Tech Support Web Site Creator Software**  
**Internet Ready, America On Line (Full install)**  
**Fax Modem Software, Searchable Owners Manual s/w, W95**  
**2 Gig Hard Drive 24M Ram**

**Pentium-75**  
**Wow** 0% Financing on Credit Cards only  
This Model Survived the Russian Space Station Disaster of -200F to 280F in the Vacuum of Space!  
**Details in email**  
**\$215!**  
4 Easy payments of

**INCLUDES DOCK**

**WHILE SUPPLY LASTS (Don't Wait)**  
**DX4-100 (SOLD OUT)**

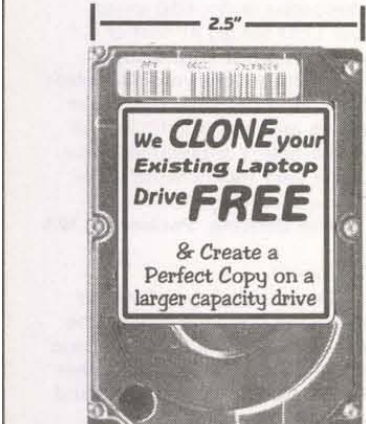


**IBM Docking Stations**

From IBM  
**\$550**

This is not just a port expander it's a full blown docking station  
You can add ANY desktop ISA card and it will work with your IBM laptop  
Imagine the possibilities. Add a TV card and watch TV while you compute!  
ISA computer card hides in the base of the unit.

**FREE Local Area Network (LAN) card (a \$79 value)** Notebook Snaps onto the dock.  
**Expansion Port for optional CD Rom** Built-in Speakers Built-In Power Supply & Fan  
**SCSI Expansion Port / Parallel / Serial / Keyboard / Mouse / Monitor / Stereo in & out**  
**Front panel headphone Jack** Hidden Carry handle LED Status Indicators  
**Color Black** (matches notebook) ISA Port cover & Key optional (not required)



**4 Laptop Drive Sizes Available**

710 Meg	\$75
1 Gig	\$119
2 Gig	\$149
3 Gig	\$199

**Your Data Security is Completely Assured**  
All cloning is done in-house under strict supervision.  
Original drive is returned with upgraded drive. No files are opened or viewed at any time. Period.



**IC Master**  
**\$29!**  
**Oh My GOD!**

**ICM Bible of the IC Industry**  
**Every Cross-reference**  
**3 Volume Set with Tons of Information**

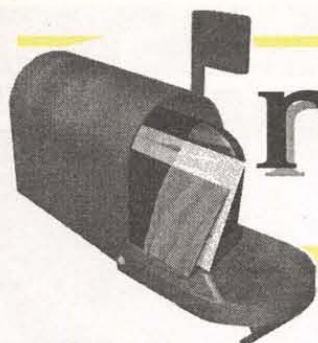
**ICMaster Earlier Editions Perfect for Service or Lite Design. Later Editions Perfect for Advanced Design**

**ICM** 95 3Book Set \$29 !!!!!!!!!  
96 3Book Set \$49 !!!!!!!  
97 3Book Set \$69 !! CD Rom \$ 99!!  
98 3Book gone CD " \$129!  
99 3Book gone CD " \$179!

**EEM Contains the Complete Catalogs of Most Electronic Component Manufacturers & Distributors**

**IBM** 97 4 Book Set only on CD \$35  
98 4 Book Set only on CD \$55  
2000 4 Book gone

**1 Year Warranty - Satisfaction Guaranteed - The Friendliest People - The Best Customer Service**  
**PAYMENT PLAN with Credit Card -or- Layaway ONLY** 843-650-5700 For Questions-or- email: netcomd@aol.com  
**COD's SINGLE PAYMENT ONLY** **ORDERS ONLY 800-733-3733 ORDERS ONLY** FAX 843 650 5777 10-8 EST Mon-Fri



# Reader Feedback

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I have read your "Closed Captions, V-Chip, and other VBI Data" article in January 2000 *Nuts & Volts*, and am disappointed that more information on the structure of the vertical blanking interval data was not provided.

A closed caption decoder could probably be built using a National LM1881 sync separator, an appropriately programmed PIC, and an alphanumeric display module.

Those of you who have an old eight-bit assembly language programmable computer gathering dust (I have a Rockwell AIM-65), could hook the LM1881 to its parallel user port and put it to some use again.

VBI data can't be that complex that an over \$100.00 document is needed to explain it. I look forward to reading more on video VBI data

in future issues of *Nuts & Volts*.

Michael Kiley  
Crestwood, IL

Letter from reader Dave  
Bunting to Evert Fruitman.

I enjoyed your article "Automatic Night LED," you write in language I can understand. Thank you! I decided to build your LED reading light and in the process discovered some facts about light source efficiencies that you'd find interesting if you don't already know.

I decided to use a solar-charged 12V (sealed 2 x 3 x 1" 1.2 Ahr) battery which I'm setting up. On 12 volts, I decided to use three series of three each, total nine LEDs. I decided to try to run them at triple their rated current, but at only 25% duty cycle, using the flip-flop circuit

in your article increased to 400Hz. (As I understand triple current at 25% duty appears much brighter to our vision system than just rated current on 100% duty cycle, and that most LEDs can be operated this way.)

On looking at sources, I ordered 10 of the new 7,000  $\mu$ cd white LEDs from Hosfelt for \$5.99 each. Then the surprising learning part started.

I told my brother — an electronics engineer — about this. He was not very encouraging, saying that LEDs are not efficient light sources, that I'd do a lot better with, for example, simply a fluorescent camping lantern. I was surprised, as I'd always thought LEDs were nearly 100% efficient. But on calculating the candles per watt for light sources from values given in catalogs, I learned the following surprising facts.

The units are abominable, most of these light sources are rated in — and so I use —  $\mu$ cd (microcandles, millionths of candles). For comparison, a flat-wick kerosene lantern produces about five candles, about 5 million microcandles.

LEDs produce around 5,000  $\mu$ cd/watt for the old "regular," typically, 5  $\mu$ cd LEDs to 20,000  $\mu$ cd/watt for the 2,000  $\mu$ cd LED you used in the article, to 200,000  $\mu$ cd/watt for the newest highest power like 18,000-36,000  $\mu$ cd orange LEDs.

Incandescent bulbs (I was looking at flashlight-type bulbs) are much better, producing about 500,000  $\mu$ cd/watt.

Fluorescent lamps (using the 3mm dia. tubes in All Electronics catalog, combined with data from the manufacturer JKL's web site) produce light way up in the range of 2 to 8 million  $\mu$ cd/watt. And these new fluorescents use tiny switching power supply inverters of high efficiency, not like the old low-efficiency heavy ballasts.

(Though my efficiency doesn't include losses in the inverters; I'm waiting for my order from All Electronics so I can test the efficiency of these. Their 3mm x 100mm tube produces 2.6 million  $\mu$ cd and their 3mm x 150mm tube produces 4.2 million  $\mu$ cd, about equal to a flat-

wick kerosene lantern.)

So fluorescents produce typically 30 times more light per watt than the very best new LEDs, and 1,000 times more than the old "regular" LEDs.

Just this morning, I tested a (\$5.00 from MCM) "LightStick-type" 12VDC 12-inch fluorescent work light made to plug into a cigarette lighter. Although it's labeled and advertised as having an 8-watt tube, surprisingly it draws only 170 mA at 12.25 volts, or 2.1 watts, and produces plenty of light, calculated to be something like 10 million  $\mu$ cd (or 10 candles, double a kerosene lantern), reasonably nice light by which to read. (Though for reading, it would benefit a lot by having a much better reflector to focus the light into a narrower beam than its 180+ degree spread.)

Its producing calculated 10 million  $\mu$ cd at cost of 2 watts, as compared to your LED setup which with two LEDs in series would produce 4,000  $\mu$ cd, which is 1/2500th as much light, at cost of 0.2 watt, a tenth as much power.

You were aiming for a usable albeit minimum reading light at the ultimate lowest power consumption of 0.2 watt and these fluorescents all consume a lot more than that, so they wouldn't serve that lowest-power need of your camper friend as well as your design would serve him.

The lowest-power high-efficiency light source I see is the 3mm x 100mm fluorescent at 2.6 million  $\mu$ cd (2.6 candles, half a kerosene lamp, 650 times your LED setup) at cost of 1.1 watt (5.5 times your setup).

I just thought you'd be interested. And certainly don't take this as any sort of criticism of your article, I appreciated your article very much! Write more, I'll watch for them.

Dave Bunting, Packwood, WA

Response:

David, thank you for your kind note. It always makes me feel good to think that someone enjoyed an article. Glad to hear that you could even understand what I wrote.

First, let me say that it looks like you did a lot of homework, research. The other light sources that you listed seem to give more light per watt than LEDs.

However, I was looking at a relatively simple, portable light source that would give long battery life. My camping friend took a pair of the constant current reading lights, Figure \_\_B (I think 4B) and made a head band for the bare-bones unit.

He said that they gave enough light for everything that he did in

Continued on page 26

## FREE to all Electronics Addicts

\$199 To All Others!

when you mention this special offer #NV2000

For the first time ever we've decided to offer a proprietary software package titled, "Basic Electronics Concepts" to the general public. (Until now, the software hasn't been available to the public, at any price!)

Over 1500 Electronics teachers nationwide use this exact software package to teach Junior High through Graduate Students the basics of electronics, teaching them step by step. The total course of instruction is over 10 full hours and teaches all about resistors, potentiometers, photocells, capacitors, speakers, silicon diodes, SCRs, NPN transistors, PNP transistors, transistor oscillators, and IC timers!

We sell this package day in and day out for \$199 to teachers, parents, and hobbyists that want a detailed, complete method of teaching electronics to themselves, friends or children.

Here's our offer: As part of our "Grand Opening", for a limited time every first time order on the web will receive a copy of this incredible software absolutely free!

We have a limited quantity of the software program in stock, at last check, approximately 1136 units, so place your order today!

Here's a few of the 117 different kits that you can build that we offer ONLINE:

Color Organs • FM Transmitter Kits  
Amplifier Kits • Strobe Light Kits  
Alarm Kits • Radios Kits • Meter Kits  
Keypad Lock Kits • Infrared Kits  
and more!

We carry national brands and guarantee that your order will arrive promptly and be exactly what you expected! ORDER NOW!

Build a kit today!

PHONE: 888-606-8766 FAX: 800-470-1606

TRON

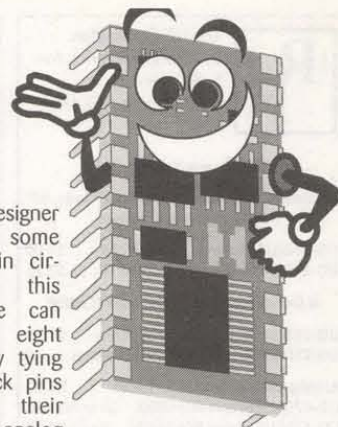
24 Hour Ordering on the web:  
www.HobbyTron.com

HOBBY

TRON.com

# STAMP APPLICATIONS

by Lon Glazner



## Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

### A Digital-to-Analog Converter for All Seasons

The digital-to-analog converter (DAC) is relatively common in embedded control designs today. Many circuits respond best to analog inputs, which leads to a requirement for digital front ends. These digital front ends then interface to various controlling entities, or sensors, or both.

#### Overview

The BASIC Stamp is an ideal device for controlling a DAC. These DAC and BASIC Stamp working in conjunction, and connected to other simple circuitry, can meet a large variety of analog interface requirements.

I'll cover a powerful and simple circuit that is flexible enough for a myriad of designs which might require analog control signals.

#### Defining the Design

So I'm sitting behind the desk one day, playing Lunar Lander on my personal digital assistant and, between fiery crashes, the Grand Pooh-bah approaches me with a design requirement. He's got a customer that needs a controller for some custom lighting. This lighting system requires analog input voltages ranging from 1-24VDC, one control signal

per lamp. The load on this analog control voltage is expected to be light, no more than 10-20mA. The end system will be part of an RS-485 network but, for the short term, the device needs to be a single control node. The RS-485 and communication/control protocol will be tackled later in the design cycle. One last got-cha, the whole thing has got to fit in a 3"x2" box and each node must control four lamps.

After the Grand Pooh-bah shambles away, I'm faced with a daunting task. How can I quickly get back to my Lunar Landing practice? After all, NASA could call at any time looking for that one engineer capable of rescuing stranded astronauts from our rocky neighbor in the sky. This design calls for a BASIC Stamp and, in particular, the BASIC Stamp 2 (BS2).

#### The Hardware

The BS2 can generate analog signals with the PWM command. But this command cannot be executed in conjunction with receiving communication strings (which will occur later in the design cycle). Furthermore, the PWM command cannot generate different analog voltages on four pins at once. So, using the PWM command is out. It looks like we'll have to rely on a stand-alone four-channel DAC.

The MAXIM MAX5250 has plenty of resolution (10 bits), as well as a serial peripheral interface (SPI) which conserves BS2 I/O lines and makes use of the SHIFTOUT command for simplified software control.

The MAX5250 has some internal feedback connections which

allow the designer to access some internal gain circuits. For this design, we can eliminate eight resistors by tying the feedback pins directly to their associated analog outputs. See Figure 1 for a better understanding of where these pins are located. Also, by using a 2.5V reference diode (such as the National Semiconductor LM4040BIM-2.5), you can squeeze a little more accuracy out of this design. What you're left with is a 10-bit DAC with an analog output ranging from 0-2.5VDC. This translates to 2.5V/1024bits, or 2.44mV/bit. This is definitely less than the specified 0-24VDC, but does act as a building block for this system.

The next step in this design is to get the voltage gain up from a maximum of 2.5VDC coming from the MAX5250 to at least the 24VDC required by this design. Tied into the gain concept is a second consideration for this system: feedback. It is possible that your load might change, or fluctuate, after you set your DAC's output voltage. This fluctuation can affect the output voltage and cause the overall system to perform poorly. Ideally, you would want to continually adjust your output voltage based on changes in your load. You could tie an analog-to-

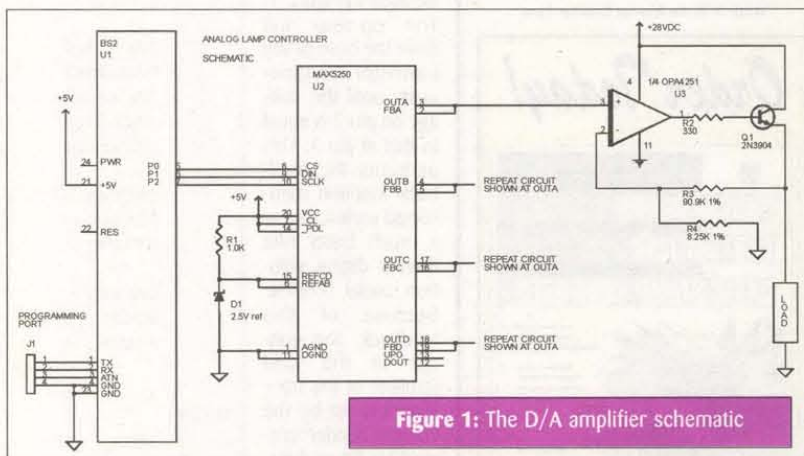


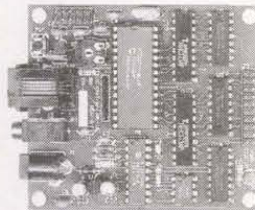
Figure 1: The D/A amplifier schematic

**Motron**  
ELECTRONICS

PO Box 2748  
Eugene OR 97402-0280  
(541) 687-2118

**DTMF Controller**  
Only \$149.00 Plus S/H

<http://www.motron.com/>



Auto-Kall® AK-16  
DTMF Controller Board

The **Auto-Kall® AK-16** DTMF Controller Board features 16 relay driver outputs and DTMF to X-10 house control capability! Control the relay driver outputs, X-10 modules, or both with your radio keypad! X-10 operation requires the PL-513 Power Line Interface (\$20). The **AK-16** mates readily with our **RB-8/10** (\$99) or **RB-16/10** (\$149) relay boards. The 0-12 digit security code is user programmable using your DTMF keypad. Additional features include re-programmable CW ID and several modes of operation, including two with CW response. The **AK-16** is a fully assembled and tested printed circuit board.



Info: (541) 687-2118

Orders: (800) 338-9058

Fax: (541) 687-2492

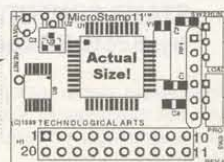
Write in 35 on Reader Service Card.

## World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!

### MicroStamp1™

NEW!

- tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch module
- 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- SCI, SPI, OC, IC, timer, interrupts, and more
- all I/O lines brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- easy programming/code-loading with Docking Module
- 8K Starter Package #MS11SP8K.....\$49\*
- 32K Starter Package #MS11SP32K.....\$60\*
- additional modules from \$34 each



Possible Applications:  
• remote telemetry  
• micro robotics  
• smart sensors  
• many more!

\*Includes MicroStamp11, documentation, PC software, serial cable & Docking Module. Add \$5 for shipping & handling.

Technological Arts

Visa/MasterCard  
Discover/Amex

Phone: (416) 963-8996

Fax: (416) 963-9179

[www.technologicalarts.com](http://www.technologicalarts.com)



The RF Connection  
213 North Frederick Ave.  
Suite 11NV  
Gaithersburg, MD USA  
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF  
Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$5.00  
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913.....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50  
UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket......75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259.....\$0.90  
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X...25 or 5/1.00  
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A...25 or 5/1.00  
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin.....\$1.00 or 10/9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with  
High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded  
center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.....  
.....80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket  
Intro Price.....\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,  
Kenwood, and Yaesu

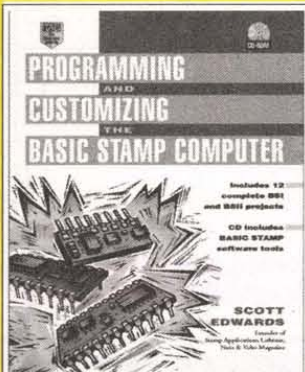
8 Pin Mike Female.....\$2.50  
8 Pin Mike Male Panel.....\$2.50  
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$2.75  
8 Pin DIN for Icom.....\$1.00  
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666  
Info 301/840-5477  
FAX 301/869-3680

Write in 36 on Reader Service Card.

# Order Today!



**"PROGRAMMING AND  
CUSTOMIZING THE BASIC  
STAMP COMPUTER"  
by Scott Edwards**

Build smart electronics projects  
with the inexpensive, simple-to-  
use, surprisingly powerful BASIC  
Stamp.

**ONLY \$34.95**

As a paid subscriber to  
*Nuts & Volts*, you'll receive  
**10% off the list price!!**

(See ad on page 88 for ordering details  
and other titles currently available.)

## STAMP APPLICATIONS

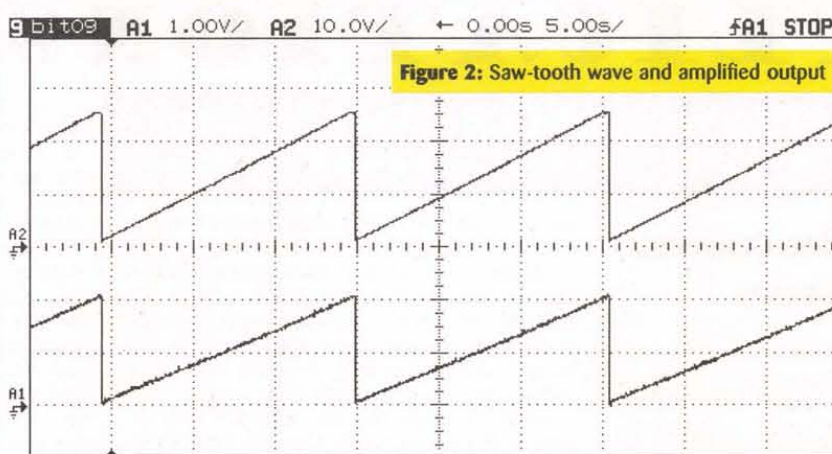


Figure 2: Saw-tooth wave and amplified output

digital converter (ADC) to your output and read the analog signal that your DAC is creating. But this creates a more expensive and very slow feedback system. This problem can be handled in a more intuitive manner.

An op-amp is an ideal element for increasing, or gaining, the voltage potential for any given system. But many small op-amps, particularly surface-mount products, cannot source large amounts of current while spanning large volt-

age ranges. To optimize the voltage range and current source capability of this system, we'll use the op-amp and NPN configuration detailed in Figure 1. The op-amp will drive the base of the transistor continuously until the voltage on pin 2 is equal to that at pin 3. This performs the feedback function mentioned earlier, and at a much faster rate than a digital solution could provide. Because of this feedback, the voltage at the load (emitter of the transistor) is set by the voltage divider created by R3 and R4. The load voltage will be 12 times the voltage generated by the DAC. The voltage divider for this circuit can allow the output of the transistor to reach 30VDC. For this to occur, the supply would have to be increased, and the op-amp selected must accept this increased voltage level (the Burr Brown OPA4251 is a quad, single-supply, op-amp, which can accept up to 36VDC as an upper

heatsinking (such as the TO-220 or TO-3) can also be used as pass elements and can significantly increase the current source capability. The base resistor may also be adjusted based on the Beta value of any selected transistor, and can be used to limit current in shorted loads.

This system consisting of the DAC, op-amp, and transistor configuration is relatively inexpensive and takes up little room. The step size of voltage control is equal to the

voltage rail).

In this circuit, the 2N3904 NPN transistor is used as a pass element to provide current to the load and as an element that drops voltage, thus maintaining its emitter voltage at the level required by the DAC's output. For systems requiring more than the specified 10-20mA of current, different transistors can be selected. Transistor packages that can dissipate more power and are designed for

Code Listing 1: DAC AMP.BS2

'DAC AMP.BS2 writes to the MAX5250 4 channel 10-bit DAC  
'generating a saw-tooth wave

CSpin	CON	0	'DAC chip select
SDOpin	CON	1	'Data out from BS2
CLKpin	CON	2	'SPI clock pin
DACaddr0	CON	\$1000	'DAC 1 address
DACaddr1	CON	\$5000	'DAC 2 address
DACaddr2	CON	\$9000	'DAC 3 address
DACaddr3	CON	\$D000	'DAC 4 address
DACwrite	ON	\$4000	'DAC write data to outputs
DACreg	VAR	WORD	'DAC voltage value register
DACloc	VAR	WORD	'Location for voltage value
SPIreg	VAR	WORD	'Register sent with SHIFTOUT
DACreg =		\$0000	'Default to 0V out
HIGH	CSpin		'De-select DAC
PAUSE		500	

START:

```

FOR          DACreg = 0 to 820
DACloc      = DACaddr0    'Load DAC zero
GOSUB      WRITE_TO_DAC
DACloc      = DACaddr1    'Load DAC one
GOSUB      WRITE_TO_DAC
DACloc      = DACaddr2    'Load DAC two
GOSUB      WRITE_TO_DAC
DACloc      = DACaddr3    'Load DAC three
GOSUB      WRITE_TO_DAC
DACloc      = DACwrite    'Update DAC outputs
GOSUB      WRITE_TO_DAC
NEXT
GOTO       START          'Get next voltage value

```

WRITE\_TO\_DAC:

```

SPIreg      = DACreg<<2    'Shift voltage value by two bits
SPIreg      = SPIreg+DACloc 'Add address to voltage value
LOW         CSpin          'Select DAC
SHIFTOUT    SDOpin,CLKpin,msbfirst,[SPIreg\16]
HIGH
RETURN

```

END:

# STAMP APPLICATIONS

DAC's voltage output resolution (2.44mV/step) times that of the ratio of the emitter voltage divided by the voltage at the op-amp feedback signal (this is set by R3 and R4 and equals 12). The end result is that each voltage step requested by the BS2 will equal  $2.44\text{mV} \times 12$ , or 29mV, at the emitter of the transistor. Over a range of 24V, there are about 820 discrete steps. The ratio of R3 and R4 could be further adjusted to force the entire span of DAC steps (1024). You would do this by setting the R3 and R4 voltage divider to 9.6 (instead of 12).

## The Software

The software required to interface to the MAX5250 is quite straightforward. The SHIFTOUT command is used to generate a saw-tooth wave on each of the DAC's output pins. The first four calls to the WRITE\_TO\_DAC subroutine load the new DAC output value into the appropriate buffer registers. Finally, the fifth call to the WRITE\_TO\_DAC subroutine updates all of the output registers and causes the desired voltage to appear at the DAC output pins. Figure 2 shows the software in action.

One bit of information can help to clarify the code. Each DAC in the MAX5250 has a separately addressed buffer register. The voltage value is loaded into this register. In order to access the correct DAC, you must also send an address that is associated with a particular DAC. The exact format that the MAX5250 requires can be located in the data sheet for the part (which can be downloaded from [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)). In the WRITE\_TO\_DAC subroutine, the desired voltage is left rotated two bit places and the desired DAC address is added to the result. This process places the data into the format required by the MAX5250.

Figure 2 displays the output of the DAC on A1, and the amplified output at the emitter of Q1 on A2. Sending 820 consecutive 30mV steps generates the saw-tooth wave. The period of this wave is quite slow, but could be sped up by changing the step size associated with each DAC update. The code in Code Listing 1 sends the same value to all four of the DACs in the MAX5250. You could just as easily send four different values.

## RESOURCES

For more information on the BASIC Stamp, contact:

**Solutions Cubed**  
Lon Glazner  
3029 Esplanade Suite F  
Chico, CA 95973  
E-Mail:  
[lon@solutions-cubed.com](mailto:lon@solutions-cubed.com)  
[www.solutions-cubed.com](http://www.solutions-cubed.com)  
Phone: 530-891-8045  
Fax: 530-891-1643

**Parallax, Inc.**  
3805 Atherton Road, #102  
Rocklin, CA 95765  
phone (916) 624-8333  
<http://www.parallaxinc.com>

**Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.**  
1939 S. Frontage Rd. Ste. F  
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635  
phone 520-459-4802  
fax 520-459-0623  
[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)  
info@seetron.com

## In Closing

This analog output system is highly accurate and very versatile. Furthermore, it uses very few of a BASIC Stamp's resources. Changing the DAC, op-amp, or transistor can provide a wide variety of cost savings, and/or performance increases for your particular system. This kind of configuration can be used for signal generation for triangle-, square-, or sinewaves. You may even place smoothing filters between the DAC and the op-amp to generate "clean" sinewaves at your output.

## Goodbye

This will be my last article for *Nuts & Volts*, and it has been very enjoyable interacting with all of the Stamp enthusiasts that I have been in contact with. Unfortunately, being part of a growing company requires that I devote my resources to internal projects. It is also a good idea to get some fresh blood into the Stamp Applications cockpit every now and then, so that new innovative ideas can come to light.

In closing, I would like to thank the folks at *Nut & Volts*, and the readers of this column, for the opportunity to contribute to the Stamp community. I would also like to thank Parallax for their support, and for the excellent products that they provide. **NV**

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Since 1969

Prototype to Production  
Quick • Quality • Service • Price

- Single Sided
- Double Sided
- Multi-Layer
- Surface Mount
- Punch Press Capability
- LPI

QUICK TURN AROUND  
COMPLETE IN-HOUSE CAPABILITY

## CIRCUIT ETCHING TECHNIQUES

Since 1969

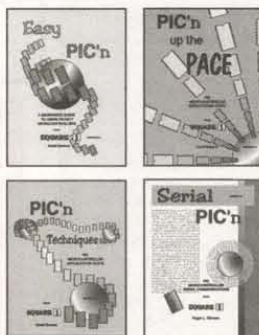
700 Lee Street Phone: 847-228-1722  
Elk Grove Village Fax: 847-228-1816  
Illinois 60007 Modem: 847-228-6549  
Toll Free: 888-657-3827

E-MAIL — [CET@MET-NET.COM](mailto:CET@MET-NET.COM)  
WEB ADDRESS —  
[WWW.MET-NET.COM/USERS/CET](http://WWW.MET-NET.COM/USERS/CET)

Write in 40 on Reader Service Card.

## PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS



See Table Of Contents: <http://www.sq-1.com>  
Secure Online Ordering is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

**SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS**

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

<http://www.sq-1.com>

## JFETS

ULTRA LOW NOISE  
LS843 - 3nV/Hz typ

TIGHT MATCHING  
LS843 - 1 mV max

- ♦ N & P Channel
- ♦ Duals & Singles
- ♦ Custom Screening
- ♦ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole
- ♦ No Order Minimum
- ♦ COD's Accepted

Second Source for Domestic  
& Foreign JFETs & Bipolars

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer  
of Specialty Linear Products

## LINEAR SYSTEMS

4042 Clipper Court  
Fremont, CA 94538  
510-490-9160/510-353-0261(Fax)  
E-mail: 3623671@MCMAIL.COM

Write in 38 on Reader Service Card.

## www.mouser.com

Subscribe,  
download, or view  
catalog online!



800-992-9943

817-483-6828  
Fax: 817-483-6899

[catalog@mouser.com](mailto:catalog@mouser.com)

958 N. Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063

**MOUSER**  
ELECTRONICS

Write in 39 on Reader Service Card. 15

## SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER!

Zero External Components  
Built-in BASIC / Assembly  
RS232 Program Download  
1K flash, 64c, 3irq, 2timers  
15 I/O bits, A/D comparator  
20mips, faster than pic8051  
20 pin DIP part #MV1200

**\$1.99** OEM (1K)  
EVAL KIT  
(1) \$7.00

## NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

Improved BTERP with 40 times the BASIC program capacity  
40 pin DIP part #MV8515 - 32 I/O, 12 irq, 3 timers, bus  
8K flash, 512 ee, 512 nvm - Watchdog with internal osc.  
\$5.40 OEM (1k), Eval Kit \$19.00

## PC SOLID STATE DISK

\$21 OEM (1k), EVAL \$75  
FLASH, NVRAM, ROM  
256K-16M DIP/PCMCIA

## \$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

FLASH, EPROM, NVRAM, EEPROM  
to 8meg (27080). Adapters for micros,  
PLCC, etc.. Parallel port version for  
notebooks. FAST and EASY TO USE.

## PC WATCHDOG!

NO MORE HANGUPS..  
Reboots PC on hardware  
or software hangup..  
oem \$21, eval \$75

## LCD VGA \$27

OEM (1k), eval \$95  
640x480 controller  
use with PC or SBC

## \$27 MINI PC

\$27 OEM, Eval \$95. Includes:  
100%, 3 ser, 2 par, etc, NVRam,  
Built-in LED display, ISA bus,  
Keyboard and LCD interfaces.  
COMPLETE !!!  
Not a "core" or "engine". All  
utilities and tutorial included.  
Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM.  
386 version: \$42 oem, \$195 eval

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS  
MVS Box 850  
Merr., NH 03054  
(508) 792 9507

5yr Limited Warranty  
Free Shipping  
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

Write in 146 on Reader Service Card.

# Newsbytes

## HARDING ENERGY'S QUEST GOLD NiMH RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES WIN EDITOR'S CHOICE AWARD FROM PC PHOTO

*Fast-charging nickel metal hydride batteries win praise for performance in digital cameras*

Quest Gold nickel metal hydride (NiMH) rechargeable batteries from Harding Energy, Inc., were recently named as an Editor's Choice by PC Photo Magazine. Available in AA and AAA sizes, Quest Gold NiMH rechargeable batteries were chosen for their outstanding performance in notoriously power-hungry digital cameras.

"With the growing popularity of digital cameras, demand is increasing for batteries that can meet their high-drain demands," said Dan McAdams, president, Harding Energy, Inc. "Quest Gold Batteries are specially designed to deliver more power over a longer period of time, allowing digital camera users to take up to twice as many pictures — on a single charge — as nickel cadmium

batteries (NiCAD), and up to 10 times as many pictures as alkaline batteries."

The editors at PC Photo said, "We love any battery that lets us shoot longer, especially when it's rechargeable. Quest Gold NiMH rechargeable batteries are memory-free and fast-charging, so we don't have to worry about running out of energy."

In addition, PC Photo editors appreciated Quest Gold NiMH batteries because, in the long run, they are cheaper and better for the environment.

According to McAdams, three products are now available with Quest Gold NiMH rechargeable batteries:

- A four-pack of Quest Gold 1500mAh batteries, AA or AAA size, \$24.99 suggested retail.
- Four Quest Gold batteries with a 16-hour, overnight charger, AA or AAA size, \$34.99 suggested retail.
- Four Quest Gold batteries with an eight-hour AA and AAA Smart Charger, \$39.99 suggested retail.

The primary distributor for Quest batteries in the US and Canada is Minolta Corporation, Ramsey, New Jersey. For information on how to become a Quest battery dealer, contact Jeff Van Scoyk, national digital sales manager, Minolta Corporation, 303-699-7262, or e-mail: jvanscoyk@minolta.com.

quartered in Norton Shores, Michigan, is the only battery manufacturer in the world exclusively dedicated to nickel metal hydride (NiMH) technology, from cell assembly to custom battery pack design and construction.

Harding Energy's batteries are manufactured using American invented, patented, and proven technology. They are produced in a state-of-the-art facility in Michigan by dedicated battery experts committed to quality and excellence in manufacturing better energy solutions.

This modern facility includes a fully-equipped quality control department, where materials and components are rigorously tested before being released to production, and where finished products are inspected prior to shipment.

Harding Energy is a true single source supplier, offering a full range of battery designs and packaging. The company is experienced in all aspects of cell manufacturing, custom battery pack and charger design, and assembly.

These diverse capabilities result in significant cost savings to the customer and reduced lead times. The Harding Service Program adds value to the customer's product(s) through design and component optimization and the efficient manufacture of a high performing, high quality battery product.

## Harding Energy, Inc.

Harding Energy, Inc., head-

Please visit the Harding Energy web site at [www.hardingenergy.com](http://www.hardingenergy.com).

## Weeder Technologies



## RS-232 Stackable

[www.weedtech.com](http://www.weedtech.com)

Data Book Available

850-863-5723

**Digital I/O Module** - 14 I/O pins individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses, 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and repeat. One-shot pulse output with user programmable length. \$49

**Analog Input Module** - 8 input pins. 12-bit plus sign self-calibrating ADC reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV using 1 mV resolution. Supports single-ended, differential, or pseudo-differential modes. Software programmable alarm trip-points for each input. \$59

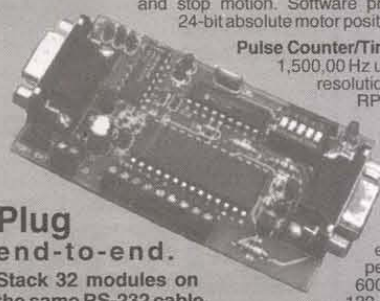
**Stepper Motor Driver** - Drives a unipolar stepper motor rated up to 25VDC @ 2A. Uses automatic self-generated parabolic acceleration/deceleration curves for smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate and speed. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. Limit-switch input. \$59

**Pulse Counter/Timer** - Read frequency from 0.50000 to 1,500.00 Hz using floating decimal point and 5-digit resolution throughout range. Measure period, RPM, duty cycle, pulse length, velocity of a projectile using a pair of trip wires. Accumulate pulse count. \$69

**Multi-Drop Peripheral Interface** Plug a third-party RS-232 peripheral into the multi-drop bus. Appended header character allows PC to exclusively communicate with each of up to 32 devices. Supports peripheral baud rates of 75, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400 and 9600. Built-in 122-byte FIFO RAM buffer. \$59

Plug end-to-end.

Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.



Published Monthly By T & L Publications, Inc.  
430 Princeland Court  
Corona, CA 92879-1300  
(909) 371-8497  
FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — editor@nutsvolts.com  
URL — <http://www.nutsvolts.com>

Subscription  
Order ONLY Line  
1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER  
Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

EDITOR  
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV

MANAGING EDITOR  
Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT  
COORDINATOR  
Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

SUBSCRIPTIONS  
Abby Madain

CLASSIFIED ADS  
Natalie Sigafus

DISPLAY ADS  
Mary Gamar

Copyright 2000  
by

T & L Publications, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

**SUPER SLUETH, SPY BORESCOPE.** Actually a doctor would call it an antherosopic boreoscope. Super high quality medical grade, stainless, construction. Direct view eyepiece with a 5.3" long, 4mm or 2.7mm diam. tube available. Objective end optic is at a 30 degree angle for easy viewing of surrounding area. 7mm diam. external light port. Very limited quantity. **Hospital Price.....\$800ea.**  
**SPECIAL.....\$249ea.** Please specify 2.7mm or 4mm diameter.

**MINIMOTOR SA, SWISS GEAR MOTOR, Soooo TINY**  
State of the art "Ironless" type, mini motor. Model: 1219E-012G-400. Includes a 104:1 Planetary gearbox. Size: 12mm dx 44mm L (shown actual size) 2mm dx 6mm L, flat shaft, solder terminals.  
**LIMITED QUANTITY**  
Type A: \$22ea. or 5 for \$99

**MINIATURE and, PRECISE, PORTESCAP, SWISS, GEAR MOTOR.**  
State of the art "Ironless" type, mini motor type M11-210-54-0 with approx. 43:1 gearbox. Size: 16mm d. x 43mm L. Operating parameters: @6VDC input, 8mA, 141RPM No Load, @12VDC input, 12mA 290RPM No Load. Shown actual size  
**PORTESCAP, TYPE B: \$15ea. 2 for \$27, Special.....10 for \$125**

**ULTRA MINI and WEATHERPROOF, "LIPSTICK" CAM**  
Sleek black anodized, alum. housing. O-Ring sealed & RAINPROOF. Adj. tilting mount. 1/3" CCD, 380 lines, 0.3 lux, AGC, Auto Shutter. 9-12VDC @100mA, 4mm, f1.8, 78° FOV real glass lens, NTSC video. <1ounce! IR SENSITIVE. 23mm dx 50mm, 36" cable with BNC video & DC barrel jack.  
**GM-200K, PINHOLE MODEL.** So tiny you can install it directly into a door. Only a 0.9" diameter hole! Specs as above. 90° FOV Pinhole lens. 1/2 ounce! Size only 23mm dx 35mm long. Think of the places you could put this little jewel.  
**GM-200K-STD.....\$99**  
**GM-200K-PH lens.....\$99**

**NEW, "COLOR STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!**  
That's right! COLOR! In the same size package too! Sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "COLOR STEALTH CAM".  
• 1/3" • 350 Lines • 0.7 Lux • AGC  
• Auto Shutter • Pwr. 6-12V @30mA  
• 270K pixels • Std. 7mm, 56° FOV lens  
• Focus: 10mm to inf. • NTSC video  
• 1-ounce! • Size: 31mm sq. x 28mm d.  
**GM-4000S-STD w/audio, SPECIAL.....\$89ea.**  
**B & W "STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!**  
The sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "STEALTH CAM" 1/3" CCD • 410 Lines • 0.3 Lux • AGC • Auto Shutter • Pwr. 12V @110mA • 250K pixels • Std. 4mm, 78° FOV lens • Pinhole, 90° FOV • Focus: 10mm to inf. • NTSC video • <ounce! • IR SENSITIVE • Size Std. 30mm sq. x 29mm d. PH: 16mm d. Don't confuse with LOW RES., HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS.  
**GM-2000S-STANDARD OR PINHOLE, SPECIAL.....\$69ea.**

**NOW YOU CAN SEE WHAT THE "FISHES ARE DOIN'" (down 60 ft.) UNDERWATER B&W CAMERA with INTERNAL, INFRARED ILLUMINATOR!**  
Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable mount incl. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines res., 0.05 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. 12VDC @225mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small Size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Great for general outdoor use as well. **GM-300KIR.....\$179**

**NEW, GM960 TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER**  
Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape. • 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio recording • 12H and 24H mode. • 30day memory backup • Easy mode setting • On-screen menus • Auto-Repeat recording mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14" W x 3.5" H x 12.2" D, 110VAC powered. **SPECIAL.....\$699ea. or 2 for \$1349**

**SALE on ALL TYPES of COVERT CAMERAS, all available with audio.** Specification for all models include: 1/3" CCD, 410 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sensitivity, Power from 9 to 12VDC @100mA, 90° FOV lens except dome and PIR which are 80°. All focus from 2 ft. to infinity. Standard NTSC video out. SENSITIVE to IR. Note: Smoke & Motion detectors not functional. Clock & Exit operate normally. Dome is 3.5" H x 5.5" Diam. Don't see what you want? We can put a camera in anything you desire.

Smoke Det., Motion Det., Clock or Dome Camera, Special.....\$69ea.  
Exit Sign, Special.....\$79ea. Please add \$10 for audio. (any model)

**PORTABLE MINI PRINTER, 40 COLUMN, with INTERNAL NI-CAD POWER!** The model SD222-1000 is a NEW & very cool, self contained, alphanumeric, impact printer. Standard parallel port, internal Ni-Cad power supply. Can be powered via the 9VDC pwr. adapter supplied. Standard 2" paper and Epson ERC-09 ribbon (included) both available at Staples etc. Has self test & diagnostic mode. Can emulate Epson and Citizen 560. It will print from the LPT port of your PC. Very rugged & well made. Perfect for remote printing or data logging application. Size: 8" L x 4" W x 3.5" H. STD. OUR PRICE.....\$49ea. or 2 for \$75

**A GREAT GROUPING of GOODIES for GADETEERS!**  
• **Item One, IKO, LWLF18 Linear Slide** An ultra precision, reculating ball slide with 1.6" of smooth as silk travel. Slide is mounted on precision machined, black anodized aluminum. This can be easily removed if desired. Two optical end of travel sensors as well. **Special.....\$35ea.**  
• **Item Two, DCI, type LC20, Motorized Linear Slide.** Set up to act as a laser collimating telescope of about 4X. The focus of which can be adjusted via the 12V, 0.44A, 53oz. in. 5 wire stepper. The optics can be easily removed. What you then have is a Crossed roller bearing, anti backlash, slide with 2.6" travel overall size: 10.5" L x 2.6" W x 2.2" H including stepper. Two optical end of travel sensors are supplied. **Special.....\$69ea.**

**ITEM ONE**  
**ITEM TWO**

**ITEM THREE**  
• **Item Three, CAVRO Scientific Slide.** These New units were intended to use the slide to activate the plunger of a metering syringe (not supplied) to meter out and pump precision ul. volumes of fluid. We have the mechanics and drive electronics. Looks like an eppm and a micro as well as all the power drive electronics. No data for the driver board. Motion is supplied via the Pacific Scientific P21INRX-LS-NS-03, 5.4V @1.63A unipolar stepper. This is coupled via a toothed belt to the 5.5" lead screw with slotted optical position sensor. A slide with bronze bearings rides on a polished steel rod and provides 3" of very smooth travel. Construction is of cast and machined aluminum. Can be disassembled and modified to suit. **Special Price.....\$35ea.**

**FORGET "BIG ASS CAPS" FORGET "HUGE ASS CAPS" THESE ARE "MEGA ASS CAPS"**  
Two types available. Both are MIL SPEC. from AXEL Co., 2uf @ 36,000V and 1.5uf @ 30,000V. They're BIG, They're HEAVY, They're PERFECT for your project. UNUSED. Only a few available. Don't wait. **SPECIAL.....\$99ea.**

**HIGH RESOLUTION OPTICAL ENCODERS**  
2500PPR, 10,000PPR in quadrature!  
DRC MODEL 25-S351-B17-2500, Size: 2.5" d, 1/4" ball bearing with shaft seal. Continuous rotation, 3000 RPM max. Alum. housing, 5V powered with zero reference out, 18" cable. **LTD. QTY USED.....\$49ea.**

**OPTICAL ENCODER, HEAVY DUTY, HIGH RESOLUTION, 2048ppr.**  
Wow! 8,192ppr in Quadrature! BEI MODEL E2588-6R-2048-ABZC-8830-LED-SC18. That's a mouthful! Brand new with flex shaft coupler for 0.375" shaft. Size of encoder is 3.25" diam. x 2" deep. Cast aluminum housing. Shielded bearing. complementary output through 8830 driver. Side cable exit, 5VDC Pwr. NEW.....\$89

**ABSOLUTE OPTICAL ENCODER, OMRON, E6C-A, 8 bit accuracy, 256 ppr.** 12VDC power, 6mm diam. ball bearing shaft. 50mm diameter X 78mm deep. Removed from new equipment. Similar to photo with square mtg. flange. **Now.....\$59ea.**  
**INCREMENTAL, OPTICAL ENCODER provides 120 ppr.** Motion Control Devices type C-0102, 5VDC powered. TTL compatible output, Chan. A and B, 1/4" diam. x 1" L, ball bearing shaft. Size: 2.75" diam x 1.9" deep Brand new. Photo right with square mtg. flange. **Special Price.....\$39ea.**

**NEW! LCD COLOR, TFT ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY**  
Offers a super 5.6" VIEWABLE AREA.  
**Pro System Available with Custom Case, BUILT-IN 12V GEL CELL, all A/V cables and charger. Super Deal.**  
You asked for it. Finally we found a unit with exceptional quality at an affordable price. Perfect as a portable, general purpose color monitor for standard NTSC color or B&W video systems. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well as Camcorder, VCR's etc. Perfect as a rear view system with any video camera by virtue of its built in, mirror image function. Completely enclosed unit has adjustments for color, contrast and brightness and volume, for its internal stereo speakers! A std. 1/4 x 20 tripod socket and a tilt down stand for table top viewing. Inputs include: audio L&R and video on std. 1/8" mini jacks. External 12VDC on std. barrel connector. Specifications: 5.6", TFT active matrix LCD with 76.8K Pixels, CCFL backlight with 270cd/m luminance, 500mW audio output available on std. 1/8" jack. 12V @ 600mA powered, 50mV mV or std. line level audio input. Overall size: 6.4" W x 5.25" H x 2.2" D. New first quality. An optional accessory kit is available which includes: A luggage quality, custom made, padded case with dual removable straps for shoulder and/or holding at waist level for portable, hands free viewing. Built into the case is a 12V Gel Cell, rechargeable battery. Also supplied is a complete set of A/V cables. AC power adapter, power switch and battery charger.  
**GM-TFT56, with AC power adapter.....\$299ea. GM-ACCYTFT.....\$45**

**NEW, 9" SECURITY MONITORS,** Hi-resolution, 700 Line, B&W units. 90 day warranty. BNC video in and loop through. Rugged steel case. Current production model. Limited qty. They will make your video look super!  
**SPECIAL.....\$119.00ea. 2 for \$229.00**

**10V @ 2.5 AH SEALED, LEAD ACID, PACK.**  
Each pack has 5, 2 Volt cells.  
D'size cells are arranged as 1X5 cells. Enclosed in an ABS outer shell. Removed for photo! Perfect for high drain applications. Make custom packs of any rating. Size: 7.5" L x 2.8" H x 1.5" D  
**SALE! 6-five packs for \$20, 40 for \$99**

**6V @ 12AH SEALED, RECHARGEABLE, BATTERY**  
New Panasonic, LCR6V12PL. Tough to get at a discount. Very compact. Two top mounted 1/4" faston connectors. Perfect for high drain projects. Size: 5.9" L x 3.7" H x 1.9" D  
**2 for \$20, or 10 for \$89**

**END FIELD of VIEW GUESSWORK! 3.5 to 8mm VARI-FOCAL LENS**  
Brand New, super f1.8 lens allows you to smoothly adjust from a 97° FOV @ 3.5mm to a 44° FOV @ 8mm. Now you can frame your area of interest just the way you want it! Standard CS-Mount with adjustable focus and iris. **SPECIAL.....\$79ea. or 2 for \$149**

**SUPER, MINI C-MOUNT CAMERAS, Super sensitive, GM410 or the general purpose GM412.** The GM-412 specs: B&W, size 1.5" sq. X 2.4" L, 250,000 Pixels, 380 Lines Resolution, Sensitivity 0.3 Lux. The GM410 specs: size only 1.5" sq. X 1.6" L, >270,000 Pixels, 410 Lines Res., Sens. 0.05 LUX, Both cameras are 1/3" CCD with AGC & Electronic shutter. 12V @110mA power. NTSC out. IR SENSITIVE, BNC video out, Both use std. DC pwr. jack. Aluminum housings with dual threaded top and bottom mounting. True performance not hype! These cameras will outperform any camera in this magazine. Multi-lens options are available to exploit their superior performance. GM412 shown bottom. GM410 shown top. Prices are less c-mount lens.  
**GM412.....\$119, GM410.....\$169**

**WORLD'S SMALLEST \*\*\* 100mW \*\*\* VIDEO TRANSMITTER, ON SALE**  
Incredibly only 0.9" x 0.8" x 0.37" Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. Images with 100mW output! The transmitter you've been waiting for. Shown actual size. Much smaller than the 9V battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned. Receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3' F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A. **SPECIAL TVX-100.....\$159. TVX100 with GM1000A CAMERA.....\$209.**

**CO2, 120Watt CW, SEALED GLASS LASER HEADS**  
Integral Hard Sealed Mirrors, NEW!

High quality water cooled heads. Were originally designed for medical application. All models are similar in construction. Size of the model 103: 60" L x 3.2" diam. Model 160: 44" L x 3.2" diam. Model 135: 35" L x 3.2" diam. Power requirement, model 103, 40KV trigger with 25KV @ 10 to 30mA operating current. Model 160 and 135, 30KV trigger with 15-20KV @ 7 to 20mA operating current. These are not toys. They must conform to Class IV CDRH regulations when assembled into a functioning system. Perfect for engraving, cutting and drilling most materials. Only three available. We don't expect any more.  
**Limited Qty.....100watts.....\$1475., 60Watts.....\$1095., 35Watts.....\$895.**

**SUPER SPECIAL OFFER, ACCESSORIES TO COMPLETE YOUR CO2 SYSTEM!**  
**CO2 Power Supplies:** for 100Watt Tube.....\$495ea. Supply for 60Watt Tube.....\$449ea. Supply for 35Watt Tube.....\$399ea. Power supplies are removed from equipment, tested and guaranteed. Power supplies are not sold without laser tube purchase.  
**Articulated beam delivery arm with hand piece. Brand new. A fantastic item with purchase of tube.....\$895ea. Arm without laser tube.....\$1295ea.**

**MINI, LINEAR MOTORIZED MOUNT.** This high quality mini slide provides 2.4" of travel for its 1" x 1" alum. plate riding on two 0.18" diam steel rods. Motion is via a toothed belt drive from a 1.8" per step, 8 ohm stepper motor. I full step - about 0.008" of travel. Overall size: 6" L x 3.5" W x 2.5" H. Dual optical end of travel sensors. Alum. construction.  
**SPECIAL.....\$24ea. or 5/\$99**

**BIO CHEM VALVE CORR. NEW, Type: 724552A.** Solenoid 2-way valve. This unique valve has three orifices functioning as a "Y" gate with a "common" male port alternately feeding one normally open and one normally closed female port. Operates from 24VDC. All ports are threaded with an I.D. of 0.21" The overall size is 2" H x 0.8" W x 1.3" L. With solder tabs. **BIO CHEM VALVE.....\$10ea.**

**BAYSIDE, RIGHT ANGLE, GEARHEAD DRIVE**

Gearhead Model	Torque in-lb (Nm)	Peak Torque in-lb (Nm)	Input Speed RPM	Backlash arcmin	Eff. %
NR 23	50 (6)	100 (11)	4,000	30	92
Moment of Inertia kg-m2 (oz-in-sec2)	lb kg	lb N	lb N	lb N	lb N
8x10-5 (6x10-7)	3 (1.4)	150 (670)	100 (440)		

**SPECIAL.....\$49ea. or 2 for \$89**

**NEW WEB SITE NOW ON-LINE**  
**WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM**  
**PLEASE VISIT TODAY**  
**RESOURCES UN-LTD.**  
VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD, ON-LINE  
ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH: LINE 603-668-2499  
FAX: 603-644-7825 EMAIL sales@resunltd4u.com  
300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

by Joseph J. Carr

# Open Channel

## Mystery EMI: Rusty Downspouts and All That

Over the years, I've serviced a lot of different problems of EMI/EMC, including residential, business, industrial, and mobile. Some of them are pretty funny.

**This** article will deal with some of the EMI oddities that I've seen or heard about over the years. One of the things that comes along with radio communications is electromagnetic interference (EMI), and the necessity for electronic products (communications and otherwise) to possess electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). It's not always so easy. The problems of EMI/EMC afflict all communications: commercial, governmental, Citizens Band (CB), and amateur radio. It's one of the things these services have in common.

### Moodie and the Crown Vickie

During a much, much earlier period of my life, I worked installing both CB and landmobile two-way radios, as well as ordinary automobile radios. One of the main jobs for an installer of mobile electronic gear is to locate and suppress interference sources. And vehicles abound in such sources!

The ignition and the charging system are prime culprits, but also causing problems are things like the gas-gauge sending unit, power windows, and almost anything else electrical. Today, we have a number of digital processors and computers on board, as well as the traditional noise sources.

Even if your field of interest is limited to eliminating mobile ignition system

noise, the task can be daunting. I've seen cases where an ungrounded hood caused massive noise problems. And the fiberglass hoods found on some cars are absolutely evil if the bonding comes loose!

In other cases, noise is induced on the DC power lines that pass through the firewall from the engine compartment to the passenger compartment, where it is re-radiated and picked up by the electronic equipment.

In some cases, an ungrounded engine exhaust pipe will re-radiate noise as effectively as an antenna.

All of those things are routinely found. But some are not so routine. Once (if you will permit me a nostalgic regression), I was working installing CB sets at the dawn of the CB era (late 1950s and early 1960s). The vehicle was a 1956 Ford Crown Victoria sedan (which was NOT an antique car in those days).

I tried everything in the technician's bag of tricks, and the CB kept clicking with ignition noise all across the band. The master technician, a rough and ready fellow named Moodie, came down to the garage, determined to "... show that Carr kid how it's done." He inspected my work and could find no fault. He tried a few things himself, and after two hours was still unsuccessful (it was already 7 PM, an hour after closing time).

At that point, weary from lack of success (not to mention a two-hour chewing out by Moodie), I leaned my elbow against the chrome roofline of the Crown Vicky. The noise stopped! One of the features that distinguished the '56 Crown Vicky from less costly models was a nine-foot long curved chrome decoration strip around the front of the roof line, continuing on to the two sides of the vehicle.

Get the point? Nine feet is a quarter wavelength at the 11-meter (27 MHz) CB, so even minute amounts of radiation would find a resonant situation and re-radiate right

into the antenna! Cleaning and resetting the clips and screws that held the chrome strip fast solved the problem ... and we were able to get outta there and go home.

### The High Hum Level — FM Broadcasting Station

During that same period I worked part-time for an AM/FM broadcaster (I had what they called an FCC "first phone" license in those days). They were mostly country music in the past, but had just started carrying what passed for "folk music" in those days. FM broadcasting was relatively new, and only then were large numbers of FM broadcast receivers being installed on hi-fi sets. In previous times, FM receivers were add-ons to AM designs, so tended to be low-fi. No one noticed the 60 Hz hum that permeated the signal because their receivers' audio rolled off considerably above 60 Hz (the -3 dB point was usually about 200-300 Hz).

But when Dick Cerri's Music Americana went on the air, a lot of listeners called in and complained. The audience for that show had a lot of hi-fi owners ... whose equipment worked really well at 60 Hz. That hum was a huge component of the signal.

The problem with that system was that someone managed to install a new studio and never even considered using a common ground. One night, the chief engineer showed up with a roll of copper roofing flashing (seven inches wide, 1-lb/ft<sup>2</sup>), a foot-square 1/4-inch copper plate, some tinned copper braid ... and a drill. We placed the copper plate underneath the disk jockey's desk, and ran bonding braid from all pieces of equipment to that plate.

The copper flashing was routed down the back of the desk, under the wall (it was fake wall), to the transmitter. The flashing was bolted to a grounding surface on the footers of the transmitter. Unfortunately, there were no connectors and I got to break three bits on some of the hardest steel I've seen trying to fasten that darn copper flashing.

When the chief engineer measured the hum before and after, we were certain to



**SUPPORTS  
SERVICES TO  
32 MEG**

## EPROM+

A device programming system  
for design, repair and field service

- ◆ EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO
- ◆ EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE

**Here's what you get:** A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters\*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you READ, PROGRAM, COPY and COMPARE plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including LOADING and SAVING chip data plus automatic processing of INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD and BINARY files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

**Broad device support:** Including FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (2708, TMS2716\*, 25XX etc.) SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (2716-27C080)(8 MEG), 40 and 42 PIN EPROMS\* (27C1024-27C160)(16 MEG) EEPROMS (2816-28C010) PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS (28F, 29C, 29EE, 29F)(32 MEG), NVRAMS (12,20,X2210/12) 8 PIN SERIAL EPROMS\* (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 80011A) PLUS ER1400/MS8657\* BIPOLAR PROMS\* (74S825), SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS (17CXXX) MICROS\* (874X, 875X, 87CSX, 87C75X, 89C) ATMEL MICROS\* (89S, 90S)(AVR) PIC MICROS\* 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX, 16CSX, 6X, 7X, 8X PLUS FLASH & 17C) MOTOROLA MICROS\* (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C8/C9/D2/P9, 68HC711E9/D3)

## \$289

Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals  
1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
\*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

\$5.00 SHIPPING = \$5.00 C.O.D.  
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150

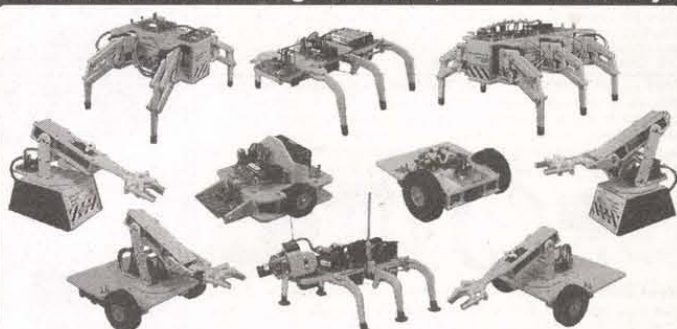
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562

website - [www.arlabs.com](http://www.arlabs.com)

e-mail - [arlabs@worldnet.att.net](mailto:arlabs@worldnet.att.net)

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

### Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!



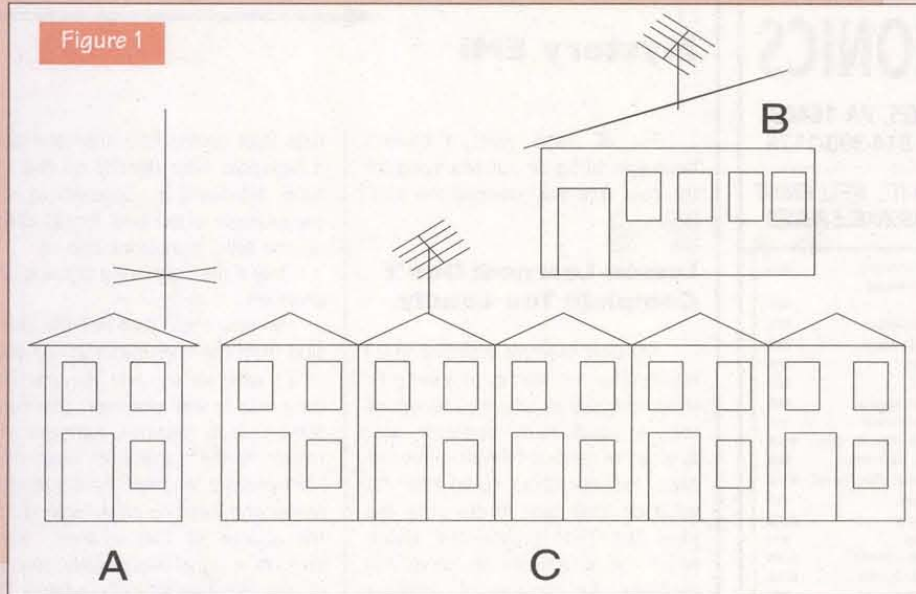
At Lynxmotion we cater to the beginner. All of our kits are easy to assemble, requiring only common hand tools in the construction process. The detailed assembly manuals include 2D and 3D exploded view diagrams. The kits can be controlled or programmed in an easy to follow BASIC programming language. The technology is here, the costs are affordable, the support is available, join in and become a robot builder!

Lynxmotion, Inc.  
104 Partridge Road  
Pekin, IL 61554-1403  
[www.lynxmotion.com](http://www.lynxmotion.com)

**Lynxmotion**  
Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816  
Fax: 309-382-1254  
[sales@lynxmotion.com](mailto:sales@lynxmotion.com)  
[tech@lynxmotion.com](mailto:tech@lynxmotion.com)

Figure 1



have achieved at least 50 dB of suppression. It might've been more, but that was the limit of our test equipment.

### The Slack Coax Caper

Some years later, I was at Old Dominion College in Norfolk, VA, and working part-time to pay my way. Another rough and ready fellow was named Dexter. He was a fellow

ham radio operator (which is how I met him), but he was also a broadcast engineer for one of the larger independent AM broadcast stations in the area. In his part time, ol' Dexter would found new FM broadcast stations, get the license, rent it and his station in his garage to budding new broadcasters, and sit back and collect the money (which is how the Christian Broadcasting Network radio network began).

the Christian Broadcasting Network's first FM station ... it was a clear picture of Dexter's garage.

One day, I was riding with another ham operator on the way over to Dexter's house. We were listening to another station, but were soon pretty certain that the interference we were hearing was coming from Dexter's transmitter. It was all up and down the FM band! Every half megahertz or so, there was Dexter's FM

The broadcaster would stay in Dexter's garage until they could build their own transmitter and get it FCC approved. I was rather amused when someone showed me a copy of a book by televangelist Pat Robertson that showed

signal. The signal itself was really broad on its own frequency. When we got over to the house we ran inside and told ol' Dexter what we heard. "[Darn!]" — not his real word — "the shoestring slipped again." Huh? The what slipped?

We followed Dexter out to the garage and watched him open the rear door of the transmitter. Oddly, the thing didn't go off the air (the door AC interlocks were all shorted! Don't try that at home, kiddies!). The deviation meter was slashing back and forth, rather than oscillating about a fixed (legal) point. The 1,000-watt final amplifier was in one deck of the 19-inch rack, and the exciter/modulator were in another deck. The coaxial cable between them had a black piece of shoelace dangling free.

Dexter pushed the coax over to the side of the cabinet, and refastened the knot that secured it. Sure enough, the deviation meter settled down, and a quick check on my buddy's car radio showed the problem cured ... even though the car radio was close enough to the antenna to be overloaded.

We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx,  
and Discover

## Attention: Gearheads

www.shrevesystems.com

To Order Call 1-800-227-3971

Fax: 318-424-9771



**PowerMac 7200**  
75 Mhz PPC 601  
4 168 pin DIMM slots  
Build your own Mac!  
**\$79 Brand New!**



**Peltier Junction**  
with heat sink  
1 3/16" x 1 3/16"  
**\$10 each or 3 for \$25**



**Apple Color**  
Composite Display  
Great for Surveillance  
**Refurbished \$69**



**Apple IIE Logic Board**  
**\$19**



**LC Power Supply**  
+5V, -5V, +12V Output  
**\$5 New**

## Global Village Bronze CMS Tower SCSI Case \$99

External Modem  
2400 Bps/9600 Fax

**\$1 Each**



### Monitor Blowout Sale!

19" Color Monitors  
Ridiculously  
**LARGE!**  
Ridiculously  
**CHEAP!**



**ONLY \$49** "As Is"  
No cables



**\$19**  
**MacAlli ADB Keyboard**



**\$10**  
**PDA Genuine**  
Leather Carry  
Case  
Let your palm  
pilot lead the life  
of luxury!



**Apple LW**  
Personal NTR  
**\$299**  
toner not included



**Apple**  
Remote  
Control  
**\$1 EACH**



**RAM**  
1 MB 30 Pin 4 For \$1  
4 MB 72 Pin 2 For \$5



**FREE!**  
**Epson Grayscale**  
Document Scanner  
with purchase of  
any printer!

### Miscellaneous

Apple 8 bit Video Card	\$19
LaserWriter IINT	\$199
Apple ADB Keyboard	\$19
1.44 Super Drive	\$49
Clone ADB Mouse	\$19
Quicktake 100 Camera	\$129
Bernoulli 90 MB EXT	\$10
44MB SyQuest Ext	\$10
88MB SyQuest Ext	\$19



**Membrane**  
Track Pad for  
laptop **\$2**

**\$25 minimum**  
order

**Shreve Systems**  
1200 Marshall St  
Shreveport, La 71101

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx, Discover

# AST GLOBAL ELECTRONICS

24529 STATE HWY. 408, CAMBRIDGE SPRINGS, PA 16403  
VOICE 814-398-8080 • 1-888-216-7159 • FAX 814-398-1176

VIEW COMPLETE LISTING AT:  
<http://www.astglobal.com>

IF WE DON'T CARRY IT ... WE'LL FIND IT  
QUICKLY ... AT REASONABLE PRICES.

Advantest RS372P, Microwave Counter	\$1,700
Bontoon 4200, Power Meter w/6E, 4E-S/21, Sensor and Manual	\$750
Fuke 5100B, Multifunction Calibrator, Opt. 0305	\$2,800
Fuke 5100B, Multifunction Calibrator	\$2,400
Fuke 515A, Portable Calibrator	\$750
Fuke 5200A, Programmable AC Calibrator	\$1,000
Fuke 5215A, Precision Power Amp	\$800
Fuke 5404B, DC Calibrator, 0-110V, 3ppm	\$2,900
Fuke 5790A, AC Measurement Standard	\$9,500
Fuke 6060A/VN, Synthesized Signal Generator, 100kHz-1050MHz	\$1,750
Fuke 6070A, Synthesized RF Signal Generator, 200kHz-520MHz	\$1,400
Fuke 8050A, DMM 4-1/2 Digit w/Battery Pack	\$145
Fuke 8050A, DMM 4-1/2 Digit w/Battery Pack	\$145
Fuke 8840A, DMM 5-1/2 Digit w/GPIB	\$375
Gigatronics 600, Frequency Synthesizer, 6-12GHz	\$950
Gigatronics 600, Frequency Synthesizer, 10-18GHz	\$950
Gigatronics 6061A, Synthesized Signal Generator, 100kHz-1050MHz	\$2,200
Gigatronics 8541, Power Meter	\$1,400
HP 1055B, Quartz Oscillator	\$525
HP 1141T, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$375
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8553B, 10kHz-110MHz	\$1,100

## TURN IDLE TEST EQUIPMENT — INTO CASH — CALL OR FAX FOR QUOTATION

HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8553A, 20Hz-300kHz	\$1,000
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8553A, 1kHz-1.2GHz	\$1,600
HP 141T, Spectrum Analyzer w/8552B/8553A, 10MHz-18GHz	\$1,800
HP 1630Q, Logic Analyzer w/psds	\$575
HP 1633A, Logic Analyzer	\$2,000
HP 1651A, Logic Analyzer	\$875
HP 214B, Pulse Generator, 200V Pulse/50 ohms, 10MHz	\$625
HP 3312A, Function Generator, 1Hz-13MHz	\$425
HP 3325A, Synthesized Function Generator, 21MHz	\$650
HP 3325A, Synthesized Function Generator, HP1B, 21MHz, Opt. 002	\$825
HP 3326A, DC-13MHz Synthesized Function Generator, 40V P-P, Opt. 002	\$3,400
HP 3336C, Synthesizer Level Generator	\$950
HP 334A, Distortion Analyzer	\$275
HP 3400A, True RMS Voltmeter, 10Hz-10MHz, 1mV-300V	\$125
HP 3406A, RF Voltmeter, 50uV-3V, 1.2GHz	\$200
HP 3455A, DMM 5-1/2 Digit	\$250
HP 3456A, DMM 6-1/2 Digit	\$475
HP 3466A, DMM 4-1/2 Digit, AC/Battery, 5 Function	\$175
HP 3488A, Switch Control	\$325
HP 3575A, Digital Phase Gain Meter 1Hz-13MHz	\$500
HP 3580A, Spectrum Analyzer, 5Hz-50kHz, LED Readout	\$650
HP 3730B, Down Converter Mainframe	\$625
HP 4005L, AC Voltmeter, 10Hz-10MHz	\$150
HP 400FL, RMS Voltmeter, 20Hz-4MHz, 100uV-300V	\$175
HP 415E, SWR Meter	\$100
HP 432A, Power Meter w/Cable/847B, 0.1-18GHz Sensor	\$350
HP 436A, Power Meter w/Opt. 022 HP1B	\$650
HP 436A, Power Meter	\$450
HP 4972A, LAN Protocol Analyzer	\$750
HP 4972A, LAN Protocol Analyzer w/software, Opt. 002/005	\$750
HP 5315B, Counter, 100MHz, Opt. 001, w/Manual, NICE!	\$275
HP 5315B, Counter, 1GHz, Opt. 001/003, w/Manual	\$425
HP 5316A, Counter, 100MHz, HP1B	\$350
HP 5328A, Counter, 100MHz w/DMM/Opt. 021	\$200
HP 5328A, Counter, 500MHz	\$250
HP 5334A, Counter, 100MHz, Opt. 010 Oven	\$500
HP 5345A, Counter, 500MHz	\$450
HP 5345A, Counter, 500MHz, HP1B	\$650
HP 53030A, DIA Converter	\$125
HP 6002A, Power Supply, 0-50V/0-10A Metered	\$450
HP 6034A, System Power Supply, 0-60V/0-10A-200W	\$525
HP 6101A, Power Supply, 0-20V @ 1A	\$125
HP 6104A, Power Supply, 0-20, 20-40V @ 2A, 1A	\$150
HP 6112A, Power Supply, 40V @ 5A (metered)	\$150
HP 6177C, DC Current Source to 100V/500mA	\$275
HP 6202B, Power Supply, 40V @ 75A (metered)	\$150
HP 6203B, Power Supply, 7.5V @ 3A (metered)	\$150
HP 6205B, Power Supply (dual), 0-40V @ 3A, 0-20V @ 8A (metered)	\$175
HP 6206B, Power Supply, 0-60V @ 1A (metered)	\$200
HP 6227B, Dual Tracking PS 0-25V @ 2A	\$375
HP 6264B, Power Supply, 0-20V @ 20A	\$225
HP 6265B, Power Supply, 40V @ 3A (metered)	\$200
HP 6266A, Power Supply, 40V @ 6A (metered)	\$200
HP 6266B, Power Supply, 0-40V @ 5A	\$275
HP 6269, Power Supply, 0-40V/0-50A Metered	\$750

HP 6289A, Power Supply, 0-40V @ 1.5A (metered)	\$175
HP 6294A, Power Supply, 0-60V @ 1A (metered)	\$275
New in box w/manual	\$275
HP 6299A, Power Supply, 0-100V @ 75A Metered	\$225
HP 6426B, Power Supply, 0-20V/0-45A Metered	\$550
HP 651B, Test Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz	\$125
HP 652B, Test Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz	\$125
HP 654A, Oscillator, 10Hz-10MHz, 90dB Attenuator	\$225
HP 6626A, Bipolar Power Supply/Amp ±50V/±1A	\$475
HP 8116A, Programmable Pulse-Function Generator, 50MHz	\$2,400
HP 8165A, Programmable Sig Source, 1mHz-50MHz	\$950
HP 8165A, Programmable Pulse Generator, 50MHz, Opt. 002	\$1,100
HP 8350A, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$800
HP 8350B, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$1,100
HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer Mainframe	\$750
HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer, w/8558B, 1-1500MHz	\$1,800
HP 853A, Spectrum Analyzer, w/8559A, 0.1-21GHz	\$2,200
HP 86222A, RF Plug-in, 0.1-2.4GHz, NICE!	\$850
HP 8640B, Signal Generator, 5-1050MHz, Opt. 002/001 or 003	\$1,800
HP 8640B, Signal Generator, 5-512MHz, Opt. 001 or 003	\$700
HP 8656A, Synthesized Signal Generator, 100kHz-900MHz	\$1,400
HP 8657A, Synthesized Signal Generator, Opt. 002, 100kHz-1040MHz, Readout	\$2,500
HP 8672A, Frequency Synthesizer, 2-18GHz	\$3,500
HP 8730A, Opt. IC2, IF, 6Z, Tuner Analyzer, 300kHz-1300MHz	\$3,400
w/87030A 10MHz-100MHz Tuner Test Set	\$3,400
HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer, Opt. 004	SPECIAL \$650
HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer, Opt. 001/003/010	\$850
HP 8901A, Modulation Analyzer, Opt. 001/002/003/010	\$950
HP 8901B, Modulation Analyzer, 150kHz-1300MHz, Opt. 004	\$1,800
Kikusui COS6100M, (100MHz) 5 Channel 12 Trace Scope	\$299
Lambda LLS9040, Digital Power Supply, 0-40V/20A	\$725
Marconi 2018, Signal Generator, 80kHz-520MHz NICE!	\$850
Racal Dana 1991, Counter/Timer, 2 Channel	\$275
Racal Dana 1992, Counter/Timer, 1GHz	\$375
Sencore CM2000, Computer Analyzer	SPECIAL \$1,400
Sencore LC102, Capacitor/Inductor Analyzer	\$950
Sorenson DCR10-120B, Power Supply, 0-10V/120A	SPECIAL \$650
Sorenson DCR40-125A, Power Supply, 0-40V/125A	SPECIAL \$950
Sorenson DCR-80-5A, Power Supply, 80V @ 5A (metered)	\$375
Sorenson SRL10-100, Power Supply, 0-10V/100A	SPECIAL \$500
Sorenson SRL20-40, Power Supply, 0-20V/40A	SPECIAL \$550
Tegam M1011A-11, Ratio Standard, UNUSED	\$375
Tek TM504, Power Module, 4 Slot	\$150
Tek TM506, Power Module, 6 Slot	\$200
Tek TR503, Plug-in Tracking Generator, 100kHz-1.8GHz	\$575
Tek 11201A, Digitizing Touch Screen Scope (400MHz)	\$1,299
w/Tek LC 100 Printer	\$1,299
Tek 2235, Scope (100MHz) Dual Trace	\$650
Tek 2236, Scope (100MHz) w/Counter/Timer/DMM	\$850
Tek 2246, Scope (100MHz) 4-Channel Cursor RD	SPECIAL \$1,200
Tek 2247A, Scope (100MHz) Dual Trace w/Counter/Timer/Voltmeter	SPECIAL \$1,400
Tek 2236, Scope (100MHz) Dual Trace	SPECIAL \$525
Tek 2430A, Digital Scope (150MHz) w/manuals & probe, NICE!	\$2,200
Tek 2445, Scope (150MHz), 4-Channel Cursor Readout	\$1,100
Tek 2445A, Scope (150MHz), 4-Channel Cursor Readout	\$1,400
Tek 2465, Scope (300MHz), 4-Channel Cursor Readout	\$1,400
Tek 453, Scope (60MHz), Dual Trace	\$125
Tek 465, Scope (100MHz), Dual Trace	\$425
Tek 465B, Scope (100MHz), Dual Trace	\$475
Tek 466, Scope (100MHz storage), Dual Trace	\$575
Tek 475, Scope (200MHz), Dual Trace	\$475
Tek 475A, Scope (250MHz), Dual Trace	\$625
Tek 485, Scope (350MHz), Dual Trace	\$700
Tek 492, Spectrum Analyzer, 50kHz-21GHz, Opt. 1,2,3	\$4,500
Tek 520A, NTSC Vectorscope	\$400
Tek 576, Curve Tracer	SPECIAL \$1,400
Tek 7104, Scope (1GHz), Dual Trace	\$1,200
Tek 7104, Scope (1GHz) w/7A29, 7A29, 7B10 & 7B15	\$2,200
Tek 7844, Scope (dual beam) w/7A24, 7A26, 7B80 & 7B87	\$750
Unifron CRO54-3, Power Frequency Converter, 50/60Hz-400Hz	\$1,200
SKV, LESS THAN 100 HOURS, LIKE NEW	\$300
Wavelek 145, Pulse/Function Generator, 0.001-20MHz	\$675
Wavelek 270, Function Generator, 0.1Hz-12MHz	\$675
Wavelek 288, Synthesized Function Generator, 20Hz-20MHz (unused)	\$800
Wavelek 442, Dual HiLo Filter, 1Hz-10kHz	\$400
Wiltron 54107A, Scaler Measurement System, 1MHz-1500MHz	\$3,500
Wiltron 6637A, Programmable Sweep Generator, 2-18.6GHz	\$1,900

• 60-DAY WARRANTY  
• 10-DAY RIGHT OF RETURN  
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

## Open Channel Mystery EMI

For all these years, I haven't been able to figure out why tying off the coax that way stopped the oscillation.

### Lesson Learned: Don't Complain Too Loudly

My next example was one that I handled for a customer of a radio-TV shop, but also as a ham radio operator. A local ham operator was accused of causing television interference. His neighbors could hear his voice on their sets. In our area, the local FCC Field Engineering Office relied on volunteers to solve TVI problems for commercial, amateur radio, and CB stations, and I was one of the volunteers. Consider Figure 1. The interfering signal was located in a duplex house ("A" in Figure 1), and it had a vertical antenna.

Although the guy was a ham operator (whom I knew personally) he was actually using a CB set. Because he was operating the CB legally, he had only four watts or so RF output. It was the CB set that was causing the problem. Four watts? You gotta be kidding.

I checked the output of the transmitter, and it was right at four watts. I then inserted a pretty heavy duty low-pass filter with a 35 MHz cut-off frequency and a very sharp roll-off slope. The output of the CB set went down only a very small amount equal to the insertion loss of the filter. That's a good sign that there was no significant harmonic radiation (a spectrum analyzer would be better!).

Other tests showed that there were no spurious emissions of any sort. Yet the interference persisted even with the filter in-line. Grounding was ruled out.

Figure 1 shows the approximate geometry. The buildings were separated by not more than 50 yards or so. The CB rig was at "A," and the complainants were at "B" (a single family home), and "C" (townhouse block). One of the loudest and most profane of the complainants was the president of the townhouse homeowner's association. The guy was a real jerk.

My first attempt was to solder a high-pass TVI filter directly to the antenna terminals of the tuner inside the TV set at "B" (I was also a qualified consumer electronics Certified Electronics Technician). The problem persisted. The interference didn't even abate. That's not supposed to happen, by the way. Putting a low-

pass filter on the HF transmitter and a high-pass filter directly on the TV tuner front-end is supposed to nip the problem in the bud. Right? After all, the ARRL Handbook said so.

Not if the interfering signal is on-channel!

So how could that be? The emission from the transmitter at "A" was at 27 MHz or so, and the interference was to VHF television channels, some which weren't harmonically related to the transmitter frequency. I borrowed a Stoddard Field Strength Meter and went to work looking for the source of the problem. Sure enough, a signal was present on one of the non-harmonically related TV channels ... and it got stronger and stronger as I got closer to the townhouse block ("C").

The problem turned out to be quite simple. The townhouse block had one television antenna in the center of the cluster (antennas were frowned on, and cable hadn't been installed in that neighborhood), so they used a Master Antenna TV (MATV) system. A single high gain antenna served the entire block. To give it enough signal, there was a 60-dB wideband amplifier at the antenna "head end."

My more physically fit buddy climbed into the attic of the townhouse cluster and turned off the amplifier, while the Cber at "A" was transmitting. Simultaneously, the interference at "B" also disappeared!

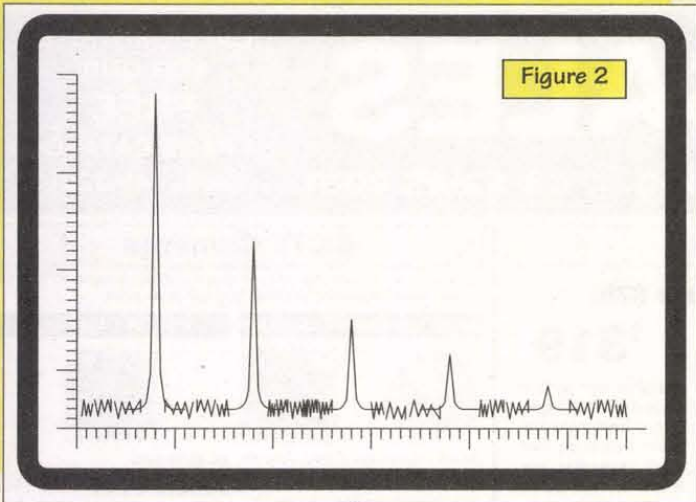
We later pieced together what happened. The front-end RF amplifier transistor (a PNP Germanium unit) was leaky (weren't most of 'em in those days!), and it was easily saturated. When the CB signal was picked up on the twin-lead transmission line (they didn't even use coax from the antenna to the amplifier!), it was rectified by the RF amplifier transistor. This created a large number of harmonics.

To make matters more interesting, there were also a large number of TV and FM signals applied to the amplifier, as well. These mixed together to produce a mish-mash of intermodulation products ( $F = nF1 \pm mF2$ ) that were re-radiated back out the TV antenna. Unfortunately, for many of the frequencies, the antenna was not only resonant (making the re-radiation very effective), it produced gain. The overall result was interference to both "B" and "C" sites.

I proved that the amplifier was causing the problem (and have since learned that was not a rare case!),



Figure 2



but the president of the homeowners association still complained that it must've been the CBer's four watts that wrecked the amplifier. You can't win with some people.

One lesson learned: Keep your blaming, rebuking mouth zipped until you know for sure where the fault lies ... it might be in your own house (do I hear someone talking about people in glass townhouses?).

When doing EMI troubleshooting on radio transmitters, look for spurious emissions (parasitics) and harmonics from a transmitter using a communications receiver, field

strength meter, or a tunable wavemeter. Today, we would probably use a spectrum analyzer, rather than a field strength meter. These instruments are essentially swept receivers with the output displayed on a cathode ray oscilloscope (CRO) as an amplitude-vs.-frequency plot (Figure 2).

If the spectrum analyzer is used, then it becomes really easy to check the output of a transmitter to see if the harmonics are legal. If the rules call for a harmonic to be -40 dBc (decibels below the carrier), then it becomes immediately apparent on

the spectrum analyzer if the spec is not being met. You can also see if any other signals are present, and do a site analysis to determine the possible combinations of signals.

Once you work the  $F = nF_1 \pm mF_2$  equation, then you can tell something about the nature of interference (and what possibilities exist). You can also determine which frequencies to filter out far more effectively than the old guessing methods.

Spectrum analyzers can be quite expensive. It's possible to pay \$40,000.00 for one. But today you can also buy commercially-built spectrum analyzers for less than \$2,000.00. Some of these work by using your oscilloscope as the display, while others have a built-in oscilloscope.

## Rusty Downspouts

When rain gutters and downspouts were made of either copper or steel, rather than aluminum or plastic, there was a possibility that EMI could occur when the joint between the downspout and gutter corroded. The oxide layer formed a

natural PN junction with the metal, so would rectify any RF signals that appeared on the downspout or gutter.

The lengths of those pieces were long enough to pick up signals at relatively low frequencies. Some people claim this effect was seen quite frequently, but it may be in the realm of techno-myth. Keep it in mind, however, whenever you see harmonics that are difficult to track down. It may be true. Corroded items in the vicinity of any transmitting antenna could be a culprit.

## Conclusion

These cases of EMI are humorous, but they actually happened. Hopefully, you won't see anything so bizarre, but if you do, I would like to hear about it. NV

## Connections ...

I can be reached by snail mail at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041, or via E-Mail at CARRJJ@AOL.COM.

## Polaris can supply you with all of today's Hottest Video Technology, Micro Cameras to Professional Security Supplies

Color video camera  
Power/Video cable  
330 TV Lines  
3.6mm Lens  
LP-850c  
\$179.95

Color & weatherproof  
Power/Video cable  
4.3mm Lens  
WP-300c \$229.95

1" (Dia.) x 2.8" (L) w/o stand

LP-850w  
\$169.95

Built-In Infrared  
Illuminator, Camera  
can See in the Dark  
without Additional  
Light Source!

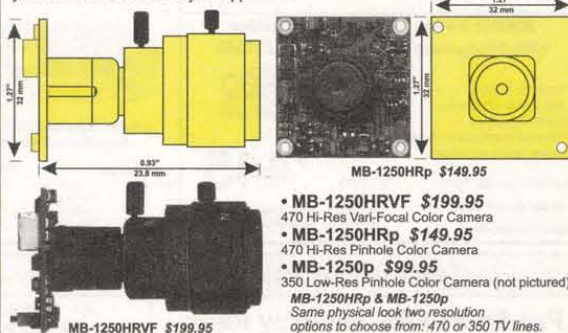
Color 400 TV Lines  
Power/Video cable  
Lens: C-mount  
Auto Iris  
TC-300ux  
\$229.95

Length: 1.37"  
Diameter: .81"

Length: 1.9"  
Diameter: .91"

## 470 TV Lines Color "Micro-Zoom" Video Board Camera

470 TV Line Color Board Cameras, Technology has added high resolution to its smallest cameras. We've added a Vari-Focal lens to an already powerful board camera. The 4.8mm Vari-focal lens is a tool you won't be able to live without once you added this camera to your application.



MB-1250HRP \$149.95

• MB-1250HRVF \$199.95

470 Hi-Res Vari-Focal Color Camera

• MB-1250HRP \$149.95

470 Hi-Res Pinhole Color Camera

• MB-1250p \$99.95

350 Low-Res Pinhole Color Camera (not pictured)

MB-1250HRP & MB-1250p

Same physical look two resolution options to choose from: 470 or 350 TV lines.

## Flat Screen TFT-LCD Monitors

TFT-4 \$209.95  
Color 4" Screen.  
(Size: 6" (W) x 4.5" (H) x 2" (D))  
An excellent 4" monitor for one camera monitoring or for setting up cameras during installation or maintenance.



COLOR  
5.6" TFT  
and  
6.4" TFT  
Monitors

TFT-5.6 \$429.95  
TFT-6.4 \$479.95  
(Includes: patch cable & power supply)

## Wireless Video

GW-2400S - \$449.95  
Includes: 2.4 Ghz  
Color Wireless  
Camera.  
Receiver with  
Built-In Monitor.

GM-2400  
\$269.95  
(Monitor/Receiver)

Transmitter

Receiver

Free  
Polaris  
Video  
Catalog

CM-500CBC, A tough aluminum  
cased Color CMOS camera with  
mounting bracket. BNC video &  
barrel power connection for Plug &  
Play hook-up. View through  
standard VCR or Monitor!

- 1/3" Color CMOS
- 380 - TV Line
- 1 LUX
- Lens 3.6 mm
- Auto Iris

CM-500CBC  
\$129.95

## CMOS C-Mount B/W & Color Cameras



(Comes with a 3.6mm lens. Shown)

(C-Mount option w/o 3.6mm lens)



(Comes with a 3.6mm lens  
& W model comes with stand)

B/W Camera: CM-220  
\$69.95  
Color Camera: CM-220c  
\$139.95

The CM-220 & CM-220c are truly  
outstanding performance cameras with  
380 Line Resolution & C-Mount options.

Polaris Industries  
<http://www.polarisusa.com>

1-800-752-3571

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324-3943 • Tech Info 404.872.0722 • FAX 404.872.1038

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 292-7711  
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

# C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ [cs-sales.com](http://cs-sales.com)

CALL OR WRITE  
FOR OUR  
FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG!  
(800) 445-3201

## Digital Multimeters

### Elenco Model M-1740



**\$39.95**

- 11 Functions:**
- Freq. to 20MHz
  - Cap. to 20µF
  - AC/DC Voltage
  - AC/DC Current
  - Buzzer
  - Diode Test
  - Transistor Test
  - Meets UL-1244 safety specs.
- Model M-2760 - \$24.95**  
(9 functions)

### Elenco Model LCR-1810



**\$99.95**

- Capacitance .1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance .01Ω to 2000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

### Fluke 87III



**\$319**

Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

## CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (360 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2 90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

### MONOCHROME CAMERAS

### COLOR CAMERAS



SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25") \$69  
SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25") \$69

Add \$10 for lens • Add \$10 for audio



SC-20 Pin Lens  
SC-21 3.6mm Lens  
360 Lines 1.25" x 1.25"  
Infrared Sensitive, Audio Included

Accessories:  
SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter \$8.95  
SC-2 - 50' cable with connectors \$19.95

Add \$10 for case  
Call for complete catalog.

## Test Equipment

### Elenco Sweep Function Generator with built-in frequency counter Model GF-8036

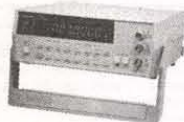
**\$229.95**



This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.2Hz to 2MHz.

### 10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter Elenco Model F-1300

- Frequency .05Hz - 1.3GHz 3 Ranges
- Period - Can read 60Hz to 60,000,000 F=1/T
- Totalize - Counts to 999,999,999
- RPM - 3 to 209,999 RPM
- Duty Cycle
- Max/Min/AVG with Time
- Stop-watch set 2 sec. to 100 hrs.
- Math Functions
- Timer - 2 sec. to 99 days
- Pulse Width - 0.1ms to 60,000.0ms



**\$229.95**

### 20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log sweep



**\$445**

21.5MHz Model 4070 **\$1295**  
10MHz Model 4017 **\$325**  
5MHz Model 4011 **\$255**

**BK PRECISION**

### Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800



**\$99**

- Sensitivity:**
- <1.8mV @ 100MHz
  - <6mV @ 280MHz
  - <8mV @ 1GHz
  - <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

### Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581



4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit

4 DC voltages: \$85

3 fixed: +5V @ 3A  
+12V @ 1A  
-12V @ 1A  
1 Variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

### B&K Frequency Counter Model BK-1875



50Hz - 2.8GHz  
3 Channels

**\$189**

- Sensitivity:**
- <0.8mV @ 100MHz
  - <6mV @ 300MHz
  - <7mV @ 1GHz
  - <100mV @ 3GHz

Ultra sensitive synchronous detector bargraph and RF strength.

### B&K Video Monitor Tester Model 1275



**\$169**

Great handheld unit to test PC and Mac monitors. The model 1275 is ideal for the field or the service bench. Small, portable and very effective, the 1275 generates crosshatch, dots, color bars and raster patterns in green, blue, red, black and white.

## Soldering Station

### Weller Low Cost Soldering Iron Model WLC-100

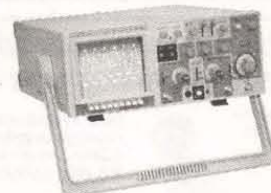


- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

**\$34.95**

## Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325	25MHz	Dual Trace	\$325
S-1330	25MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$439
S-1340	40MHz	Dual Trace	\$475
S-1345	40MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$509
S-1360	60MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$749
S-1390	100MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$995

### DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

DS-203	20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital	\$695
DS-303	40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	\$995
DS-603	60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	\$1295

## Tekk Radios

### Pro-Sport FRS Two-Way Radio Model PRO-SPORT+

Talk up to 2 miles!

Available in Yellow, Blue & Black

No License Required

- 1/2 Watt Output, 14 Channels.
- TX & RX LED/LCD Indicators.
- Large LCD Display.
- 38 Privacy (CTCSS) Tones.
- Removable Antenna.
- Water Resistant.
- 500mW Output.
- Palm Sized.



**PRO SPORT Model \$109.95 set of 2**  
**\$69 each or \$125 Set of 2**

## PC Repair

### A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ Model XK-305

**\$379**

DOS 6.2  
Windows 3.1 Installation and Configuration  
Windows 3.1 Application Support  
Windows 2.11 Devices and Drivers  
Windows 3.1 Networking and Troubleshooting  
Windows 95 Installation and Deployment  
Windows 95 Basic Configuration  
Windows 95 Troubleshooting and Optimization

Includes all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises needed to pass the A+ exams and excel in the competitive PC repair marketplace.

### Introduction to PC Repair Self-Study Course™ Model XK-301

**\$179**

COURSE CONTENTS  
Introduction to Computers  
IBM PC's and Clones  
PC Assembly/Disassembly  
Introduction to MS-DOS  
Introduction to Windows 3.1  
Introduction to Windows 95  
Introduction to Network  
Introduction to the Internet

Provides you with the easiest and most effective way to learn the fundamentals necessary for a profitable and successful career as a PC Repair Technician. Ideal for individuals new to the I.T. profession and as instruction prior to studying for A+ certification.

### Elenco Technician Tool Kit Model TK-1500

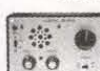
28 tools plus a DMM contained in a large flexible tool case with a handle ideal for everyone on the go.



**\$49.95**

## Elenco Educational Kits

### Model AR-2N6K



2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit

**\$34.95**

### Model AM-780K



Two IC Radio Kit

**\$11.95**



Model AK-700 Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit

**\$15.95**

Model AK-870 Radio Control Car Kit

**\$24.95**

• Solderless  
• 7 Functions  
• Radio Control Included



Model M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit

**\$19.95**

• 18 Ranges  
• 3 1/2 Digit LCD  
• Transistor Test  
• Diode Test



Model XK-150 Digital / Analog Trainer

**\$89.95**

## Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS  
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax  
**SEE US ON THE WEB**

## C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE  
WHEELING, IL 60090  
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710  
<http://www.cs-sales.com>



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# ELECTRONICS

# Q & A

With TJ Byers

*In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.*

*Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.*

*You can reach me at:*

**TJBYERS@aol.com**

**TJBYERS@juno.com**

*or by snail mail at*

*Nuts & Volts Magazine,  
430 Princeland Ct.,  
Corona, CA 92879.*

## What's Up:

Heard the last of Y2K?

Two ways for PCs to share one monitor, two

FM voice links, some LED fun, and the usual

parts search; new source discovered.

An excellent data acquisition Web site, and when DSS TV may

be the solution, not an indulgence.

### Two PCs, One Monitor

**Q** - I have an old 286 PC which I use for a file server. Most of the time it just sits there with the same information on its screen, and I rarely have to do anything on the keyboard. It has an old Hercules card with a nine-pin type-D output jack. I would like to take the monitor off it, if possible, and feed the output of the video card into my VGA monitor via a switch box. Can the output of an old Hercules card feed a VGA monitor? If so, do you have a wiring diagram. I don't need anything fancy, I just need to occasionally see what is on the file server's screen.

**Gary DePietro**  
via Internet

**A** - If I remember my Hercules cards correctly, this card has an EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) output, which is digital, not analog. So the answer is no, it won't work with your VGA monitor. Of course, you could build a DAC switch box that converts the digital output to analog, but that's a lot of expense and trouble. Here's what I'd do. Replace the Hercules card, which plugs into an ISA slot, with a cheap VGA video card. The rub here is that nearly all VGA cards sold today are SVGA (SuperVGA) that plug into PCI slots, which your 286 motherboard doesn't support. However, ISA VGA cards are plentiful and cheap, if not free. I had a ton of them that I donated to schools and organizations. My suggestion is to contact a local PC user's group. Chance is good that somebody has one hiding in a closet that he/she will just give to you. Your local computer store, hamfests, and swap meets are also fertile ground.

### 2-way switch box



Now you need a video switch box. These are commonly called A/B switches and can be found in most electronic stores. However, most are made for coaxial cable. What you need is a two-way switch box, like the 114155 model from **Jameco (800-831-4242; <http://www.jameco.com>)** that lets two computers share one monitor. As a bonus, this particular switch box also lets you switch a single keyboard between the two computers.

### Mac & PC Share Monitor

**Q** - As a Mac addict who is feeling marginalized, I've decided to buy a PC to run PC software applications for which Macintosh doesn't have an equivalent (and to learn more about the PC world). I have a perfectly fine 17" NEC MultiSync monitor that I'd like to time-share between my PowerMac 7200/90 and my new PC in order to save money and precious desk space. What I haven't found yet is a means of switching

the monitor's cable between the drive cables of the two machines. Since my computers and monitor are backed up against a wall in the corner of my small den, it's not easy to go behind them to physically disconnect the monitor cable from one computer and reconnect it to the other. Also, I can imagine quickly wearing out the cable or the cable jacks on the computers that way. What would you suggest for a switching device?

**Richard A. "Dick" Rucker, KM4ML**  
Fairfax, VA

**A** - First, read the answer to the previous question, then surf over to **Jameco** and buy an AD910 Mac to VGA adapter (126439) and a 15-pin VGA video cable (148523). Plug the adapter into your Macintosh and string the new video cable to the monitor A/B box. That's it! Whole lot cheaper than a new monitor.



### Satellite TV Is Cheaper Than You Think

**Q** - I live in the Santa Cruz mountains and receive two feeble TV stations. When I try to amplify them, it only gets worse. I suspect I am amplifying the noise. Is there a way around this, or is a 25 dB amp overloading the input?

**Tom Lakia**  
via Internet

**A** - It's called garbage in, garbage out (GIGO). I'd guess you're receiving a bounced signal and, yes, all you're amplifying is noise. When I lived in Canyon Country, I had a similar situation. I was lucky to have access to four very weak stations, and two of them were on UHF repeaters. Anyway, my antenna was a mile away on the top of a peak, and there were three repeater amps in the coax link to my house — each of which I had to custom modify so that the 12 volts needed to power them would pass through. Thankfully, I don't have to do that today. Instead, I get the privilege of paying \$30.00 a month for an AT&T cable where the channels don't match up with the local TV guide (nope, doesn't include HBO).

If I had to do it again, I'd go to RadioShack and take them up on their less-than-\$100.00 DSS deal. For \$99.00 (\$149.00 installed) you get a DSS dish and a receiver. I paid more than that for my Wingard antenna alone! Moreover, DSS has 210 channels at last count. The downside is that you have to buy access to the satellite. Prices start at \$19.95 and go up as you add premium channels. You can find the prices and everything you need to know at **www.RadioShack.com** or **www.directTV.com**. Bottom line here, go with a satellite system — even if it's not from RadioShack — it's cheaper in the long run.

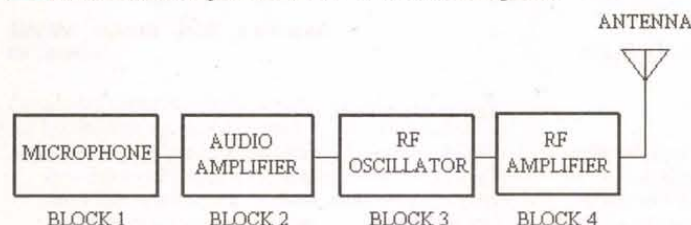
### Automatic FM Microphone

**Q** - My son and I are working on a project to combine a record/playback chip with an FM transmitter. Our goal is a unit that is compact, powered by a 9-volt battery, and cost under \$50.00. Our time together has been a very enjoyable learning experience, but we lack the expertise and knowledge to put the two components together. Here are the components that we feel will do the job: The transmitter chip is a Motorola MC13176 and the record/playback chip is Microchip

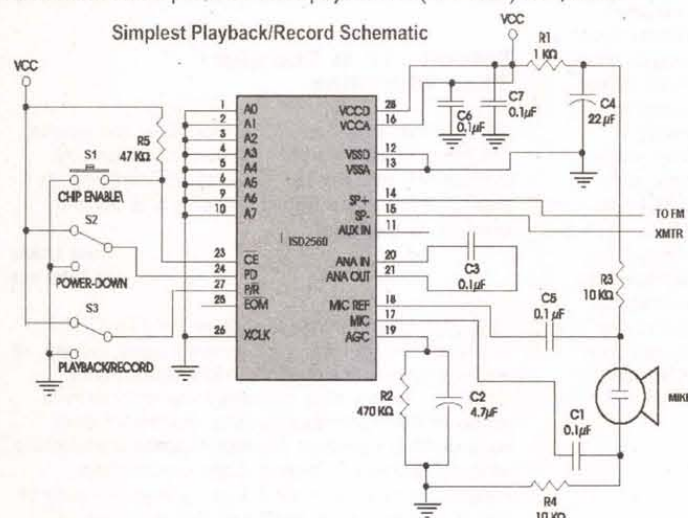
PIC 16C55-RC/P. Any assistance would be greatly appreciated.

Alfred & Cecil Melvin  
via Internet

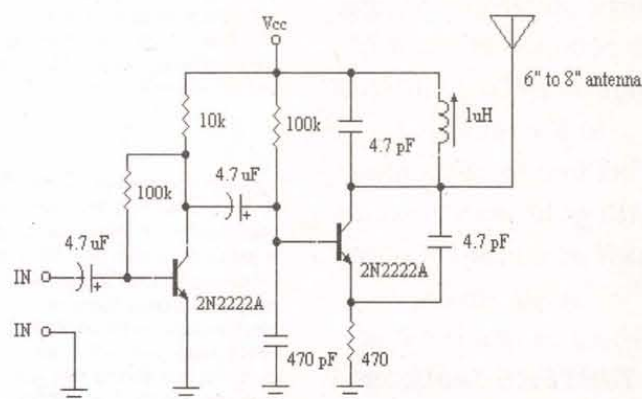
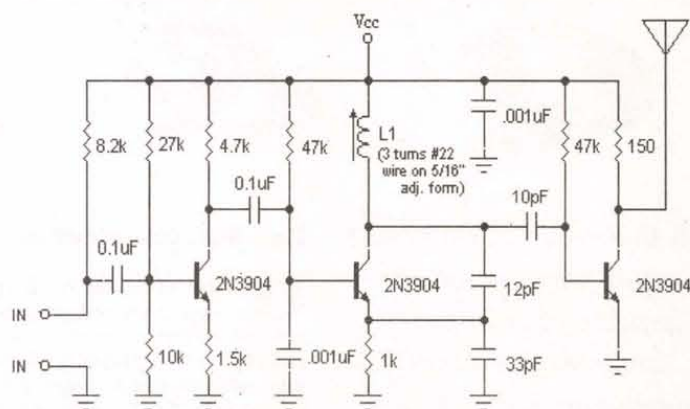
**A** - Before I begin, let's break this answer into two parts: voice and RF. Here's a block diagram of how the two connect together.



Let's take the speech section first. I've never heard of a PIC 16C55-RC/P, and neither has Microchip (408-544-2625; <http://www.isd.com/products>). My thought, shared by Microchip, is that it's probably from a company who has a programmer that adds your voice to the 16C55's EPROM. My choice would be the ISD 1000 or 2500 series from **Information Storage Devices (408-369-2400; <http://www.isd.com/products>)**. RadioShack sells them for as cheap as \$6.99. This chip lets you record and playback messages as long as 120 seconds. The next circuit shows the simplest implementation of an ISD 10xx or ISD 25xx chip. The only difference between these chips is the time of the message. If this circuit looks like more than you want to tackle alone, RadioShack sells a prewired voice/playback kit (276-1326) for \$19.99.



Onto the FM transmitter. There are two ways to go here. The first, and cheapest, is to use a standard FM radio to receive the signal. This FM band works in the 88 MHz to 108 MHz range, and is the cheapest route. You can build the FM transmitter using either of the two circuits below, or you can build one from a kit, like those sold by **Elenco Electronics (800-533-2441; <http://www.elenco.com>)**, **Centerpoint Electronics (800-422-1100; <http://www.cpcare.com/>)**, and others. If you use a kit, you can steal the microphone for the speech section.



If, on the other hand, you prefer working in the more popular hobbyist range of 433 MHz or 900 MHz, **Lemos International (508-798-5004; <http://www.lemosint.com>)** sells an inexpensive transmitter/receiver pair for \$15.50 and \$26.00, respectively. Its catalog number is TMX/SILRX (listed as SILRX/TXM on page 85 of this issue). Have fun with your son!

## Y2K Defined?

**Q** - I was playing with the dates on some old 386 PCs the other day and noticed that even though the BIOS wasn't Y2K compatible, I was able to set the date at the DOS prompt to the year 2000. I also tried setting the year to 1972 so the dates would match up with 2000, but was unable to do it; I keep getting an "invalid date" message. So does this mean that the PC is Y2K compatible or just a weird occurrence? If the year cannot be set to 1972, these PCs would be worthless for anything that's date sensitive. I ask this because I also have some older Pentiums in use that aren't Y2K compliant, but are running with the 2000 date.

Kyle Montgomery  
via Internet

**A** - You have just discovered the very thing that fueled the Y2K frenzy. Let me see if I can make sense of it. The IBM PC was invented in 1980, so when IBM burned-in the BIOS — which at that time had to be very small because of the high cost of ROM — they started the clock at 1980. In fact, the original IBM PC had only 64K of RAM (1/16 of a MB), not even enough to load today's DOS. That's why you can't set the calendar to 1972. PCs made by other vendors most likely have the capability of setting the calendar before 1980, but IBM compatibles don't. However, IBM had the foresight to extend the BIOS date to 2099 by including a century byte in the BIOS. Obviously, IBM had long range plans for the PC. Although this century byte (located at &H32) has long been available, and why DOS can change the date to 2000, the software programmers obviously didn't pay attention to it — which is why the software may roll over to 1900 (which doesn't exist in IBM PC BIOS) instead of 2000. What you have to remember is that in those early years there weren't a lot of competent software programmers; and mostly what they wrote were text-based programs or games. It wasn't until about four years ago that the industry took a long look (forest from the trees scenario) and considered this a serious threat — and even then the fixes were slow in coming.

So how do you make your older 386s usable? I'd set the date to 1984. January 1, 2000 fell on a Saturday; January 1, 1984 fell on a Sunday. Both are kissing-cousin leap years, and you can easily adjust the day difference by men-

## DON'T MISS THIS ONE !

2000 GREATER BALTIMORE  
HAMBOREE & COMPUTERFEST

SATURDAY, MARCH 25 - 8 AM TIL 5 PM  
SUNDAY, MARCH 26 - 8 AM TIL 4 PM  
TIMONIUM FAIRGROUNDS - TIMONIUM, MARYLAND  
HOST TO THE ARRL MARYLAND STATE CONVENTION  
Exit 17 off I-83 North - Follow Fairground Signs

Last year attendance was over 16,000 people! For Further Information:  
Check out our Web site at [WWW.GBHC.ORG](http://WWW.GBHC.ORG) Write to us at: GBHC • P.O. Box 95 •  
Timonium, MD 21094-0095 Call us at: 410-HAM-FEST in Maryland or  
1-800-HAM-FEST outside Maryland Send us an e-mail to [W3FT@JUNO.COM](mailto:W3FT@JUNO.COM)  
Show Sponsored By: The Baltimore Amateur Radio Club, Inc.  
SHOW WILL BE HELD IN ANY WEATHER

tally subtracting one day from your daily planner, if you use one. Viola, your old software will run perfectly. Think of it as an Orwell adjustment. Can you set the calendar to 2028, the next exact 2000 match, and have the software run properly? It all depends on how the software was written.

### 70-Volt Audio

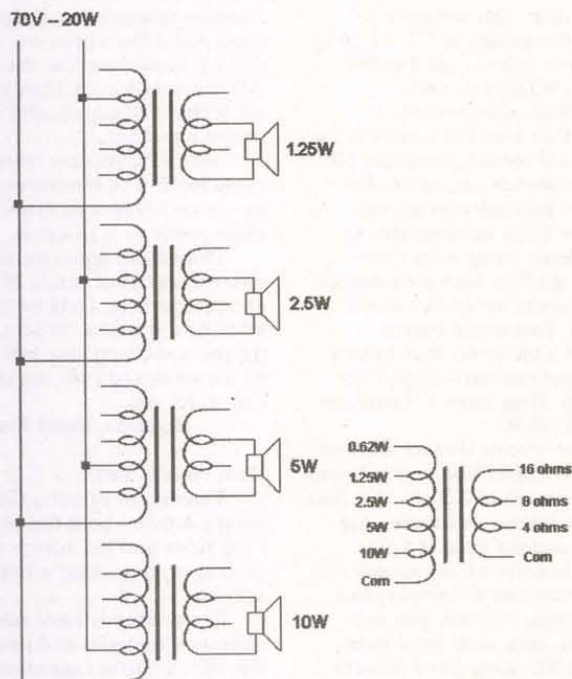
**Q** - I'm trying to get information about the 70-volt audio distribution which is often found in commercial audio systems. How does it differ from the usual 4-8 ohm home stereo outputs? Is there some way a regular home style receiver with a 4-8 ohm output be used to drive a 70-volt system?

Lowell  
via Internet

**A** - The 70-volt distribution system was developed to convert the output of a PA amplifier to a higher voltage so as to minimize power loss when speakers are located long distances from the amplifier. Plus it simplifies the connection of multiple speakers that do not have the same impedance. Let's use Ohm's Law to analyze the situation. Let's say that the round-trip distance between the speaker wires and the speaker itself is 100 feet, and we're driving an 8-ohm speaker at the other end of the line with a 100-watt amplifier. Let's further consider the round trip resistance of the wire loop is 8 ohms. It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure this one out. Half the power will be lost in the wiring, delivering only 50 watts to the speaker.

Now if we increase the impedance of the speaker to 70 ohms, then the amplifier will see 78 ohms, not 16 ohms, which reduces the current in the hook-up wire — and the power loss. That's what a 70-volt distribution system does. It sends low-current, high-voltage down the line, where it's converted to high-current, low-voltage at the end via a 70-volt step-down transformer. This is exactly what the power companies do to deliver more power to its customers and lose less. In fact, high-tension wire voltages often run into the millions of volts. The higher the voltage, the less current, and the less power lost.

But that's just the tip of the 70-volt iceberg. The real strength with a 70-volt system is power distribution. Suppose you have a four-story office building and a noisy warehouse you have to pipe sound through. Let's also assume that the ceiling speakers are 8 ohms and that the PA trumpet outside is 8 ohms, too. Obviously, you don't want the office speakers at the same volume as the loading dock's. The 70-volt transformer balances out the sound using taps — not power wasting rheostats. Look at the drawing below.



Notice that the primary has five taps, each of which is designed to deliver more or less power to the speaker. The higher the tap, the lower volume. This method also lets you mix and match speakers of different impedance's. So the ceiling speakers can be 4 ohms and outside speaker 8 ohms. The ability to adjust the volume while you mix-and-match is its strongest selling point.

Can you convert a regular 4-ohm amplifier to a 70-volt line? Sure! All you have to do is turn the 70-volt transformer around so that the secondary is the primary, and the primary is the secondary (the one that feeds the distribu-

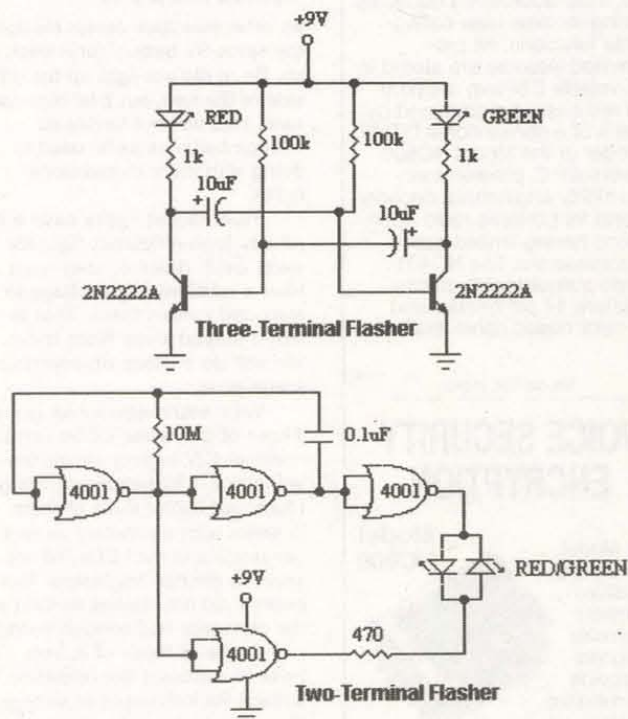
tion line). Just keep the primary leads heavy and short to reduce power loss, and match the size of the transformer to the total needs of the system.

### Blinking Bi-color LEDs

**Q** - I am looking for a circuit that can flash a bi-color LED. The LED is red with one polarity and green when it's reversed — kinda like a polarity flip-flop. I tried using a 556 timer IC, but it doesn't work all the time. I want to use this in a marquee type of sign for a railroad project. It would be nice if it started slow and increased in speed. Any ideas?

Ray Samples  
via Internet

**A** - There are two types of bi-color LEDs — those with two leads and those with three leads. They are equally popular, so I've included a circuit for each. Because you plan on putting these lamps into a model railroad, I purposely designed these circuits using the smallest components and the lowest part count. I avoided using SMD devices because most readers don't have the tools or expertise to work with them.



The upper circuit is designed for a three-lead common-anode LED — the kind you find in a lot of PCs. The circuit is a very simple flip-flop using just eight parts (nine if you count the LED). The rate at which the LED changes color is determined by the 100k resistors and the 10 uF caps. Smaller caps results in a faster blink rate. If you want to flash a common-cathode LED, replace the 2N2222 transistors with 2N3904 and reverse the polarity of the battery and caps.

The lower circuit works with two-lead bi-color LEDs, like you have. This circuit is a simple astable flip-flop built around a single IC and two passive parts. Normally, this flip-flop uses just two gates, but to get the polarity reversal (and current) needed to drive this LED, two more inverters were added. When the output of one inverter is low (GND), the other is high (+9 volts), and visa versa. The blink rate is set by the capacitor and resistor; smaller resistors increases the rate. Why didn't I use a dedicated flip-flop chip like the 74HCT74? Because any NOR or NAND gate, which are cheaper and easier to find, can be wired as an inverter.

### Needs An IC

**Q** - I'm trying to locate an IC part number AN6251 used in a Pioneer reel-to-reel model RT-909 and designated as IC 501. Any help is appreciated.

Chuck Clark  
via Internet

**A** - <http://www.dialelectronics.co.uk>

## D.T.M.F. DECODER

For interconnect and  
remote control applications

The Model  
NC401 is  
a micro-  
miniature



Model  
NC401

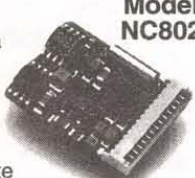
DTMF decoder, designed for selective control of local or remote applications. Measuring .80"Wx1.37"Lx.23"H, the NC401 combines three distinct, multi-addressing decoders offering multiple user-configurable functions. All programmed features are stored in non-volatile E2PROM memory and are easily programmed by means of a conventional DTMF encoder or the Model NC500 Universal/P.C. programmer. This highly engineered decoder is ideal for portable radio applications having limited space for accessories. The NC401 comes complete with micro-miniature 14 pin header and 12" color coded cable assembly.

\$59.95

Nor-fax Doc. #5545

## VOICE SECURITY ENCRYPTION

The Model  
NC802 is a  
miniature  
inversion  
scrambler  
designed to  
provide  
intermediate  
level security for  
two-way radio



Model  
NC802

voice communication systems and is a perfect, cost-effective solution to entry-level voice scrambling as a defense against unauthorized or casual listeners. The NC802 provides eight user selectable carrier codes commonly used by other manufacturers and interfaces easily to most radios with near transparency to the user.

\$59.95

Nor-fax Doc. #5759

For Detailed Specifications or  
Product Catalog  
call our 24-Hour NorFax retrieval  
system at 530-477-8403 or  
on our Web Site at  
[www.norcommcorp.com](http://www.norcommcorp.com)



800-874-8663

15385 Carrie Drive  
Grass Valley, CA 95949 USA

## Needs An LCD

**Q** - Do you know the pinout of the RadioShack LCD Electronic Counting Module (277-302)? I lost my data sheet and RadioShack won't open up a new one to let me make a copy.

Name Withheld  
via Internet

**A** - Looking into the front of the counter, pin header at the top, it goes:

1234567  
1-GND  
2-Reset

## reader FeedBack

Continued from page 12

an otherwise dark camp. He used the same 9V battery for a week or so. No, it did not light up the other side of the tent, but it let him cook, read, etc., without having to change batteries as he used to doing with more conventional lights.

Fluorescent lights have a relatively high-efficiency light for watts used. However, they must have a relatively high voltage to start and sustain them. That is why I stayed away from them. We will do a piece on inverters some time.

Your arithmetic looks good. Three of the white LEDs across a nominal 12V battery should leave you about 1.5V headroom/margin. I have put two or three of them in series with a constant current generator and the LEDs did not seem to change brightness: The current did not change as long as the generator had enough voltage.

Come to think of it, you have to subtract the reference voltage from the applied voltage. That leaves you with about a two to three tenths of a volt for your margin.

A 12V battery should run close to 13V when fully charged. With about 3V across them, the white LEDs that I used would work. However, it sounds like three LEDs and only 12V would be pushing it close to the lower limit. I think that it will work as you described it, however, the light may start to fade a lot sooner with three LEDs than with just two in series. I have no doubt that you can and will research this for optimum results.

With three strings of LEDs each drawing what, 60-75mA for 25% duty cycle, you should get decent run time between charges. If you are using solar charging, and you have only so many hours of dark, with the lights in use, I would expect them to run much of the night. Again, this sounds like a practical application. As I mentioned in the article, I tend more toward the conservative side.

The units mentioned in the

article came from the back of the LED package. I tried to find a definition for it — best guess — millicandle. I suspect that your thoughts on that probably come closest to the correct answer than mine. Sounds like you have made a practical, solar-powered night light.

Evert continues ...

When I sent the note the other day, I was thinking in terms of using Figure 2 to trigger or key the circuit of Figure 4B. However, upon thinking about it for a while, I can see no reason not to put a string of LEDs in place of LED1 in Figure 2. I think that is what you had in mind. You can leave the photocell in place, too. And yes, three LEDs at 3.5V each still leaves 1.5V for the battery to drop. You will have to adjust the values of C1, C2, R1, and R3 in order to get the 25% duty cycle that you want.

A little quick arithmetic shows that with the values in the Figure, Q3 should give about 30-60mA collector current. I believe that you said that you want to drive the LEDs at about the 60-75mA level. If that is for three strings of LEDs, then the total collector current would be around 225mA. That would push a 2N3904 a bit harder than I like. I would recommend a 2N3053 or NTE128. They have a minimum DC gain of 90.

That means that for a collector current of 225mA you will need a base current of 2.5mA. That puts the total resistance between the battery and the base at 4,800 ohms. Assume a fresh battery and a warm transistor. Camping in a cold climate may not give you both. So, allow a bit more base drive; 3,900 ohms gives close to 3mA base current. That would mean changing the resistors on the collector of Q2. Make R4 and R5 1800 each. That would give some isolation for the driver/flip-flop. You may leave out R6.

An alternative solution consists of putting an emitter follower between R5 and the base of Q3.

3-Counting Input  
4-+1.5V  
5-Tone output  
6-NC  
7-NC

## Helpful Web Sites

T&M World Online editors have just put together a new section focusing solely on Data Acquisition. You'll find a wealth of data acquisition articles, useful links, product, software, and book reviews and more at [www.tmworld.com/DAQ/daq\\_index.html](http://www.tmworld.com/DAQ/daq_index.html)

TJ Byers  
Q & A Editor

Break the connection between the base of Q3 and that end of R5. Put the base of the new transistor there (cold end of R5). Call the new transistor Q3A. Connect the emitter of Q3A to the base of Q3. Connect the collector of Q3A to the collector of Q3. That makes Q3 a Darlington pair. You can use a 2N3904 for Q3A. I would still recommend a 2N3053/NTE128 for Q3. That will give you an estimated current gain of 150 x 90=13,500. Minimum values for the two transistor types. That would allow you to do what you want to with the values of R4 and R5. You would not have to change them other than as needed, possibly R4, to get the desired duty cycle out of Q1 and Q2.

With that much gain, you need about 15-20 microamps into the base of Q3A to drive the collector to saturation. Keep in mind that a Darlington pair like this will never have less than about 0.75V across it even when saturated. With a 12V supply, that should not be a problem.

Basically, you are using saturated logic. The transistors are turned on or off or as close to those states as is practical.

Thank you again for your interest and your words of encouragement. I will be interested in how it works for you. If I missed something else, feel free to let me know and I will see what I can do for you.

Regards, Evert Fruitman

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Thanks for printing Gordon West's article about the new FCC rules and his advice about getting or upgrading a ham license.

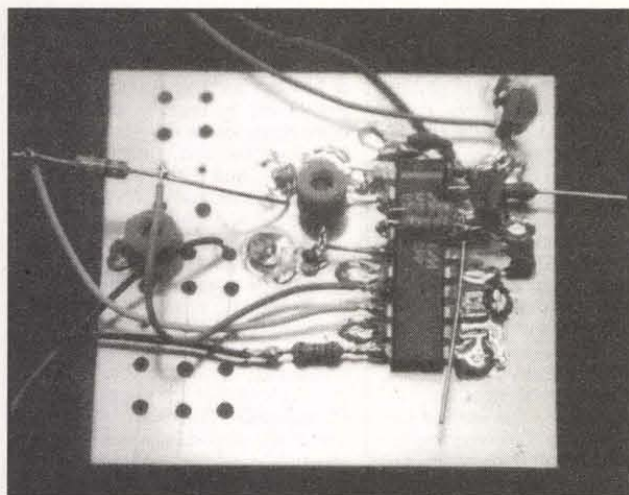
If you already have adequate reference material and just want the FCC's current question pools, you can find them on the web. For example, the advanced question pool can be found at <http://www.arl.org/arrlvec/advanced.html>. Some websites include the figures and can generate practice exams.

Gerald Roylance,  
Mountain View, CA



## by James Lyman

28 MARCH 2000/Nuts &amp; Volts Magazine



**FIGURE 2**  
MAX MOD PHASE I CONSTRUCTION,  
READY FOR TESTING.

NOT to ground, the copper foil must be removed from around the holes. The single circles in Figure 1 indicate a single hole through the circuit board with the copper foil going to the edge of the hole. The double circles indicate where copper foil is removed from around the hole. Use a #48 drill (0.076 in dia.) to drill out the copper foil for each hole having a larger circle around it in Figure 1. These larger holes DO NOT go completely through the fiberglass board. You must carefully drill through the copper foil only, and stop before drilling a complete hole. If you do accidentally drill through, you may as well begin again, because it just isn't worth the hassle to save four square inches of circuit board. After you finish drilling the board, clean the copper foil with soap and steel wool. This will make soldering to ground easier.

### Phase I Assembly

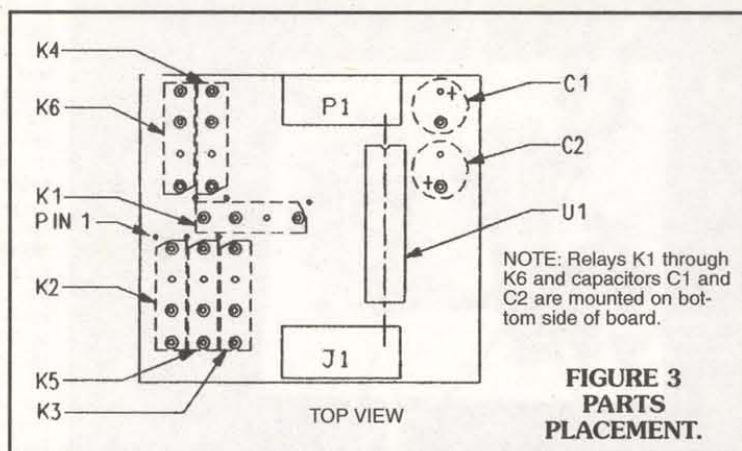
Since the dead bug method of construction is difficult to modify and rework, I advise building the function generator module in stages. This allows the testing of the circuit before the circuit becomes too cluttered. The first stage of construction is the minimum circuit for functional test. This stage is also the highest frequency range. The sequence of assembly is important to

ensure sufficient space between components. Refer to Figure 2 for completed Phase I assembly.

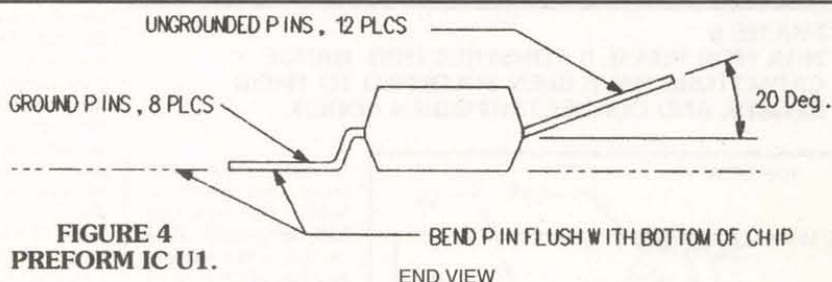
NOTE: All of the following connecting wires are 28 AWG stranded wire cut to a 2-inch length with 1/8-inch insulation stripped from each end, and both ends are solder tin. Because of the number of wires to be connected, it is advisable to use different colored wires. I use wires pulled from multi-colored ribbon cable.

1) First install relay K1 from the non-foil side of the board. Refer to Figure 3, and note the notch on relay's case to indicate pin 1. Solder pin 2 to ground. For now, this connection provides the only mechanical holding of K1.

2) Refer to Figure 4 and pre-form U1, MAX038 chip by first bending all non-ground pins upward to an angle between 10 and 20 degrees above the horizontal plane. The ungrounded pins are 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 14, 16, 17, 19, and 20. Next, bend the ends of all ground pins horizontally outward, even with the bottom of the chip. These pins should come out from the side, down to the bottom of the chip, and then outward from the chip. The idea is that



**FIGURE 3**  
PARTS  
PLACEMENT.



**FIGURE 4**  
PREFORM IC U1.

when the chip is laying flat on the board, the ground pins touch the copper foil. Again, refer to Figure 3. The grounded pins are 2, 6, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, and 18.

3) Position U1 on the circuit board with the end of pin 5 about 3/16 inch from pin 1 of relay K1. Refer to Figure 3 and note that U1 is perpendicular with K1, thus forming a "T." While carefully holding U1 in position, solder any one of the ground pins to the copper foil of the circuit board. Now check the positioning of U1 with respect to K1. With only one ground pin soldered, you can still shift U1 a little. When you are satisfied with U1's position, solder the remaining ground pins. To avoid over heating U1, keep one finger on U1's top, and quit soldering when it gets hot.

4) Use a lead wire from a capacitor or resistor to form a bridge wire from relay K1, pin 1 to U1, pin 5. Bend the wire into an "L" shape. Trim both ends to bridge between K1 and U1. Very carefully solder the bridge to pin 1

of relay K1. Then solder the bridge to pin 5 of U1. Using an ohmmeter, test for shorting between the bridge wire and ground, which is the copper foil of the circuit board. There must not be ANY connection (short) from the bridge to ground.

5) Preform trimmer capacitor C5 by bending both leads outward and horizontal. Position C5 on the side of the K1-U1 bridge, towards pin 1 of U1, with the flat side of C5's case going to ground. See Figure 5. Refer to Figure 4. Place one lead of C5 on top of the bridge and solder the other lead to ground. With the ground connection holding C5 in place, carefully solder the other lead to the bridge. Again check the bridge to ensure no inadvertent short to ground.

6) Preform the trimmer capacitor C6 by bending the ground lead (flat side of C6 case) outward and horizontal. Cut the other lead to a length of about 1/16 inch. Position the short vertical lead of C6 against pin 4 of relay K1, with the other horizontal lead towards

## SATELLITE TV - HACKERS 'BIBLE'!

### The SECRETS are REVEALED!

- The principles of security
- Descrambler building blocks
- Smart cards, information wars & stupid mistakes
- Cracking codes (includes DirecTV source code)
- Installing and hooking up descramblers
- Video manipulative systems...and much more...

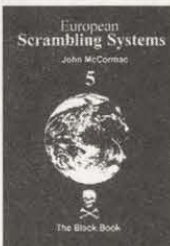
**www.baylin.com**  
or... call 800-483-2423

ORDER via Internet or Send \$60 plus \$5 s/h to:

Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302

MASTER, VISA & AMEX / COD orders accepted

**FREE CATALOG - Satellite TV books, videos and software**



576 pages, 6" x 8-1/2"

**NEW!**  
5th Edition

Telephone: 303-449-4551  
FAX: 303-939-8720

## LASERS & ACCESSORIES

### HELIUM NEON LASERS

- ☑ Complete Systems
- ☑ Plasma Tubes
- ☑ Power Supplies

### ACCESSORIES

- ☑ Optics
- ☑ Electro-Optics
- ☑ IR Viewers
- ☑ Books & More



**MEREDITH**  
**INSTRUMENTS**

### DIODE LASERS

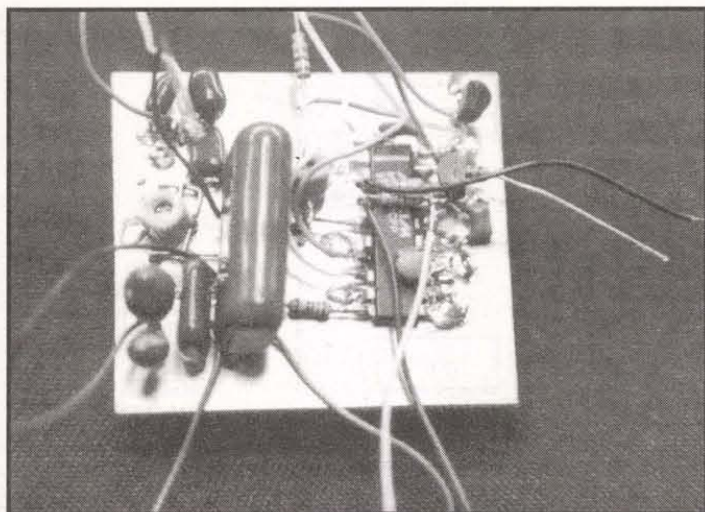
- ☑ Visible / IR
- ☑ Complete Modules
- ☑ Collimating Optics
- ☑ Drive Circuits

### FREE CATALOG

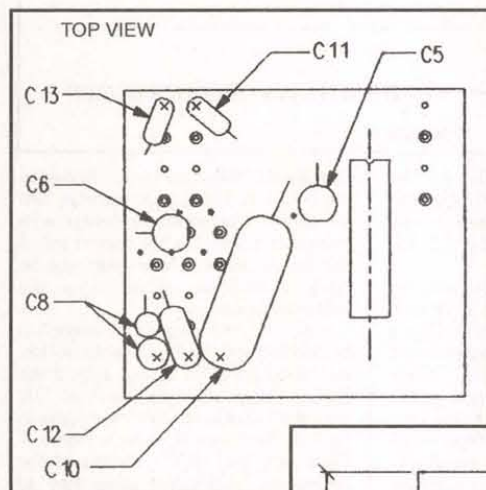
WEB SITE:

**www.**  
**mi-lasers.com**

Phone: 623-934-9387 • Fax: 623-934-9482



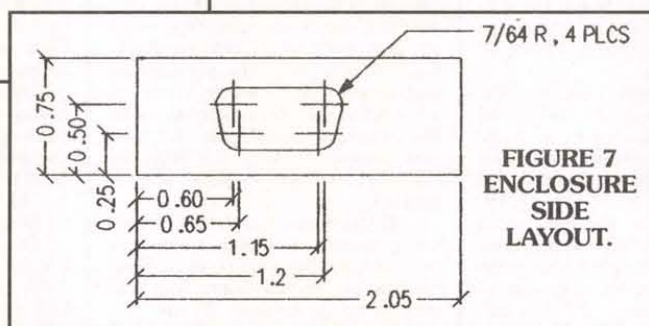
**FIGURE 6**  
MAX MOD PHASE II CONSTRUCTION. RANGE CAPACITORS HAVE BEEN SOLDERED TO THEIR RELAYS, AND CONNECTING WIRES ADDED.



**FIGURE 5**  
RANGE CAPACITOR PLACEMENT.

the edge of the circuit board. See Figure 5. Solder the horizontal lead to ground. Now carefully solder the vertical lead of C6 to pin 4 or relay K1. Again, check continuity between the junction of K1-4 and C6 to ground to ensure there are no shorts to ground.

7) Preform 0.1 uF bypass capacitor C4 by cutting both leads to a length of 1/4 inch and bending both leads horizontally straight out.



**FIGURE 7**  
ENCLOSURE SIDE LAYOUT.

Looking down at C4's top, bend a small jog in the lead of C4 to offset it from the front of U1. Position the jogged lead of C4 over and parallel to pin 20 of U1 and solder them together. Press the other lead of C4 against the ground foil, and solder it to ground.

8) Referring to Figure 3, install the negative 100 uF filter capacitor C1 with its positive lead through the ground hole. Solder the positive lead to ground. Install the positive 100 uF filter capacitor C2 with its negative lead through the ground hole. Solder the negative lead to ground. Cut the unground leads of C1 and C2 to a length 1/8 inch above the circuit board.

9) Preform 79L05 negative voltage regulator A1 by first cutting the center lead (Vin) to 1/4 inch length. Bend the ground lead horizontally outwards about 1/4 inch down from the case. Bend the other lead (Vout) horizontally outward at the case. Position the center lead of A1 over the negative lead of C1 (the lead not soldered to ground) and the ground lead towards the board's top edge. Carefully solder the center lead of A1 to ground. With the ground lead holding A1 in position, solder a two inch connecting wire to the Vin-C1 junction. This is the -12 volt input. Check this solder joint for shorts to ground. Since U1 is a \$20.00 chip, I applied -12 volts to A1's input wire

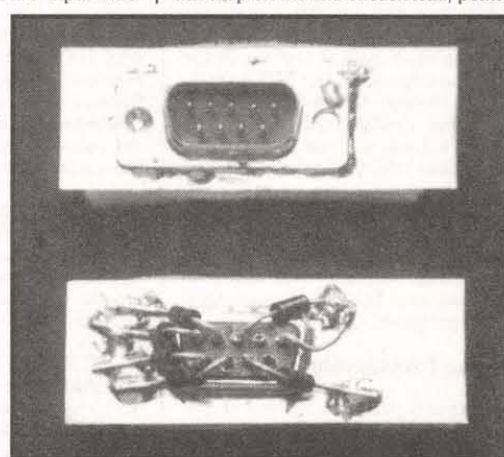
and checked for -5 volts at the output lead before soldering the Vout lead to U1. When you have the regulator A1 working properly, bend the Vout lead around to pin 20 of U1 and solder them together. Ensure bypass capacitor C4's lead remains

soldered to pin 20.

10) Preform 0.1 uF bypass capacitor C3 by cutting both leads to a length of 1/4 inch and then bending one lead straight out horizontally. Position C3 laying down against the ground foil with the unbent lead over and parallel to pin 17 of U1, and solder them together. Press the other lead of C3 against the ground foil, and solder it to ground.

11) Preform 78L05 positive voltage regulator A2 by cutting the Vin lead to 1/4 inch length. As in Step 9, bend the ground lead (center) out horizontally towards the flat face of A2, 1/4 inch down from the case, and the Vout lead horizontally out at the case. Position the Vin lead over the positive lead of C2 and solder. Now solder the ground lead to the ground foil. Again solder a two-inch connecting wire to the Vin-C2 junction and then check for shorts to ground. Apply +12 volts to Vin and check for +5 volts output from A2. Bend the Vout lead against pin 17 of U1 and C3 and solder.

12) Preform 10K resistor R2 by bending one lead 90 degrees at the resistor base to form an "L." Place 10K resistor R1 parallel beside and against R2, and bend R1's lead around the bent lead of R2. Solder the resistors together, and trim R1's lead off. Now cut the other unconnected leads of R1 and R2 to a length of 1/4 inch. Bend a small half loop on the end of each lead, point-



**FIGURE 8**  
CONNECTORS SOLDERED TO END PLATES. TOP IS P1, WHILE BOTTOM IS REAR VIEW OF J1, SHOWING PLACEMENT OF DIODES.

**Model PTS-10**  
**\$55**

**LIFETIME WIRE STRIPPER**, a breakthrough in wire stripping technology. Extremely fast tool will strip PVC insulation #14 to #30 AWG from solid, stranded or shielded wires. High quality strip is achieved by patented stripping element (.008" thick) which thermally cuts the insulation all the way to the conductor without nicks. Five year test, with over 2 million stripped wires, using the same element, speaks for itself. The stripper has won a —

**"FIVE STAR PRODUCT OF THE MONTH"**  
award in DESIGNFAX magazine. Strippers for TFE, KAPTON, KYNAR, SILICONE RUBBER, etc. and rechargeable, battery powered strippers also available.

**PATCO Service, Inc.**, 2515 Glencoe Rd., Baltimore, MD 21234  
(410) 444-4010 Fax (410) 254-9566

**Mr. NiCd** **MARCH 2000 SUPER SPECIALS!** **THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!**

**Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:**

FNB-40xh (5w NiMH)	7.2v	650mAh	\$41.95
FNB-47xh (5w NiMH)	7.2v	1800mAh	\$49.95
FNB-41xh (5w NiMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	\$49.95

**For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:**

FNB-38 pack (5w)	9.6v	700mAh	\$39.95
FNB-26 pack (NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	\$32.95
FNB-27S (5w NiMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$45.95

**For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:**

FNB-26 pack (NiMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	\$32.95
FNB-27S (5w NiMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$45.95

**For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:**

FNB-11 pack (5w)	12.0v	600mAh	\$24.95
FBA-10 6-Cell AA case			\$14.95

**Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:**

EBP-20ns pack	7.2v	1500mAh	\$29.95
EBP-22nh pk (5w)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$36.95
EDH-11 6-Cell AA case			\$14.95

**For ICOM IC-21A / T22-42A / W31-32A / T7A:**

BP-180xh pk (NiMH)	7.2v	1000mAh	\$39.95
BP-173 pack (5w)	9.6v	700mAh	\$49.95

**For ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXA7 / V21AT (Black or Gray):**

BP-132S (5w NiMH)	12.0v	1500mAh	\$49.95
-------------------	-------	---------	---------

**For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:**

BP-83 pack	7.2v	600mAh	\$23.95
For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:			
BP-8h pack	8.4v	1400mAh	\$32.95
BP-202S pack (HTX-202)	7.2v	1400mAh	\$29.95

**For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:**

PB-32xh pack (NiMH)	6.0v	1000mAh	\$29.95
PB-34xh pack (5w NiMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	\$39.95

**For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:**

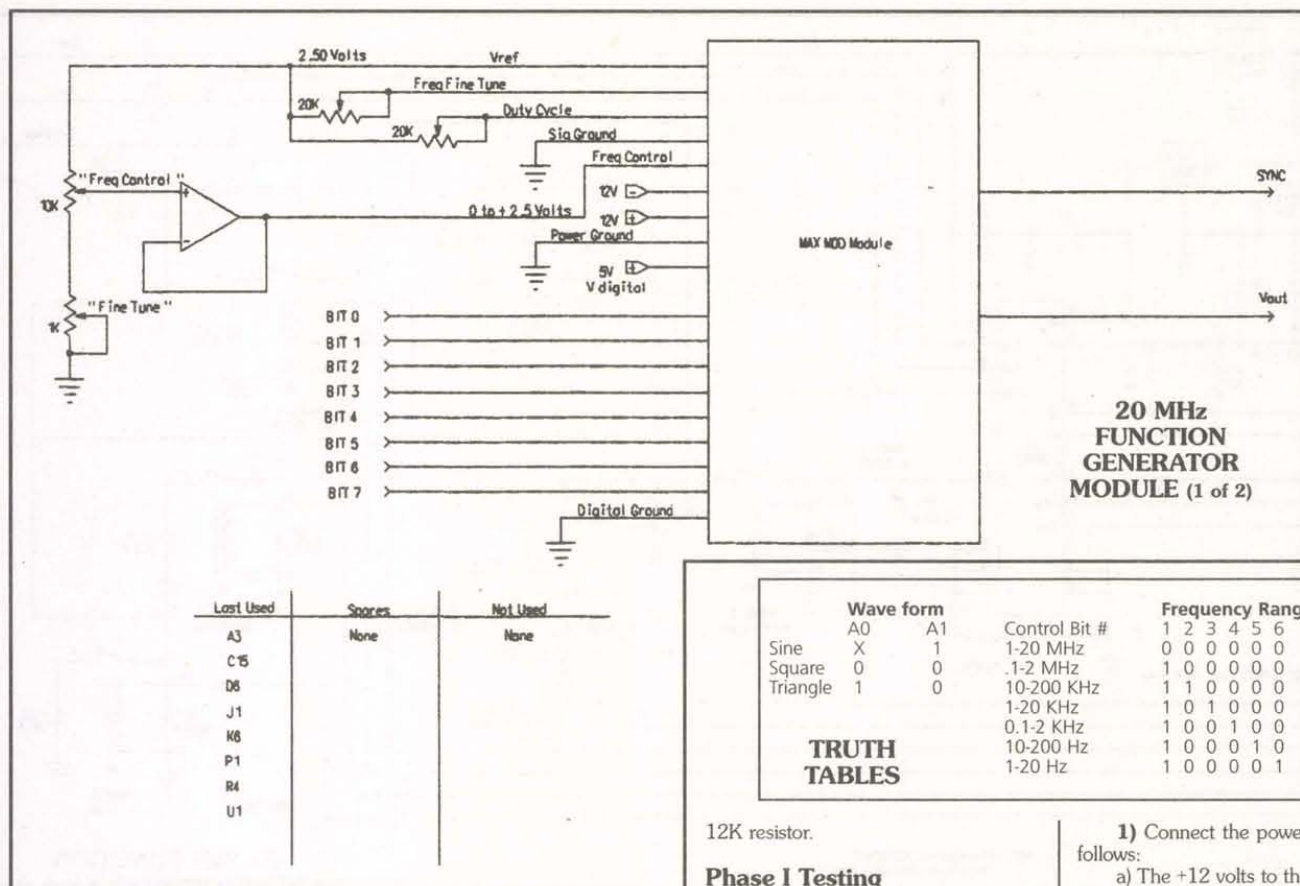
PB-13 (original size)	7.2v	700mAh	\$26.95
-----------------------	------	--------	---------

**For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:**

PB-6x (NiMH, wiring plug)	7.2v	1200mAh	\$34.95
---------------------------	------	---------	---------

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express  
Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082

**Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company**  
2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562  
**CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!**  
Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!  
E-mail: ehyst@midplains.net



ing outward and opposite to each other. Bend pins 3 and 4 of U1 up almost vertically. Place the R1-R2 assembly across U1's top with the half loops hooking on pins 3 and 4 and the bent lead of R2 towards the rear of U1. Solder R2 to pin 3 and R1 to pin 4. Bend pin 16 of U1 straight up until it contacts the leads of R1 and R2. Solder the connection. Leave the lead for R1/R2 as is for now, to be used to connect the digital +5 volt supply using a test lead. Do not trim pins 3 and 4 of U1, as wires will be connected later.

**13)** Trim both leads of R3 to 1/4 inch length. Solder a two-inch connecting wire to one lead of R3 (5620 ohm, 1%). Solder the other lead of R3 to pin 10 of U1. Resistor R3 is parallel to the board and perpendicular to the side of U1.

**14)** Trim one lead of 51-ohm resistor R4 to 1/4 inch length. Solder the short lead of R4 to pin 19 of U1.

Resistor R4 is parallel to the board and perpendicular to the side of U1. Leave the free lead of R4 as is for now; it is the output of U1.

**15)** Solder a two-inch connecting wire to pin 7 of U1 and another connecting wire to pin 8. These are the control inputs to frequency fine tuning and wave form symmetry.

**16)** Solder a connecting wire to pin 3 of relay K1. Check for a short to ground. The resistance from pin 3 to ground for all the relays is about 500 ohms.

**17)** The electrical testing of phase I construction requires the temporary installation of a 12K resistor. Solder one lead of this 12K resistor to the ground plane of the circuit board. Solder the wire from pin 8 of U1 to the other lead of this 12K resistor. The connecting wire from pin 7 must be soldered to the ground side of the

12K resistor.

### Phase I Testing

Phase I is the minimum construction required for the MAX MOD to operate. Your MAX MOD should look like Figure 2. Before additional construction clutters up the work area and makes rework of the module more difficult, you should test the circuit to verify its operation.

This test is a bench test requiring an oscilloscope, a split voltage power supply with approximately 12 volts output, a power supply with 5 volts output, and a variable voltage supply with 0 to 2.5 volts output. If you use a variable resistor for this last voltage, you MUST buffer it with an op-amp stage as a source follower (unity gain, non-inverting). Connecting the wiper arm of a variable resistor directly to the frequency control will give erratic frequency results. A frequency counter would be helpful but is not essential for this test.

**1)** Connect the power supplies as follows:

- The +12 volts to the free lead of A2.
- The -12 volts to the free lead of A1.
- The +5 volts to the free lead wire of R1 and 2.
- The positive side of the variable voltage source to the wire lead of R3.
- All ground leads to the ground plane of the circuit board.

**2)** First turn the split power supply ( $\pm 12$  volts) on and check the current from each leg. You should be pulling significantly less than 100 mA. If more, turn power off and find the cause. Look first for any shorts to ground.

**3)** Now turn the +5 volts supply on. Again, you should be pulling significantly less than 100 mA. If more, turn power off and find the cause. Look first for any shorts to ground.

**4)** Connect the probe of the oscilloscope to MAX MOD's output, which is the free lead of R4. There should be

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT

FAST DELIVERY

COMPETITIVE PRICING

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

- \* UL approved
- \* Single & Double sided
- \* Multilayers to 8 layer
- \* SMOBC, LPI mask
- \* Reverse Engineering
- \* Through hole or SMT
- \* Nickel & Gold Plating
- \* Routing or scoring
- \* Electrical Testing
- \* Artwork or CAD data
- \* Fast quotes

10 pcs (3 days) 1 or 2 layers \$249

10 pcs (5 days) 4 layers \$695  
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend

PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION

**PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.  
Franklin Park, IL 60131

Phone 847.233.0012

Fax 847.233.0013

Modem 847.233.0014

yogii@flash.net • flash.net/~yogii



SURVEILLANCE

Room Transmitters . . . . from \$30.00

Telephone Transmitters . from \$29.00

UHF Pen Transmitters \$299.00

Crystal-Controlled

Transmitters . . . . . from \$75.00

UHF Telephone Transmitter

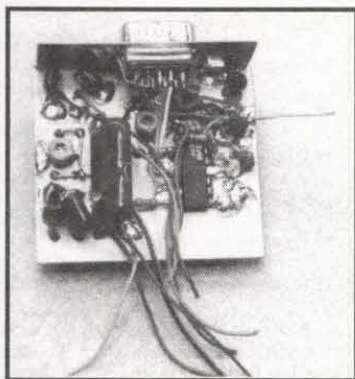
& Receiver & Recorder \$299.00

Catalogues \$5.00

And much more – too much to list here!

E-Mail: BitzTechnology@Compuserve.com





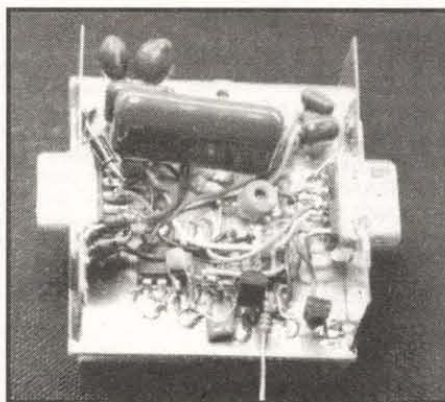
**FIGURE 9**  
**INSTALLATION OF P1 SIDE**  
**PANEL. NOTE THAT**  
**CONNECTOR P1 IS CLOSE**  
**TO U1. SIDE PANEL IS**  
**SOLDERED ON OUTSIDE**  
**EDGE ONLY.**

for the input to their relays (pin 1). Continually check your work as you proceed for any shorts to ground.

2) Using two segments of bare AWG #20 solid bus wire, connect pin 1 of relays K2 through 6 and pin 4 of K1. Position one segment of bus wire between pin 1 of K2 to pin 1 of K3, and solder the bus wire to pin 1 of K2. Now solder the bus wire to pin 1 of K3 and then trim the bus wire. Solder the junction of K5, pin 1, and the bus wire. You may need a "clip on" heatsink to prevent the first two solder joints from remelting. Check the bus wire for any shorts to ground before proceeding.

3) Again use AWG 20 solid bus wire, and start by bending it into an "L" shape that touches pin 1 of relay K6. Place a "clip on" heatsink onto the junction of pin 1, K6, and the bus wire installed in Step 2. Start by soldering the bus wire to pin 1 of K4. Now bend the free end of the bus wire up against C6 and the pin 4-K1 junction. Solder the bus wire to this junction, and then solder this bus wire to the first bus wire in Step 2. Trim the bus wire flush. Now solder the bus wire to pin 1 of K4 and then pin 4 of K1. Again, check the bus wire for any shorts to ground before proceeding.

4) Prepare five connecting wires as described in the beginning of the



**FIGURE 10**  
**BOTH SIDE PANELS WITH**  
**CONNECTORS INSTALLED WITH**  
**THEIR INTERCONNECTIONS**  
**WIRED. NOTE THAT WIRES ARE**  
**POSITIONED AGAINST GROUND**  
**PLANE OF BOARD.**

Phase I assembly section. Solder a connecting wire to pin 3 of relay K3. Continue soldering connecting wires to pin 3 of K4, then K5, followed by K2, and finally K6. Check each connecting wire for shorts to ground. With no shorts to ground, you should read about 500 ohms. Test the solder joints of each relay to the wire bus by energizing each relay with +5 volts via its connecting wires, and test for continuity from the bus wire to pin 4 of the energized relay.

5) Preform 3900 pF capacitor C13 by trimming one lead to 1/8 inch length and the other lead to 3/16 inch. Bend the 3/16 inch lead at its middle, 90 degrees out from the end of the capacitor. Refer to Figure 5, and position C13 with its 1/8 inch lead on pin 4 of relay K6. Carefully solder the 1/8 inch lead to pin 4 of K6. Now solder the bent lead to the ground plane of the circuit board. Check that the solder joint to pin 4 of K6 is mechanically

sound, and then check for a short to ground.

6) Preform 0.039 uF capacitor C12 the same as in Step 4. Install capacitor

C12 to pin 4 of relay K5, as shown in Figure 5.

7) Preform 0.39 uF capacitor C11 the same as in Step 4. Install capacitor C11 to pin 4 of relay K4, as shown in Figure 5.

8) Preform 3.9 uF capacitor C10 the same as in Step 4. Install capacitor C10 to pin 4 of relay K3, as shown in Figure 5. Due to the size of C10, you must take care that the top of C10 is less than 0.75 inches from the circuit board. This precaution is required to

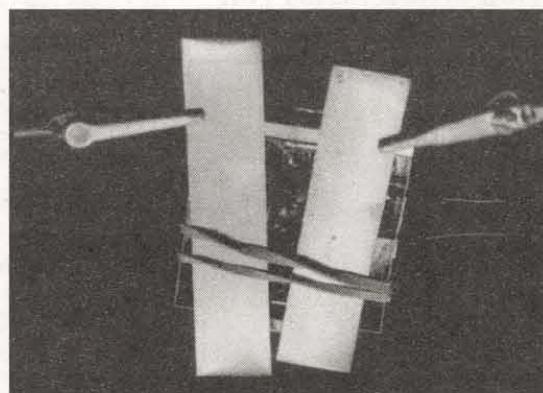


**FIGURE 11**  
**PLAIN SIDE PLATE INSTALLED.**  
**NOTE THAT PLATE CORNERS ARE NOT**  
**SOLDERED FOR THE TOP 1/4 INCH.**

ensure the case top will fit. Install capacitor C10 to pin 4 of relay K3, as shown in Figure 5.

9) Since the range capacitors must be non-polarized capacitors and C8 is a large value capacitor, C8 will be made into a non-polar capacitor by using two polarized capacitors in series. The positive leads of a 100 uF tantalum and a 68 uF tantalum are twisted closely together, and soldered. These leads are trimmed to about 1/8 inch from the capacitor's bodies. Since the two capacitors are in series, the total capacitance is about 40 uF which is close to the required 39 uF value of C8. Since this range is so low (1-20 Hz), this inaccuracy should not cause problems. Preform this composite capacitor by trimming one lead to 1/4 inch and the

**FIGURE 12**  
**INSTALLING ANGLE**  
**BRASS TO FORM TOP**  
**LIP. STRIPS OF BRASS**  
**BRIDGE ACROSS**  
**SHIELD BOX OF MAX**  
**MOD TO SET THE**  
**HEIGHT FOR COVER.**  
**ALLIGATOR CLIPS**  
**HOLD ANGLE BRASS**  
**IN POSITION FOR**  
**SOLDERING.**



**Easy  
To  
Use!**

## Microcontroller Power!

Want to add advanced features like floating point math or PWM to your next Basic Stamp, PIC, SX, HC11, or other project? Supercharge your design today with PAK coprocessors from AWC.

Let PAKs energize your next microcontroller project:

- ▶ PAK-II—Floating Point Math
- ▶ PAK-V—PWM
- ▶ PAK-VI—PS/2 Keyboard Interface

### Features

- ▶ 32-bit floating point math (PAK-II)
- ▶ 8 channels of PWM (PAK-V)
- ▶ Read PS/2 keyboards or mice (PAK-VI)
- ▶ Connects with as few as 1 or 2 wires
- ▶ Data sheets online

**AWC**  
310 Ivy Glen  
League City, TX 77573  
(281) 334-4341  
(281) 754-4462 (fax)

Perfect for data logging, averaging, engineering unit conversion, lamp or motor control, D/A and more.

Visit our Web site now for free tools and projects!

[www.al-williams.com/awce](http://www.al-williams.com/awce)

Write in 174 on Reader Service Card.



Equipment Management Technology

**Moving  
Sale**

Tel 650-631-1700 Fax 650-631-1200 Email [sales@emt1.com](mailto:sales@emt1.com)

### SELECTED SPECIALS!

HP 16505A	\$250	HP E1345A	Make Offer!
HP 16510A	\$100	HP E1347A	Make Offer!
HP 16515A	\$100	HP E1364A	Make Offer!
HP 16516A	\$400	HP E1400B	Make Offer!
HP 3314A	\$1400	HP E1401A	Make Offer!
HP 5335A	\$500	HP E1662A	Make Offer!
HP 59501B	\$250	HP E1671A	Make Offer!
HP 6266A	\$250	HP E1672A	Make Offer!
HP 8016A	\$500	HP E1681A	Make Offer!
HP 83545A	\$3850	HP E1682A	Make Offer!
HP 8493B	\$100	HP E1693A	Make Offer!
HP 8958A	\$5000	HP E1725A	Make Offer!

We buy, rent, and sell high quality test and measurement products. We occasionally offer great deals on computers as well.

HP OmniBook 600C color subnotebook weighs a mere 3.7lbs for ultimate portability. Special Nuts & Volts price is only \$250!

Dave is test equipment!

[Bigdave@emt1.com](mailto:Bigdave@emt1.com)

Kerry is computers!

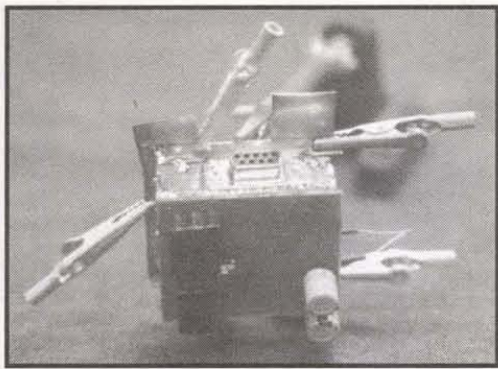
[kwhite@emt1.com](mailto:kwhite@emt1.com)

956 Bransten Road  
San Carlos, CA 94070

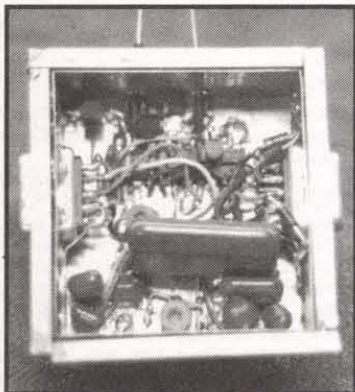
**NEW ADDRESS**

Write in 177 on Reader Service Card.

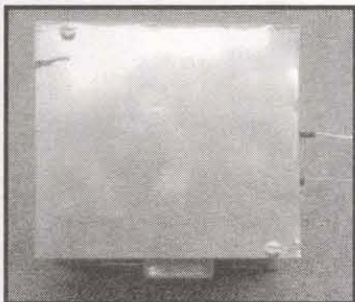
Nuts & Volts Magazine/MARCH 2000 33



**FIGURE 13**  
**SECOND ANGLE BRASS IS**  
**INSTALLED, AGAIN USING**  
**BRASS STRIPS TO SET THE**  
**TOP LEVEL. NOTE IN UPPER**  
**LEFT CORNER, HOW SIDE**  
**ANGLE BRASS OVERLAPS**  
**FRONT ANGLE BRASS.**  
**RIGHT END OF FRONT**  
**ANGLE BRASS EXTENDS**  
**OUT TO OVERLAP OTHER**  
**SIDE WHEN IT IS**  
**INSTALLED.**



**FIGURE 14**  
**TOP LIP COMPLETED.**  
**NOTE HOW EACH BRASS**  
**ANGLE OVERLAPS ANOTHER**  
**AT EACH CORNER. MAX**  
**MOD IS NOW READY FOR**  
**TOP COVER.**



**FIGURE 15**  
**TOP COVER INSTALLED**  
**WITH TWO HOLD SCREWS,**  
**PLACED ON OPPOSITE**  
**CORNERS TO HOLD COVER**  
**STEADY WHILE DRILLING**  
**REMAINING HOLES.**  
**NOTE COVER POSITION**  
**REFERENCE MARKING ON**  
**UPPER LEFT CORNER.**

other to 1/2 inch. Bend the 1/2 inch lead at its middle, 90 degrees out from the end of the composite capacitor. Refer to Figure 5, and position C8 with its 1/4 inch lead on pin 4 of relay K2. Carefully solder the 1/4 inch lead to pin 4 of K2. Now solder the bent lead to the ground plane of the circuit board. Check that the solder joint to pin 4 of K2 is mechanically sound, and then check for a short to ground.

**10)** Preform 330 pF capacitor C7 by cutting both leads to 1/4 inch in length. Bend both leads up 90 degrees straight out from the capacitor. Position

C7 on its side with one lead on top of the bus wire between pin 1 of K4 and K6, and solder together. Solder the other lead to the ground plane, and then check the bus wire for shorts to ground.

**11)** Bend both leads of 1.0 uF capacitor C15, 90 degrees up and straight out from the capacitor. Place 1000 pF capacitor C14 against the side of C15, with its leads next to C15's leads. Take each lead of C14 and wrap it once around the adjacent lead of C15. Solder the leads of C14 to C15, and trim C14's leads flush with C15's leads. Trim both of C15's leads to 1/4 inch length. Place C14-15 parallel to U1, with one lead against the junction of U1-pin 16, R1, and R2 and solder. Position the other lead of C14-15 against the board's ground plane and solder. Ensure that neither lead is shorting against any other pins of U1.

**12)** Prepare three connecting wires as described in the Phase I section. Solder one end of a connection wire to:

- The junction of U1-16, R1, R2, C14, and C15, +5 volts input.
- The junction of U1-3 and R2, A0 input for wave form select.
- The junction of U1-4 and R1, A1 input for wave form select.

This concludes Phase II construction.

### Phase II Testing

Test the Phase II module in the same manner as for Phase I, however, use the connecting wires to connect power and control inputs. Jumper wires can be used to activate each range select relay. Remember to activate relay K1 first and leave active, as you energize other relays. Energizing each range relay in order will cause the frequency to decrease a decade.

When you have completed all testing, remove the 12K ohm resistor soldered to the connecting wire from pin 7-8 of U1 and from the ground plane. Save the 12K ohm resistor for Phase III testing.

### Phase III Construction

Before you continue any electrical assembly, you must fabricate two side panels from brass sheets. Refer to Figure 7, Enclosure Side Layout, and cut two blank side panels from 0.75 inch wide, 0.016 inch thick brass stock. Both side panels are 2.05 inches long. Layout and mark the center positions for the four corner holes. Drill the four holes using a 7/32 inch drill bit, and then complete the cutout by cutting between the holes. I used a Dremel tool with

a No. 409 cutoff wheel. Use a file to smooth out any rough spots and remove burrs. The DB-9 connectors are soldered to the brass side panels. To facilitate the soldering, you should wash the brass with steel wool just prior to soldering.

**1)** Position one brass side panel on the side of MAX

MOD's circuit board adjacent to the top of U1 (near pin 1 and pin 20). There are four possible ways for the cutout of connector P1 to be orientated. Position the brass side panel so that the cutout is closest to U1, and the short side of the cutout is towards the circuit board. This position establishes the inside and outside surfaces of the panel. Place connector P1, DB-9 Male connector, on the outside surface of the side panel; that is, with the metal flange of P1 against the outside surface of the side panel. Solder P1 to the side panel by first tack soldering one corner and then the opposite diagonal corner. When connector P1 is correctly positioned against the side panel, solder a continuous bead around the parameter of P1. Set the P1 assembly aside for now.

**2)** Position the second brass side panel on the opposite side of MAX MOD. Again the side panel should be positioned with its cutout nearest U1, and the short side of the cutout nearest the circuit board. Place connector J1, DB-9 Female connector, on the outside surface of the side panel; that is, with the metal flange of J1 against the outside surface of the side panel. Solder J1 to the side panel by first tack soldering one corner and then the opposite diagonal corner. When connector J1 is correctly positioned against the side panel, solder a continuous bead around the parameter of J1.

**3)** Diodes D1 through 6 (1N4001) are installed directly to the J1 assembly. Refer to Figure 8. The cathode lead of all the diodes is installed in the pin cup of J1, and the anode lead is soldered to the brass side panel. Trim the cathode lead (banded end) of each diode except D3 to 3/8 inch and solder to its appropriate pin cup of J1. Bend each diode over into position and trim the anode lead so that 1/8 inch of the lead is against the brass side panel, and then solder it in place. Note that the anode lead of D3 is bent back and soldered to pin 5 to connect it to ground. Install the

diodes in the following order.

- D1 cathode to J1-1 and anode to left side of J1.
- D6 cathode to J1-6 and anode to left side of J1.
- D5 cathode to J1-2 and anode to left top side of J1.
- D4 cathode to J1-7 and anode to left bottom side of J1.
- D2 cathode to J1-8 and anode to right bottom corner side of J1.

D3 cathode to J1-3 and anode to right top corner side and looped back to J1-5.

**4)** Install the P1 side panel onto the MAX MOD circuit board. Position the side panel along the edge of the circuit board, with the back of P1 pointed inwards towards U1, pins 1 and 20. See Figure 9. The side panel should be set back about 0.05 inches from the edge of the circuit board. Ensure the side panel is perpendicular to the circuit board, and tack solder one corner. Due to the heat build-up, you will need to clamp hold the side panel using something like a third hand holder from RadioShack (P/N 64-2063). Check that the panel is still correctly positioned. At this time, you can still bend the side panel to reposition it. With the side panel perpendicular and parallel to the side of the circuit board, tack solder the other corner. Now you can solder a continuous seam along the bottom of the side panel. Solder only the outside edge of the side panel.

**5)** Install the J1 side panel in the same manner as the P1 side panel. Ensure that the back for J1 is positioned nearest pins 10 and 11 of U1.

**6)** In this step, the wires are connected to J1 and P1. Connect the wires in the order specified below. For each wire, route it to its pin on the connector, and position the wire against the ground plane of the circuit board. Cut the excess length off and strip 1/8 inch off the wire, and tin the wire prior to soldering it to its pin. For those wires that connect to pins of J1 and that also have a diode, bend the bare portion of the wire into a hook, and solder it to the cathode lead of the wire. Figure 10 shows the completed wiring of J1 and P1. The order of assembly is:

- For the first two wires, use bare bus wire, AWG #24, cut each to a length to fit.
- Solder bus wire, AWG #24 from the ground of the side panel to pins 4 and 5 of P1.
- Solder bus wire from pin 1 of U1 to pin 1 of P1. Position this wire around pin 6 of P1. Ensure it does not short to ground.

The remaining wires are connect-

TABLE 1			
Connection	Test Connector	Final destination	
+12 Volts	Pin 7, P1	Input pin of A2, positive voltage regulator	
-12 Volts	Pin 6, P1	Input pin of A1, negative voltage regulator	
+5 Volts	Pin 9, P1	Pin 16 of U1, digital 5 volt supply	
Ground	Pin 4, P1	Ground plane of circuit board	
Ground	Pin 5, P1	Ground plane of circuit board	
12K ohm	Pin 2, P1	Pin 8 of U1, Freq Adjust, other end 12K to ground	
Ground	Pin 3, P1	Pin 7 of U1, Duty Adjust, connect to ground for test	
VCO (0-2.5V)	Pin 8, P1	Pin 10 of U1 through R3, measure resistance of R3	
Voltmeter	Pin 1, P1	Pin 1 of U1, measure 2.5 DC volts output from U1	
+5 Volts	Pin 1, J1	Pin 3 of Relay K1, relay coil, other side to ground	
+5 Volts	Pin 6, J1	Pin 3 of Relay K6, relay coil, other side to ground	
+5 Volts	Pin 2, J1	Pin 3 of Relay K5, relay coil, other side to ground	
+5 Volts	Pin 7, J1	Pin 3 of Relay K4, relay coil, other side to ground	
+5 Volts	Pin 3, J1	Pin 3 of Relay K3, relay coil, other side to ground	
+5 Volts	Pin 8, J1	Pin 3 of Relay K2, relay coil, other side to ground	
Ground	Pin 5, J1	Ground plane of circuit board	
Ground	Pin 4, J1	Pin 3 of U1, pull down for A0, wave form select	
Ground	Pin 9, J1	Pin 4 of U1, pull down for A1, wave form select	

tion wires that were previously installed.

- Solder the wire from pin 16, U1 to pin 9 of P1.
- Solder the wire from R3 to pin 8 of P1.
- Solder the wire from the input of A2, to pin 7 of P1.
- Solder the wire from the input of A1, to pin 6 of P1.
- Solder the wire from pin 7 of U1, to pin 3 of P1.
- Solder the wire from pin 8 of U1, to pin 2 of P1.
- Visually check the pins of connector P1 for any solder shorts or bridges. Correct these before proceeding to connector J1.
- Solder the wire from pin 4 of U1, to pin 9 of J1.
- Solder the wire from relay K2, to pin 8 of J1.
- Solder the wire from relay K4, to pin 7 of J1.
- Solder the wire from pin 3 of U1, to pin 4 of J1.
- Solder the wire from relay K3, to pin 3 of J1.
- Solder the wire from relay K5, to pin 2 of J1.
- Solder the wire from relay K1, to pin 1 of J1.
- Solder the wire from relay K6, to pin 6 of J1.
- Again, visually check the pins of connector J1 for any solder shorts or bridges before proceeding to Phase III testing and calibration.

### Phase III Testing

The Phase III testing of MAX MOD is the same as for Phase II, except all connections are made through connectors J1 and P1. To facilitate testing, I made two mating DB-9 connectors with four-inch pigtail leads soldered to each pin. To avoid confusion, I used the same color coding of wires that I used for J1 and P1.

Before applying any power or voltage, you may want to do a continuity test of each lead to ensure it really goes where you think it goes. To facilitate continuity checking, Table 1 has the final destination of each pig tail wire. Connect the corresponding test connector to J1 and P1. Attach test leads to the appropriate pig tails, as designated by the Connection column in Table 1. Note that the pin numbers in the Test Connector column refer to the pins on the test connector and are the same as the pin numbers on the connectors themselves.

As in Phase II testing, use jumper leads to energize relays and to select wave form types. Do not forget to connect the 12K ohm resistor from pin 3 of P1 to ground and ground pin 2 of P1; otherwise, the circuit will not work.

### Final Assembly

The final assembly consists mostly of the shielding's mechanical assembly. The electrical testing will consist of verifying no shorts have occurred during assembly of the shielding. There are two methods for making and installing

the top cover. You can cut a brass top that will just fit the sides, and then tack solder it in place. This means desoldering the top each time you need access to MAX MOD's interior. Or you can get really fancy, and make a top that is secured by screws for easy removal. I will describe this method. Leaving the instruments connected to the pig leads of the test connectors, disconnect your MAX MOD from your test set-up. The final assembly should require little time, and you will be ready for retesting.

The materials and tools described in this section are available at most hobby stores, and some hardware stores. You will require the listed tools and supplies for the screw cover shielding version in Table 2. The vendors Walthers and K & S Engineering are very common in hobby stores, particularly those dealing in model railroads.

1) Cut a AWG #26 bare bus wire to 1-1/2 inches, and solder to pin 14 of U1. Solder this wire perpendicular to U1's side and parallel to the circuit board. This lead is for the synchronous TTL squarewave output.

2) Cut two lengths of 1/8 inch diameter heat shrink tubing, each 3/4 inch long. Slide one tubing onto the wire and resistor of U1, pin 19, and the other on the wire to U1, pin 14. Heat the tubing, and shrink to a tight fit. This forms the output feed throughs for passing through the side panel.

3) Measure and cut the side panel to fit between the J1 and P1 side panels, of the side nearest the relays. Cut this side from 3/4 inch wide, 0.016 inch thick brass stock. Tack solder this side panel to both of the other side panels. Now solder a continuous seam on the bottom outside edge to the circuit board. Complete the soldering of the two side joints, but do not solder the last 1/4 inch of the top corners, to avoid interfering with the angle strips installed later. Refer to Figure 11.

4) Measure and cut a second side panel to fit the remaining side adjacent to U1, from the same brass stock as in Step 2. Before soldering, mark the positions where the output wires will pass through. Since the wires are flexible, positioning of these holes is not critical. Drill both holes using a 3/32 drill bit. Now position the side panel with the output wires passing through their respective holes. Tack solder this side panel to the other adjacent side panels. Now solder a continuous seam on the bottom outside edge to the circuit board. Complete the soldering of the two side joints.

5) The following angle strips are used to form a mating surface for the top. Therefore, you should take care in their positioning before soldering. Each length of brass angle should be longer than the side by one width of the brass angle. This provides an overlap at each corner of the shielding. Start with a side having a DB-9 connector and measure the angle brass to the length of that side, and then add the width of the angle brass. Position this brass with one leg against the side of the shield, and the other leg up and flush with the

top of the shield case. To ensure the brass angle is flush with the top, use two brass strips laying across the side panels, the angle brass clipped to these two brass strips using alligator clips. As shown in Figure 12, one end of the angle brass should be flush with the corner of the shield with the other end extending out past the opposite corner of the shield. Tack solder the leg of the angle brass to the side panel, about every half inch.

6) Going to the side that the brass angle extends past, measure a second length of angle brass that fits against the first brass angle and extends the width of the angle brass past the next side panel. Again, solder the angle brass part to the side panel, the same as in Step 4. Use the two brass strips and alligator clips to carefully position the angle flush with the top of the shielding case as shown in Figure 13. Solder the two angle brass strips together from the BOTTOM side only.

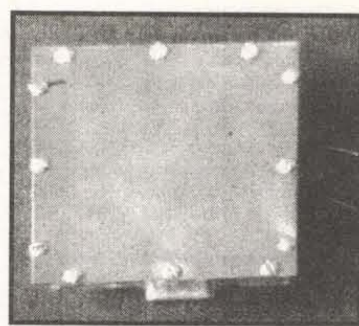
7) Continue measuring and installing the remaining two angle brass sides using the same procedure as described above. When you are finished, you will have a continuous 1/8 inch flange around the top edge of the shield. See Figure 14. The top cover will rest on this flange.

8) Fabricate the top cover from a sheet of brass stock, 0.015 inch thick (K & S part number 252, 4 x 10 inches) by cutting a rectangular section that matches the outer edges of the flanges. Place the MAX MOD upside down on the sheet of brass, and mark its edges. With the top positioned over the flange, mark an alignment mark on one side of MAX MOD and the top using a magic marker. This alignment mark will allow you to replace the top in the same position each time.

9) In these next steps, you will drill the holes for holding the top on with screws. The screw holes should be centered along the length of the flanges. Position the top cover on the flanges with their alignment marks matching. Again, use alligator clips to hold the top in position. Drill the first hole using a #50 bit, on any of the four corners. Refer to Figure 15. Remember, center the hole on the flanges. Remove the top cover, and tap the flange using a #2 self-tapping screw (Walthers part number 947-1189). Enlarge the hole on the top cover by redrilling the hole with a #42 bit. This hole will allow the screw to pass through the top cover, and screw into the flange.

10) Replace the top cover, with the alignment marks matching, and install a #2 x 3/16 self-tapping screw. Now drill a second #50 hole on the diagonally opposite corner to the first screw. Again remove the top cover, and tap the hole with the #2 self-tapping screw. Then, enlarge the hole in the top cover with the #42 bit.

11) Again replace the top cover and install two #2 x 3/16 screws in the holes. The top cover is now locked in position. Using the #50 bit, drill the remaining holes around the perimeter of the top (Figure 16), each hole spaced approximately 1/2 inch. Remove the top cover and redrill the holes in the cover with the #42 bit. Tap the remaining holes of the shield case with the #2

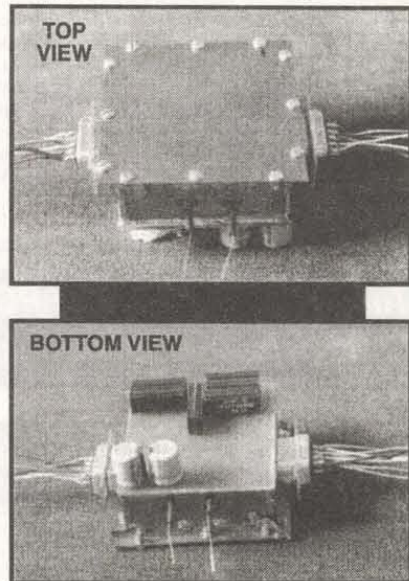


**FIGURE 16**  
**TOP COVER COMPLETED.**

self-tapping screw. Do not replace the top cover until the MAX MOD has been calibrated. Visually check the interior of your MAX MOD for any shorts or metal particles.

### Calibration

Reconnect your MAX MOD to the test set-up via the test connectors to J1 and P1. If you are using a frequency counter, connect it to the output wire from resistor R4. If using an oscillo-



**FIGURE 17**  
**COMPLETED MAX MOD, READY FOR YOUR PROJECT.**

scope, then you will need to measure the wave form period, and calculate the frequency by:

$$\text{Frequency (Hz)} = 1 / \text{Period (Seconds)}$$

Apply power to the unit, and check that the current for each power supply is under 100 mA. Remove all of the relays from their drive voltage. The unit should be selected for the highest frequency range.

1) Connect a voltmeter to the frequency voltage input, pin 8 of P1. Monitor the DC voltage with respect to ground. Set the frequency control voltage to 1.00 volts. Adjust trimmer capacitor C5 for a frequency output of about 8 MHz. Increase the frequency control voltage to 2.50 volts. The output frequency should be at least 20 MHz. If not, adjust capacitor C5 until

Item	Vendor	Part Number
#2 x 3/16 self-tapping screws	Walthers	947-1189
#50 (0.0700 inch dia) drill bit	Mascot	50
#42 (0.0935 inch dia) drill bit	Mascot	42
1/8 x 1/8 inch brass angle	K & S Engineering	171
3/4 x 0.016 inch brass strip	K & S Engineering	233
4 x 10 x 0.015 inch brass sheet	K & S Engineering	252

**TABLE**  
**2**

you have 20.00 MHz.

2) Now, power relay K1 with +5 volts through pin 1 of J1. Adjust the frequency control voltage to 1.00 volts. This selects the second frequency range. Adjust trimmer capacitor C6 for a frequency output of 800 KHz. Adjust the frequency control voltage to 2.50 volts. The frequency should then be 2 MHz. If less than 2 MHz, adjust C6 for 2.00 MHz.

3) Power relays K2 through K6 in descending order, and check that the frequency drops by a decade. Because of the wide tolerances of C8, the frequency of range 7 can vary significantly from the decade value expected.

4) This completes the calibration. Power the unit down, and remove it from the test set-up. Replace the cover and install all the #2 screws. Your MAX MOD is now ready for use. Figure 17 shows the MAX MOD top and bottom views with connecting control cables.

## Using MAX MOD

While doing MAX MOD's electrical test during construction, you have seen how easy it is to use your MAX MOD. A minimum system requires only the 0 to 2.5 volts for frequency control and some switches to select the frequency range. This makes it ideal to use with a computer having a D/A port and some buffered digital I/O port. The D/A's output is scaled to 0 to 2.5 volts, and the outputs of the digital I/O must buffer to source 10 milliamperes.

Software may then be written to sweep the frequency over many decades, controlling the rate of sweep

with simple delay loops. As the frequency approaches the high end of one decade, the range capacitors are switched to the next decade and the D/A sweep voltage reset to zero again, all by using software.

If manual operation is desired, then the buffered 0 to 2.5 volts may be used with the internal 2.5-volt reference across a potentiometer for the input to the op amp. A two pole, seven-position switch is used to control the range relays. One pole controls relay K1, while the other pole selects relays K2 through K6. Position 1 leaves all relays unenergized. Position 2 only energizes relay K1, while the remaining positions always energize relay K1 and sequentially relays K2 through K6.

Although the output of MAX MOD is 50 ohms, a buffer amplifier such as the MAX 442 should be used. A variable switched 50-ohm attenuator may then be inserted between MAX MOD and the buffer amplifier for range selection. A 1 Kohm potentiometer can then be used for the buffer amplifier's input to allow continuous variation of the output.

The variations for using MAX MOD is limited only by your imagination. Using computers, you can build or set-up many varied and unique instruments. The module may also be used in conjunction with phase lock loops and crystal references to give highly stable sinewave generators.

Note that when MAX MOD is built

per this article, the high frequency sinewaves have a glitch on their peaks. This is from the synchronous squarewave at U1, pin 14. If you want a cleaner sinewave and don't need the synchronous squarewave, then connect U1, pin 16, digital power supply to ground, and reroute the +5 volts to R1 and R2. NV

REF. DESG.	QTY.	NOMENCLATURE	PART #
A1	1	78L05, 5 volt, positive voltage reg, 100 mA, TO-92	
A2	1	79L05, 5 volt, negative voltage reg, 100 mA, TO-92	
C1,2	2	100 uF, electrolytic capacitor, 16 volt, Ld Sp=0.2 in radial	P6620
C3,4,9	3	0.1 uF bypass cap, monolithic ceramic, 25V, Ld Sp=0.2 in	P4923
C5,6	2	8-50 pF trimmer capacitor, top adj, 5mm	SG1006
C7	1	330 pF polypropylene capacitor, 5%	P3331
C8	1	68 uF tantalum capacitor, 10 volts, 20%	P2031
	1	100 uF tantalum capacitor, 10 volts, 20%	P2032
C10	1	3.9 uF metal poly capacitor, 100 volts, 10%	E1395
C11	1	.039 uF metal film, 5%	P4670
C12	1	0.039 uF polypropylene capacitor, 2%	P3393
C13	1	3900 pF polypropylene capacitor, 2%	P3392
C14	1	1000 pF ceramic disc capacitor, 25V, 10%	P4937
C15	1	1 uF mono ceramic capacitor, 50V, 20%	P4968
D1-6	6	1N4001 diode	
J1	1	DB-9, female, solder cup	Note 1
K1-6	6	Hamlin HE3621A0500 reed relay, SPST, 5V @ 10 mA	HE206
P1	1	DB-9, male, solder cup	Note 2
R1,2	2	10K ohm, 1/4 watt resistor, 5%	
R3	1	5620 ohm, 1/4 watt resistor, 1%	
R4	1	51 ohm, 1/4 watt resistor, 5%	
U1	1	MAX038CPP 20 MHz function generator, 20 pin dip	MAX038CPP
Brass Stock	1	0.016 thick brass strip, 3/4 inch wide, 12 inches long	Note 3
	1	0.016 thick brass angle, 1/8 inch sides, 1 inch long	Note 4
	1	0.015 thick brass sheet, 4 x 10 inches	Note 5

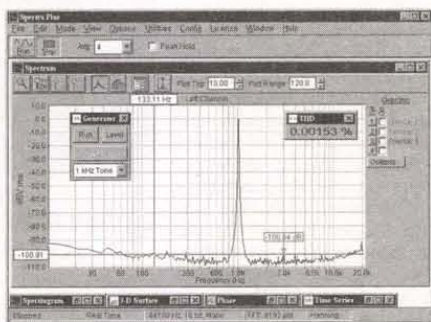
Note 1: RadioShack part number 276-1538  
 Note 2: RadioShack part number 276-1537  
 Note 3: K & S Engineering part number 233  
 Note 4: K & S Engineering part number 171  
 Note 5: K & S Engineering part number 252

## PARTS LIST

## Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

### Features

- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



### Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

### System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

**Priced from \$299**

(U.S. sales only - not for export/resale)

**DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!**

[www.spectraplus.com](http://www.spectraplus.com)

**PHS** Pioneer Hill Software  
 24460 Mason Rd.  
 Poulsbo, WA 98370  
 a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.



**Spectra Plus**  
 FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: [pioneer@telebyte.com](mailto:pioneer@telebyte.com)

## ALLTECH ELECTRONICS

**WE CHOP PRICE\$!**

**SCSI CD ROM**

Matsushita / Apple OEM  
 PC or Mac SCSI  
**4x \$19**

**486 Mini System**

486SX25 • Great for Linux  
 DX266 Upgradable • 2 ISA  
 Slots • VGA, LPT,  
 2COMs • FD **\$29**

**250VA Isolation**

Transformer  
 115V Pri - 115V 250VA Sec  
 Magnetek Triad  
 6" x 4" x 5" **\$35**

**PC Game Accessories**

Steering Wheels • Flight  
 Sticks • Joysticks  
 Have a ball!  
 Starting at **\$19**

**7 SCSI CD's in a Tower**

7 CR-50-L  
 Drives in a SCSI Tower  
 case - 2 50 Pin  
 Connectors **\$179**

**Open Frame**

Industrial DC P/S  
 +5/12-5/12 +24V **\$29**

**24 Bit Flat Bed Scanner**

Win95/98 - ImageWave by Storm  
 Technology. Parallel Port Interface  
 Software Included!  
 5 Minute Installation **\$39**

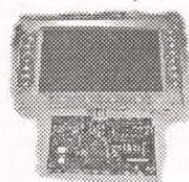
**Flat Bed Photo Scanner**

Win98/98 - Scan Photos,  
 Slides, Negatives. Small foot-  
 print. Great scanner!  
 ISA Slot Req. **\$45**

**8 Port Hub**

Refurbished Network  
 Hardware - For PC and Mac.  
 Why pay more?  
 Get Networked Now! **\$24**

**9.75" Mono, 8.6" and 10.4" Color LCDs**



**\$89 & up.**

**Great for Servers:**  
 ISA Controller Included!!  
 All screens are 640x480. The  
 controller supports 256 Colors.  
 9.75" Mono Passive.....\$89.00  
 9.5" Color Passive.....\$199.00  
 10.4" Color Active.....\$319.00  
 P200 Motherboard with integrated  
 24 bit color available.  
 See our web site  
 for more details.

**Cheaper Ethernet Stuff**  
 Industrial Surplus  
 PC Parts • Mac Parts

For more information  
 on these products and  
 hundreds of other  
 products check out:

[www.ComputerChopper.Com](http://www.ComputerChopper.Com)

**760/724-2404**  
**Fax 760/724-8808**

Computer Circulation Center, Inc.  
 2618 Temple Heights Drive  
 Oceanside, CA 92056

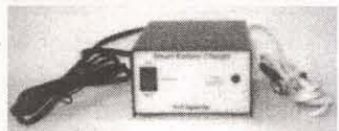
Mon-Fri 9AM - 5:30PM - Or see us on the internet.

VISA • Mastercard • Discover • American Express

Prices & Availability subject to change without notice • Government  
 & Educational PO's Accepted. • Not Responsible for Typographical Errors



## HAM GEAR FOR SALE



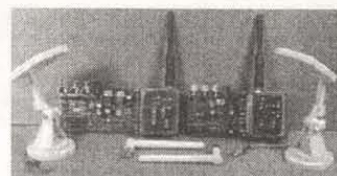
**THE SMART BATTERY CHARGER** for lead acid or gel cell batteries. Can be left connected to the battery **INDEFINITELY**, will not overcharge! Standard kit is 12V @ 1 amp. This kit is 100% complete. For

the kit order #150-KIT at \$59.95. For an assembled and tested unit, order #150-ASY at \$79.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Add \$6.50 per unit shipping. MC/VISA accepted. A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. 714-952-2114, FAX 714-952-3280.

**LML RADIO & electronics.** Let us be your one stop shop for all your used radio equipment, test equipment & other surplus stuff. For catalog, call 909-873-1319 or fax on demand 24 hr. 909-820-1885 & our web catalog: <http://members.aol.com/hrh6/LMLinc> or LML, 424 E. Shamrock, Rialto, CA 92376.

**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN** From Joseph Carr, one of today's most respected electronics authors, comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits. Only \$29.95! **10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



**ATV-2400 and ATV-1200** 2.4/1.2 GHz; 35/75 mW, 8 channels for legal ham use. **\$159 per pair**, 1,000 watts maximum allowed by FCC. Power amplifiers, compact size, 1 watt output with SMAs, \$149. Contact dealers through **EzATV** [www.4atv.com](http://www.4atv.com)

**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK**, by Joseph Carr. The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This **Third Edition** is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works. Only **\$49.95! 10% discount to Nuts & Volts subscribers.** Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.



**MIKEMASTER:** A microphone preamplifier with noise gating & compression. Created by Marv Gonsior W6FR, March 1998 QST. Got noise get MikeMaster! For kit order #210-KIT at \$69.95. Assembled & tested (specify Kenwood, ICOM, or Yaesu wiring) order #210-ASY at \$89.95. Shipping for US & Canada is \$6.50, others add 15%. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. For info send legal size SASE to A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. P 714-952-2114, FAX 714-952-3280.

## HAM GEAR WANTED

## CB - SCANNERS

**SALES & SERVICE:** CB equipment, modification kits, meters, antennas, mics, radios, transistors, repairs & hard-to-find items. Complete list \$4. D&R Electronics, 10 Park St., Thomaston, CT 06787. 860-283-9492 or [RTed821836@aol.com](mailto:RTed821836@aol.com)

**HALCON COMMUNICATIONS** Wholesale only: Cobra, Uniden, Midland, Galaxy, CTE, Super Star, Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom. Free catalog, Free call 1-800-683-6999.

**CB MODIFICATIONS!** Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 1898NV, Monterey, CA 93942. [www.cbciintl.com](http://www.cbciintl.com)

**240+ CHANNEL CB/HAM/COMMERCIAL** radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linears, meters, books, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244.

**WILL PAY \$100** for diagram of Motorola's 800MHz Golden Astro XTS 3000 government walkie talkie. Phone 256-435-8327.

## RAMSEY

### Doppler Direction Finder



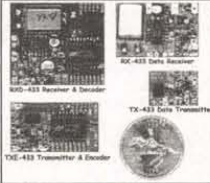
Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DFing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of \$1000.00! This is a neat kit!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit ..... \$149.95

### Wireless RF Data Link Modules

RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application: alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it! Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

RX-433 Data Receiver ..... \$16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter ..... \$14.95  
RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder ..... \$21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder ..... \$19.95



### World's Smallest TV Transmitters



We call them the "Cubes"... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wired connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals models that cost hundreds more! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while the high power 100 mW unit goes up to 1 1/4 mile. Their very light weight and size make them ideal for balloon and rocket launches, R/C models, robots - you name it! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2000, Basic Video Transmitter ..... \$89.95 C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter ..... \$179.95

### CCD Video Cameras

Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array, over 440 line line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Infrared) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color camera has Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IB-1 Interface board kit for super easy direct wire hook-up to any Video monitor, VCR or TV with AV input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$69.95  
CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens ..... \$69.95  
CCDC-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$129.95  
IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras ..... \$24.95  
IB-1, Interface Board Kit ..... \$14.95

### AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded wire antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses up the unit. Great sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit ..... \$129.95  
AM-1, Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit ..... \$29.95  
CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1 ..... \$14.95

### Mini Radio Receivers



Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the nuts for catching all the action on the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, each easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have squelch except for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other hidden special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our snazzy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit ..... \$29.95  
HFRC-1, WWV 10 MHz (crystal controlled) Kit ..... \$34.95  
FR-1, FM Broadcast Band 88-108 MHz Kit ..... \$24.95  
SR-1, Shortwave 4-11 MHz Band Kit ..... \$29.95  
SCA-1 SCA Subcarrier Adapter Kit for FM radio ..... \$27.95  
FR-6, 6 Meter FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95  
FR-10, 10 Meter FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95  
FR-145, 2 Meter FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95  
FR-220, 220 MHz FM Ham Band Kit ..... \$34.95  
Matching Case (specify for which kit) ..... \$14.95

### SCA-Pro Pic Chip Programmer

Easy to use programmer for the PIC16C84, 16F84, 16F83 microcontrollers by Microchip. All software - editor, assembler, run and program - as well as free updates available on Ramsey download site! This is the popular unit designed by Michael Covington and featured in Electronics Now, September 1998. Connects to your parallel port and includes the great looking matching case, knob set and AC power supply. Start programming those really neat microcontrollers now...order your PICPRO today!

PIC-1, PICPRO PIC Chip Programmer Kit ..... \$59.95

### Order Toll-free: 800-446-2295

Sorry, no tech info, or order status at 800 number

For Technical Info, Order Status  
Call Factory direct: 716-924-4560

### RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.

793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564

See our complete catalog and order on-line with our secure server at:

[www.ramseyelectronics.com](http://www.ramseyelectronics.com)

### 1 GHz RF Signal Generator



A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.9999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more! Fast and easy to use, its

big bright vacuum fluorescent display can be read from anywhere on the bench and the handy "smart-knob" has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field - a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost \$3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator ..... \$1995.00

### Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter



Professional synthesized FM Stereo station in easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input low pass filter gives great sound (no more squeals or whistling from cheap CD inputs!) Limiters for max "punch" in audio - without over mod, LED meters to easily set audio levels, built-in mixer with mike, line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VAC supply. We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

FM-100, Pro FM Stereo Transmitter Kit ..... \$249.95  
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100 ..... \$399.95

### FM Stereo Radio Transmitters

No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Great audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on the air. Strappable for high or low power! Runs on 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit includes snazzy case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized Stereo Transmitter Kit ..... \$129.95

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tunable, fun to build. Manual goes into great detail about antennas, range and FCC rules. Handy for sending music thru house and yard, ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for nice "pro" look.

FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit ..... \$34.95  
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set ..... \$14.95  
FMAC, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter ..... \$9.95

### RF Power Booster

Add muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a freq range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use

as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Runs on 12 VDC. For a neat finished look, add the nice matching case set. Outdoor unit attaches right at the antenna for best signal - receiving or transmitting, weatherproof, too! LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit ..... \$39.95  
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit ..... \$14.95  
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case ..... \$99.95  
FMBA-1, Outdoor Mast Mount Version of LPA-1 ..... \$59.95

### FM Station Antennas

For maximum performance, a good antenna is needed. Choose our very popular dipole kit or the Comet, a factory made 5/8 wave coilinear model with 3.4 dB gain. Both work great with any FM receiver or transmitter.

FM-100, FM Antenna Kit ..... \$39.95  
FMA-200, Vertical Antenna ..... \$114.95

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add \$6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$20, add \$3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

## Quality Used Test Equipment 90 DAY WARRANTY Parts & Labor - 10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

### HEWLETT PACKARD

105B, Quartz Oscillator, aging < 5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> per day	\$700
11720A, Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, >80dB on/off ratio	\$300
11975A, 2-8GHz Amplifier (use w/ 11970 series mixers)	\$1500
214B, 10 MHz Pulse Generator, 200W Pulse/50 ohms	\$700
3314A, Arbitrary Function Generator	\$1250
3325A-2, 21MHz Synth Func Gen, 40Vp-p, HP1B	\$800
3325A-1-2, 21MHz Synth Func Gen, 40Vp-p, HP1B	\$850
33322H, Prog Attenuator, DC-18GHz, 0-110dB	\$200
3403C, Digital RMS Voltmeter, 2 Hz-100 MHz	\$150
3421A-201/44462A, Data Acquisition Control Unit, HP1B	\$325
3455A, 6.5 digit Multimeter, HP1B, cal'd with cert	\$300
3456A, 6.5 digit Multimeter, HP1B, cal'd with cert	\$450
3468B, 5.5 digit Multimeter, HP-IL	\$300
3478A, 5.5 digit Multimeter	\$350
3497A, Data Acquisition/Control Unit	\$150
3498A, Data Acquisition Extender	\$300
3852A, Data Acq/Control Unit	\$800
436A, Power Meter w/ sensor cable, HP1B	\$550
44462A/63A, 8 Chan MUX/2 Chan Actuator (3421A)	\$135
5004A, Signature Analyzer	\$200
5087A-033, Distribution Amp, 10MHz in/out, 12-chan	\$1000
5180A, Waveform Recorder, 20MHz	\$500
5314A, 100 MHz Counter	\$150
5315B, 100 MHz Counter	\$200
5316B, 100 MHz Counter, HP1B	\$250
5328A-011-020-030, 512 MHz Counter w/DVM, HP1B	\$225
5334A-060, 100 MHz Counter, front & rear input, HP1B	\$300
5335A, 200 MHz Counter, HP1B	\$325
5335A-10-40, 200 MHz Counter, Oven Oscillator, HP1B	\$675
5335A-10-20-30-40, 1.3GHz Counter, Oven/DVM/HP1B	\$900
5342A-01-011, 18GHz Counter w/ Oven Osc & HP1B	\$900
54501A, 100MHz 4-chan Digitizing O'Scope w/HP1B	\$1100
6034A, Dig Autoranging Pwr Sup, 60V/10A/200W, HP1B	\$650
6034L, Dig Autoranging Pwr Sup, 60V/10A/200W, HP1B	\$575
6110A (Harrison), Pwr Sup, 3KV @ 6mA	\$150
6253A, Dual Pwr Sup, 0-20V @ 3A	\$250
6255A, Dual Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 1.5A	\$300
6267B, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 10A	\$450
6268B, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 30A	\$600
6271B, Pwr Sup, 0-60V @ 3A	\$175
6284A, Pwr Sup, 0-20V @ 3A	\$100
6289A, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 1.5A	\$100
6294A, Pwr Sup, 0-60V @ 1A	\$100
6515A, Pwr Sup, 0-1.6KV @ 5mA	\$175
7550A, Graphics Plotter, HP1B	\$200
8012B, 50MHz Pulse Generator	\$300
8447A, RF Amp, 0.1-400MHz, 20dB gain, +6dBm out	\$300
8496H, Prog Attenuator, DC-18GHz, 0-110dB, SMA type	\$300
8498A, High Pwr Atten, 25W, DC-18GHz, 30dB	\$500
8501A, Storage Normalizer w/cable (use w/8505A)	\$750
85041A, Transistor Test Fixture Kit	\$500
8566A, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-22GHz, HP1B	\$9000
8568B, Spectrum Analyzer, 100Hz-1.5GHz, HP1B	\$7500

### TEKTRONIX

1241, Color Logic Analyzer w/ (4) P6460 probes	\$850
1502-04, TDR w/chart recorder	\$1000
7854, Keyboard Only	\$75
7A24, 400MHz Dual Trace Amplifier	\$175
CFG280, 11MHz Function Gen/100MHz Counter (new)	\$600
P6136, 10X probe, 350 MHz, use w/2400 series o'scopes	\$90
P6452, Data Acquisition Probe (use w/DAS9100)	\$150
P6460, Data Acquisition Probe (for 1240/1241 Analyzer)	\$125
PS303A, Triple Pwr Sup, 0 to +/-20V @ 1A, 5V @ 1A	\$150
SG504, Leveled Sine Wave Generator	\$1850
TDS460-1M, 350 MHz Digital O'Scope, 4-Channel, extra memory, includes 2 new P6138A probes & manuals	\$3800
TM501, 500-series Power Module	\$100
TM5006 opt12, 5000 series Prog Power Module, 6-Slot	\$300

### MISCELLANEOUS

AstroMed ASC902, Medium Gain Amplifier Plug-in	\$100
Cablescan 256, Programmable Cable Assembly Tester	\$475
EIP 548A, Microwave Counter, 10 Hz-26.5 GHz	\$1800
EMI TCR160730, Pwr Sup, 0-160V @ 30A	\$650
Fluke 5440B, DC Calibrator, calibration verified	\$2800
Fluke 6800A/AN, Synth Signal Gen, 0.5-1024MHz, AM-FM, Phase-, and Pulse-Mod, High Spectral Purity	\$3200
Fluke 73, 3.5-digit Handheld Multimeter	\$60
Fluke 845AB, High Impedance Null Detector	\$300
Fluke 87, 4.5-digit RMS Handheld DMM	\$225
Fluke 8922A, Digital Pwr Sup, 0-10V @ 14A	\$400
Heise 711B, Digital Pressure Gauge, 0 to 30 PSI, 0.5%	\$250
Hughes 1177H04F000, TWT Amp, 12.4-18GHz, 10W	\$1500
Interface 553, Mil-Std-1553 Analyzer	\$850
Krohn-Hite 3550, Filter, Hi/Low Pass, Band Pass & Reject	\$275
Lambda LQ530, Digital Pwr Sup, 0-10V @ 14A	\$200
Lambda LQD421, Dual Dig Pwr Sup, 0-20V @ 1.7A	\$125
Narda 773-30, 30dB Attenuator, DC-6GHz (new)	\$40
PAR 128, Lock-in Amplifier, 0.5Hz-100kHz	\$500
RF Power Labs M102L, RF Amp, 30Hz-100MHz, 2W	\$400
Rockland 852, Dual Hi/Low Pass Filter	\$450
Sorensen SRL40-12, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 12A	\$350
Sorensen SRL40-25, Pwr Sup, 0-40V @ 25A	\$475
Spectral Dynamics SD131L, Tracking Filter	\$600
Wavetek 178, 50MHz Programmable Waveform Synth	\$900
Wavetek 2001, Sweep Generator, 1-1400MHz	\$375
Wavetek 271-02, 12MHz Pulse/Func Gen, GPIB	\$400
Wavetek 859, 50 MHz Prog Pulse Generator, GPIB	\$575

Visit our website at [www.testequipmentplus.com](http://www.testequipmentplus.com)

### TEST EQUIPMENT PLUS

(800) 834-6068, FAX (520) 575-6936  
3331 W. Bright Terrace, Tucson, AZ 85741



Write in 46 on Reader Service Card

**SHOOTING STAR**, Palomar, Superstar, Galaxy, Uniden, Cobra, exports, police & fire & military scanners, microphones, power supplies, antennas, modifications, repairs, more!! 15 yrs. in same location, 5 page picture price sheets \$1 (refundable). Galaxy, Box 1202, Akron, OH 44309. (Also, Red Devil & Messenger Products.)

**KONNEX DISTRIBUTING**. Call 1-888-777-7874. PO Box 451372, Los Angeles, CA 90045. CBs, antennas, meters, transistors. Best prices. Credit card acceptable.

## MUSIC & ACCESSORIES

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WE CARRY** a variety of cables, switch boxes, accessories, and adapters to connect PCs, printers, Macs, networks, telecommunications, and audio/video equipment. We offer: custom cables, free catalogs, and same day shipping on most orders. Visit our website at [www.rogerssystems.com](http://www.rogerssystems.com) or call 1-800-366-0579.



**433MHz PII system with Intel CELERON MMX CPU**, 4.3 gigabyte hard drive, 48X CD-ROM, 1.44 floppy, 32 megabytes memory, 8MB AGP 3D video, 56K modem, sound, 500 watt speakers, multimedia keyboard, Internet mouse, ATX case, Windows 95B, Corel Suite 8, more software, 2 year parts and labor warranty! Only \$479! WIN98SE upgrade \$119. Order now 847-657-1160 or on-line [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)

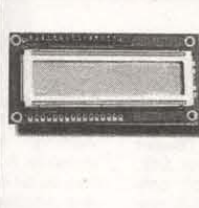
**CRTs CHEAP**. Buy direct from the manufacturer. Save money. Mfg. all CRT types since 1950. **3 year warranty**. Reg Res 19" tubes \$75; 25" \$100; hi-res 19" tubes from \$80. We specialize in **hi-resolution** video/computer CRTs. **T.M.C.** 215-226-0749/215-223-0388.

## LOWEST COST LCD'S ON EARTH



### VIDEO LCD

4 Inch Video NTSC \$150  
Sharp P/N 4LU4E  
Composite NTSC & RGB Input  
12:00 OR 6:00 Viewing Angle  
Integrated Backlight & Inverter  
Extended Temp: -10 to +60 C  
Brightness: 260 nits  
Power Consumption: 4.3 Watts  
Contrast: 50 to 1



### CHARACTER LCD

OPTREX DMF-5005SN-EW  
240 x 64 Graphic EL Backlit STN \$30  
OPTREX DMF-5005N  
240 x 64 Graphic Reflective STN \$30  
SANYO DM2023-7G1  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
SHARP LM20A21  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
VIKAY 2035TNLD NOTW-D  
2 X 16 Character LED Backlit STN \$8



### LCD MONITOR

10.4" DSTN or 12.1" TFT  
Analog SVGA Input  
Autosync  
Auto Sizing  
Automatic Expansion of VGA images to SVGA (On 12.1")  
Very Aggressive Pricing  
Starting under \$500!



### TOUCH MONITOR

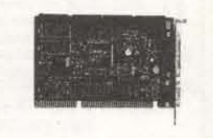
EarthVue 10.4  
10.4" VGA TFT  
Analog VGA Input  
105 Nit Brightness  
RS-232 Touch Screen Option  
Only 9.9" W x 7.7" H x 1.5" D  
Ideal For Factory Automation  
Fully Articulating Ball Mount  
Only \$1095 With Touch



### LCD DISPLAYS

6.3" Mono STN	\$60
9.4" Mono Reflective	\$60
8.4" TFT	\$250
9.4" DSTN	\$150
10.4" TFT	\$350
10.4" DSTN	\$240

NoteBook Screens  
340 Models in Stock  
Obsolete Screens Stocked  
Hard To Find LCD? Call!



### CONTROLLERS

ISA  
PCI  
PC/104  
NTSC  
Analog VGA  
Complete LCD Kits with LCD, Controller & Cable Starting under \$200



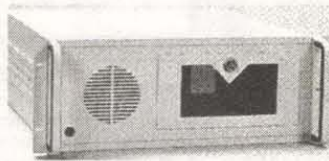
**EARTH**

Computer Technologies

"The World Leader In LCD Recycling"

Ph: (949) 361-2333 Fax: (949) 361-2121  
<http://www.flat-panel.com>

Write in 47 on Reader Service Card



**19" RACKMOUNT ATX PC chassis**, \$169 (with ad). 972-242-8087, [www.cti-tx.com](http://www.cti-tx.com)

**SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER READ & WRITE** to ANY ISO-7816 device! \*This ISO-7816 programmer is fully assembled and tested. The following is included: 1. Programmer module. 2. RJ11 data cable. 3. Com port adapter (com1 or 2). 4. UL approved power supply. Easy to understand instruction page. For IBM computers only, user must have a DX386 or better machine and use of the Internet. ONLY \$149.95 plus S/H. TO order, call 231-882-4079. \*Type of software will allow programmer to work with any ISO-7816 device. Software nor ISO-7816 devices are not provided, user must procure software and ISO-7816 devices. 90 day hardware warranty included!

**PC CABLES:** <http://www.cablesusa.com>  
100s of hard-to-find new cables and parts, pictures, free technical information. Low prices, RS232, SCSI, keyboard, network, VGA, Cat-5, USB, Firewire, fast secure online ordering & browsing. 954-418-0817.



**SONY PLAYSTATION GAME ENHANCER**, mod-chip function plays backup COPY of CD. You do not need to have original loaded to play backup. Simply plug the enhancer in back of playstation! Skips both Sony logos, many preloaded cheat codes. More \$29. MOD-CHIP plays backups, works with all models and games \$19, 120 save game memory card \$19. Duel Shock controller \$25. 45 Cal gun \$29. Quantity prices available. Order now 847-657-1160 or on-line [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)

**EVERYTHING NEW w/warranty!** Motherboards with CPU 450MHz \$195, monitors 15" \$125, Pentium systems from \$195. Modems, multimedia kits, scanners, hard drives 420/850/1280 megabytes \$25, 2.5 gigabytes \$60. Color printers \$65. Call 714-778-0450. E-Mail: [cci@surfside.net](mailto:cci@surfside.net)

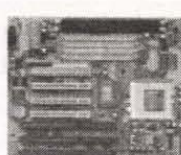
**COMPUTER CASES** \$22, 450MHz barebone systems from \$250. 486 computers \$99. Pentiums from \$199. Motherboards \$20, 1.44/1.2 floppies, speakers \$10. 714-778-0450.



**WINDOWS 95B only \$39!** Includes CD, boot floppy, and product ID. (Super Price!) Windows 95B 4 CD pack \$49, Windows 98SE (second edition) only \$119! Includes CD, manual, boot floppy, and certificate, Norton utilities 3.0 WIN95/98 \$19. Quantity prices available. Order now 847-657-1160 or on-line [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**LOW-COST 12-BIT A/D KITS.** \$59 LPT: Analog! PC printer-port interface acquires 8 analog signals. Also features two 12-bit D/A's, current sources for sensor excitation and digital I/O lines. QuickBasic and VB software included. 1-channel A/D only \$39. <http://www.tgn.net/~adnav/> or E-Mail: [adnav@tgn.net](mailto:adnav@tgn.net)



**333MHz CPU and Pentium motherboard super combo deal** including AGP 3D 4MB video, sound. All I/O ports, 56K modem, LAN, ATX or normal power connectors, baby AT motherboard fits almost all cases, CD-ROM disc w/drivers, Corel 8 suite & many FREE applications, 2 year motherboard warranty, only \$139. Same as above but with PII 433MHz

Celeron CPU and 8 megabyte video \$189. Windows95B \$39. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)

**CABLE PARTS!** Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: [HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com](http://WWW.CB-Electronics.com) or call 1-800-436-8630.

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**FREE IBM DISK CATALOG** of quality Shareware and CD-ROMs. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE** <ASP>, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. [momnpop@webco.mbo.net](mailto:momnpop@webco.mbo.net)

**FMSTUDY32 FM**, LPFM allocation studies. Manage FCC database on your PC! Manual included, \$39.95. Demo, info, special Web pricing at <http://members.xoom.com/fmstudy>

**CAM & MOTION SW/HW:** Z-trace, PCB toolpath. Plotcam motion control, step drivers. [www.megabits.net/ddt](http://www.megabits.net/ddt) FAX 321-452-7197, 321-459-2729. [heater@megabits.net](mailto:heater@megabits.net)

**LIQUIDATION WINDOWS 95/98**, Office suites \$10-69. 1,000 games \$25. How to Windows 95 \$5, Windows 98 book \$10. 714-778-0450.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**HP CALCULATORS** wanted: models 10, 70, calculator watch, others for private collection. Cash paid. Bob Morrow, 765-855-2348, [rmorrow@aol.com](mailto:rmorrow@aol.com)

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**WANTED: HEATHKIT** resistor substitution box. Will pay. Hugh M. Adams [hugh@emcst.com](mailto:hugh@emcst.com) or 850-864-2414. 1011D Hondo Ave., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32547-3823.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**TEST EQUIPMENT** for sale/wanted (NEW/USED): RF, Microwave, video and fiber optic. Cable TV, Broadcast TV, satellite and related industries. Wavetek, Tektronix, Hewlett Packard and other manufacturers. Spectrum analyzers, signal level meters, sweep systems, TDRs, OTDRs, and much more. **PTL Test Equipment, Inc.** Phone 561-747-3647 FAX 561-575-4635. E-Mail: [PTLTE@aol.com](mailto:PTLTE@aol.com) <http://www.PTLTEST.com>

**TEST EQUIP:** HP 8007 \$425; HP 334 \$225; HP 400EL \$100; HP 310 \$100. Call between 6-7pm 978-251-3855.

## SPECTRUM LED A RAINBOW OF LIGHT!

\$5.95

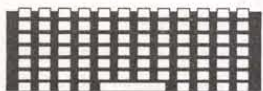
Imagine an LED capable of producing all three primary colors in the same package! The entire spectrum, including near-white, can be created! Imagination becomes reality with this T-1-3/4 multi-color LED. Here's the technology: a red chip, a green chip, and two blue chips encased in a diffused T-1-3/4 package. Using various current combinations, you can produce red, orange, yellow, green, aqua, blue, violet or white light! Detailed spec sheet included. What can you do with these (beyond the obvious amaze your friends!)? Create a single indicator system, designate various controls by color, make a multi-color bargraph, make your project something out of the ordinary with multicolor LEDs!

**YAESU FT-50, VX-5R & VX-1R HARD-TO-FIND SPEAKER/MIC PLUG \$7.50**  
Special plug on one end, tinned on the other for easy connection. Ideal for packet, etc.

mini keyboard \$10.00

A very small computer keyboard (measures less than 5-3/4" x 9-3/4") that takes up minimal desk space. Uses a PS2 connector, and keyboard enclosure is black. Great for applications requiring a complete keyboard in a limited space, and an ideal solution for those wanting something lightweight and compact for transporting.

Great for home or work applications!  
optional keyboard adapter: PS2 to 5 pin DIN \$3.95



## Light-UP Favorites!

The **RF Bug** is always a favorite just \$15.00 for a little blinking disk that is triggered by RF within a short range.

The **Photon Microlight II** is a super bright keychain LED flashlight, push to light or switch on for continuous bright illumination. Available in a variety of colors. Blue, Green, White, or Turquoise \$17.50; Red, Yellow, or Orange \$13.50



## AMAZING MINI MICRO FM RADIO! \$7.50

Much lighter than a heavy jam box with really good sound! This tiny radio (1.5"x1.06"x0.38") has a seek button, reset control, and an on/off switch. Personal listening has never sounded better! Ideal for ballgames, studyhall, and workouts. Battery and nugget style earphones included.

Hey Ham Operators! Did you know Gateway Electronics in St. Louis is an authorized dealer for some of your favorite amateur radio lines? Call for price and availability 1-800-669-5810

YAESU

ALINCO

ICOM

KENWOOD

Gateway's got ham accessories too!

## LEVITRON

"The Amazing Anti-Gravity Top"



This spinning top floats in mid air, supported by opposing magnetic forces. Includes floating top, levitron magnetic base, assortment of adjustment weights, lifter plate, levelling shims, and instructions. It takes some practice and a lot of patience to keep the top afloat, but the results are truly amazing! Levitron Floating Top \$39.95

## RF LINEAR POWER BOOSTER AMPLIFIER KIT \$39.95

A quick and simple boost for signal generators, transmitters, and other low power devices, this kit can boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz. Operates on 12 to 15 vdc @ 250 mA, via a 2.1 mm male power jack. 38 dB gain at 10 MHz, 10dB at 1000 MHz. Optional case \$14.95

## Geophone

vibration sensing kit

Detect a fly stomping across the desk!

Well maybe not that sensitive, but almost. These vibration sensors made by Geosource® were used in oil exploration to determine geological statistics. They are made with a magnet suspended in a coil and are very sensitive to vibration.

Compact size, the unit measures approx. 1.6" high and 1.2" dia. The kit includes a geophone vibration sensor along with parts to build a basic detector that will light an LED. In addition we include a schematic that will show you how to operate a relay. The sensitivity is adjustable, so you can set it to detect elephants and other small creatures. Similar units were used by our armed forces to detect enemy troop movements...the perfect device to alert you to the pitter patter of little Leroy's feet! Unit sensitivity can be set high enough to detect a business card dropped on a table, and we've made it work with vibrations up to 40 feet away! Earthquake or Aunt Agatha...you decide! It's a fun gadget with many uses.

COMPLETE GEOSENSOR KIT....\$ 9.95

GEOSENSOR UNIT ONLY....\$7.95

THE FINE PRINT: PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE \* GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS \* MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED \* YES, WE'LL TAKE YOUR CHECK - SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s \* \$10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS \* SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED \* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING \* UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. (ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED)...\$5.00 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, \$0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. \* If a word is misspelled in the dictionary, how would we ever know?

**www.gatewayelec.com**



8123 PAGE BLVD \* ST. LOUIS, MO 63130 \* (314)427-6116  
9222 CHESAPEAKE DR. \* SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 \* (619)279-6802  
2525 FEDERAL BLVD. \* DENVER, CO 80211 \* (303)458-5444  
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810  
FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

rv0100

# C and H SALES COMPANY

2176 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena, CA 91107

## TOLL FREE:

### 1-800-325-9465

.....  
**FREE**  
**148 PAGE**  
**CATALOG!**  
 .....

C & H SALES COMPANY HAS BEEN IN BUSINESS FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS.  
 WE'RE THE BEST SOURCE FOR GREAT BUYS ON ITEMS LIKE THESE - AND MORE!

#### ELECTRONIC COUNTER

HEWLETT PACKARD, Model 5328A. Universal counter. Usable to 100 MHz, 100 ns single shot resolution. Has frequency, period, period average, ratio, totalize, scale functions. A built-in digital voltmeter allows measurements of input voltages. Two input channels provide individual slope, polarity and level settings. Has 9 digit LED readout. Input power 100-240 VAC 48-66 Hz 100 VA max. Dimensions: 17" wide x 17-1/4" deep x 3-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9808

\$250.00



#### SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

SOLA ELECTRIC, #93-13-150. Harmonically neutralized constant voltage transformer. Rated at 500 watts. Input voltage 95 to 130 VAC 60 Hz. Output voltage 120 VAC. This unit is designed for rack or bench mounting. The meters on the front panel indicate output current and input/output voltage. A toggle switch is provided for selection of input or output voltage. The input voltage is connected at the rear of the unit via a covered electrical panel. Two standard 3-wire grounded electrical outlets are supplied on the front and rear panels. Dimensions: 19" wide x 14-1/4" high x 10-1/4" deep. Weight 59 lbs.

Stock #STR9900

\$225.00

#### MILLIOHMETER

HEWLETT PACKARD, Model 4328A. Designed to measure very low resistances. Measurement range 1m ohm to 100 ohms. Resolution 20 u ohms. Analog meter readout. Ideal for measuring contact resistance of switches or relays. This unit is also useful for measuring the resistivity of semiconductor devices. (Requires special 4 terminal probes which are not supplied, but probably are available from Hewlett Packard.) Power input: 115-230 VAC 48-66 Hz, 5 VA max. Dimensions: 5-1/8" wide x 11-1/2" deep x 6-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9812

\$200.00

#### ALTIMETER/BAROMETER

KOLLSMAN, #MC-2 MS28074-2. Scale type altimeter with barometric setting scale window. Altimeter scale range -1000 to 80,000 feet. Barometric range 28.1 to 31.0 inch of mercury. An adjustment knob is provided for scale setting to local altitude or barometric pressure. Has white numerals on a black background. Illumination is provided. Electrical input is rated 115 VAC 400 cycles. Pressure input port is female 7/16" X20 thread. Standard aircraft panel 3-1/8" mount. Dimensions: 2-17/64" sq. x 7-1/2" deep.

Stock #STOCK #IN9900

\$79.50

☒ Master Charge ☒ Visa ☒ American Express ☒ Discover

Call us first if you have surplus inventories of electronic, optical, or mechanical items for disposal

## WE BUY & SELL!

Write in 49 on Reader Service Card.

**FEITEK PROVIDES** repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at [WWW.FEITEK.COM](http://WWW.FEITEK.COM) 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

**NEW, FASTER, POCKET TESTBENCH**, tiny, inexpensive, RS-232 instrument, with scope, logic analyzer, counter, generator, infrared modes. Oricom Technologies, 303-449-6428. [www.sni.net/~oricom](http://www.sni.net/~oricom)

**KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS**. Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: [brian@kentronix.com](mailto:brian@kentronix.com)

**EQUIPMENT SALE:** spectrum analyzer, TEK 492, 002 \$3,250. HP 3325A opt 001, 002 \$1,200; Hewlett Packard 3336C synthesizer & level generator with options 004, 005, \$700, plain \$300; HP 3311A function generator \$300, 3312A \$400. Hewlett Packard 8015A opt 03, pulse generator \$250, 8015A \$200; HP 8660C, 005, 100 86603A, 86635A \$1,800; 436A opt 02, 022 with cable \$750. 3 month warranty. Psitech Plus 707-745-4804, check our new [www.psitech-plus.com](http://www.psitech-plus.com)

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**POOR MAN'S Spectrum Analyzer/Monitor Receiver Kit** 2 to 1,700 MHz. Basic kit only \$98. Now available with switched resolution filters, tracking generator and direct digital frequency readout. Works with ANY scope or IBM compatible computer. Send stamped envelope for details. Science Workshop, Box 310B, Bethpage, NY 11714. <http://www.science-workshop.com>

**SOLDERING DESOLDERING stations:** Pace MBT250 \$700, PPS85A \$350, SP2 \$75; Weller DS100 \$200, hot tweezers \$50. Soldering stations: Weller WTCP \$50, EC2000 digital readout \$100, EC2002 \$225nu, \$150u, EC2001ESD \$125. Solder: rosin \$8, silver \$4. 310-515-2058.

**HEWLETT PACKARD** audio analyzer 8903A, \$475; Tektronix 466 \$300. 1142A probe control power module, \$185, 4 available. Hitachi V422 o-scope, w/manual & probes, \$250. Call for others. **Psitech Plus** 707-745-4804. [www.psitech-plus.com](http://www.psitech-plus.com)

#### INTERNET SECURITY

The latest tricks and methods hackers use on the Net to pirate software (warez), and hack websites. Includes examples, countermeasures, password defeats, Packet-Switched Networks, UNIX, Sprintnet, X.25, anonymous FTP, brute force techs, lots of tips. More! \$29. wds=29.4K

#### INTERNET TRACKING & TRACING

Scammers, spammers, stalkers, infectors, and others hide behind the Internet's anonymity to commit serious offenses. Learn from master hackers best methods to track, trace IDs and origins, and to protect your own privacy. More! \$29. wds=17.0K

#### INTERNET FRAUDS DATABOOK

Internet cons, scams and related frauds now rake in \$2+ billion annually! Most are done anonymously with impunity. Details how they're done, how to ID them, how to protect yourself. More! \$25. wds=19.1K

#### COOKIE TERMINATORS

\$25. wds=8.4K  
 Any 2 for \$49, 3 for \$64

#### ATM SECURITY

100+ ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities, details exposed - TEMPEST, mag stripes, false fronts, supercool, More! Case histories, labeled internal photos, figures. \$39. wds=41.0K

#### PBX SECURITY

PBXs hacking losses of \$5-\$10 Billion/yr! Detailed vulnerabilities (especially for out-dial), countermeasures. Exclusive author interview in Forbes! \$24. wds=17.4K

#### CELLPHONE/CORDLESS GUIDE

How cellphones operate; mods. Vulnerabilities to hack attack; countermeasures. Cloning details for NAMs, ESNs, etc, control data formats, computing encoded MINs, ESNs, SIDHs, Op Sys, PROMs, forcing ACK, test mode and resets, cable diagrams, scanning, tracking, scanner restorations, freq allocations, roaming, step-by-step to keypad-reprogram 100+ popular cellphones. One FREE database search. Plus much on Cordless phones. More! \$49. wds=80.0K

#### PAGER (BEEPER) MANUAL

How Pagers work, different types and uses, freqs, advantages over and uses with cellphones, and tips and tricks. How pagers hack Pagers; countermeasures. Plus plans for a Personal Pagering System (transmitter and receiver). More! \$29. wds=11.7K Both for only \$69

#### THE DIRTY-2 DOZEN!

24+ Hot Hack/Phreak Expose - Disks!  
 See Web CATALOG NOW!

#### COMPUTER SECURITY

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT-protection system. Internet advice, password defeats, glossary - much more! Manual + PC Disk! \$39. wds=49.5K

#### THE HACKER FILES: Expose

3 HD PC disks filled with choice raw, colorful, highly informative hacker, phreaker text files covering many topics! \$39.

Both for only \$69

#### BEYOND VAN ECK TEMPEST

Remote eavesdropping plans of TV video "noise" signals. Range up to 1 KM. Describes how van Eck systems work, and are also used in surveillance of computer systems. Plus TVRO vs phone privacy detailed! \$29. wds=14.9K. Van Eck Demo Tape is \$29. (15 min). Both for only \$49!

#### CALLER ID & ANI SECURITY

How they work and the many vulnerabilities of Caller ID, ANI, \*69, \*57, Call Blocking, \*67, et al. Describes ESS, SS7, CNA, CAMA, DNR, Diverters, Centrex! \$25. wds=15.2K

#### FAX MACHINE SECURITY

All known methods used to hack faxes and countermeasures. Includes computer fax mods, crimes, interceptions, fax servers, fax-on-demand, protocols, parameters, compression, encryption, and fax surveillance-type mods. More! \$29. wds=29.0K

#### MANY MORE TITLES!

(See Catalog for prices & descriptions)

#### POWERFUL STOCK SOFTWARE

#### BEYOND PHONE COLOR BOXES

#### ANSWER, MACHINE SECURITY

#### CASINO SECRETS

#### CHECK & M.O. SECURITY

#### CREDIT CARD SECURITY

#### CONS & SCAMS DATABOOK

#### SOCIAL ENGINEERING

#### POLYGRAPH SECRETS

#### BY AN ORDER OF THE MAGNITUDE

#### ULTIMATE SUCCESS MANUAL

#### STEALTH TECHNOLOGY

#### SIMPLE/CHEAP SECURITY ELEC.

#### SECRET & SURVIVAL RADIO

#### POWER METER SECRETS

As reported on "60 MINUTES"! 6th Edition! Details devices that can slow down (even stop) power meters while loads draw full power - great science projects! Devices plug into one outlet and normal loads into other outlets. Describes meter creep, overload droop, pole meters, etc. \$29. wds=10.4K

#### SPM THE VIDEO

Now it's easier to learn about KW-HR Power Meters than ever before! This educational video shows you how they work and their anatomy. Demonstrates SPMM device and external magnetic methods used to slow and stop meters! Hosted by a top expert in the field. From the novice to the pro, an excellent source of info on these exciting devices! Great in combo with our SPM-related manuals! \$29. (20 min)

#### THE I.G. MANUAL

Details external magnetic ways (applied to meters) outlaws use to slow down and stop power meters while drawing full loads. \$25. wds=4.9K

#### KW-HR METERS

How watt-hour energy meters work, calibration, error modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results to slow, stop power meters by others. \$25. wds=24.2K

Any 2 for \$49, 3 for \$64, all 4 for \$79

#### VOICE MAIL SECURITY

VMSs are hacked to penetrate PBXs to make outgoing calls, get free VMS usage, secretly read/change/delete messages, control/damage the VMS (or its PBX) itself. Details how they do it, countermeasures. A must for users, sysops, security personnel! \$29. wds=14.2K

#### THE "GOLDFINGER"

#### THE "SILKWORM"

#### SECRETS OF SOLDERLESS BBS

#### HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES

#### MIND CONTROL

#### UNDER ATTACK!

#### RADIONICS MANUAL

#### HEAL THYSELF!

#### SECRET & ALTERNATE IDS

#### CRYPTANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

#### GOVERNMENT LAND GRAB

#### ROCKET'S RED GLARE

#### VORTEX GENERATOR

#### SURVIVAL GUNS & AMMO

#### THE ULTIMATE DRIVER

Plus Many More - Order Today!

### TOP SECRET

2430 Juan Tabo, NE, #259, ABQ, NM 87112  
 P.O. Box 23097 ABQ, NM 87192  
 Fax: 505-292-4078 (all hours, orders only) Voice: 505-237-2073 (9-5)  
**FREE FULL WEB CATALOG: [www.tsc-global.com](http://www.tsc-global.com)**

Established in 1971 by John Williams, MSEE, former DOD weapons engineer and NIH physicist. Featured on CBS "60 Minutes," Forbes, New York Times. Add \$5 total S/H (US, Canada). Postal MO is fastest! VISA, MC OK. NO CDS. 10% OFF All Orders over \$100; \$2.00 OFF All New Orders over \$20 placed by Mail or Fax. wds=Estimated World Count. Sold for legal educational purposes only. Some publications are controversial! We take no responsibility for anything we publish. See Catalog for WARRANTY, SPECIAL PROJECTS and all other applicable policies.

### CONSUMERTRONICS

CATALOG \$1 WITH ORDER, \$3 W/O

### SPECIAL PROJECTS

We will design & build YOU just about anything electronic! All hardware done as SPECIAL PROJECTS. Send #10 SASE for SP Application Form, else get it: [jspar-spp.html](mailto:jspar-spp.html)

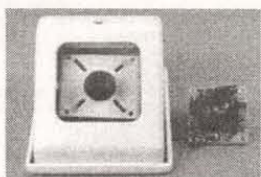
## SECURITY

**STOP THEM** from listening in or recording your telephone conversations with the **TELEPRIVACY-PLUS**. Send \$49 to Vakis, 1402 Pine Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14301.



#### SECURITY CAMERA QUAD PROCESSOR

American Dynamic AD1476 real time high-resolution B&W 2-page duquad. W/time + date generator, sequential switcher, titler, 2-video outs, full-screen playback. ADs top-of-the-line quad unit. A MUST for any home or business security camera sys. Industrial unit, not a toy. BNC ins + outs. This unit will take up to 8 cameras and display them in quad mode or full-screen. Dir. cost \$575. NOW \$225 w/1 yr. warranty, while supplies last. Also avail: AD1475A, \$175; AD1474-4 cam quad, \$125, and other multiplexers @ 40-60% off dir. prices. Remember: Don't buy junk. Pro-Video Systems, Woburn, MA. 781-933-0827. E-Mail: [ricksvideo@msn.com](mailto:ricksvideo@msn.com)



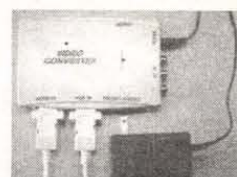
**UNIVERSAL WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE** for board cameras, fits all 30-42mm color/back & white cameras, \$39 qty's 1-4. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE:** I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

**CONSUMERTRONICS 120+** exciting manuals: Electronics, computers, Internet, phones, energy, radionics, financial (including stocks), crime-fighting, security, survival, phenomena, **SPECIAL PROJECTS.** Catalog \$3. PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192. [www.tsc-global.com](http://www.tsc-global.com)

**SEEKING DISTRIBUTORS FOR SECURITY PRODUCTS.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 630-350-0299. [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

**ALL NEW: THE COVERT CATALOG 2000.** The MASTER LIST of information suppliers, specialized newsletters, OEM lock picks, reverse engineers, spy shops, alternate IDs, program crackers, and more. Locate impossible equipment, shop where the smart guys shop. Provides hundreds of addresses, sample pages, catalog prices and recommendations that will save you money on everything from break-in books to undetectable bugs. Catalog #COVCAT-2, price \$34.95 + S&H \$6 US, \$7 CAN. NY state add \$3.38 tax. Visa, MC, Discover, money orders. Mail: CRB, PO Box 56-NV, Commack, NY 11725. Phone: 516-543-9169.



**USE PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR.** The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! **\$69 each.** Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605; Fax 847-619-0852; E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website: [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

## Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges ? Save 90% on Inkjet Inks !

Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	# of Refills		Cost/Refill		Kit Price	
	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black	Color
HP 500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP 600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP 820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39.95	39.95
HP 720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple SWriter 1200, 1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple SWriter Pro	20	13	1.50	3.07	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	12	12	2.50	3.33	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 1500 (Black)	15	15	2.00	2.66	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, Photo / 440, 640	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark JP 1000, 1020, 1100, ExecJet II, IIC, Medley 4C	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Lexmark JetPrinter 3200, 5700, 5000, 7000, 7200,	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compaq IJ700, IJ900, Xerox XJ8C, XJ9C	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Xerox Home Center 450C, XJ6C Inkjet	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95

## SAVE 30 - 50% on New Compatible Cartridges!

Printer (CALL FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED !!)	BLACK CARTRIDGE	COLOR CARTRIDGE
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	\$5.50	\$12.95
Apple StyleWriter 2400, 2500	\$5.50	\$12.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple StyleWriter Pro	\$4.95 (9cc)	\$4.95 @ (9cc)
Hi-Capacity Canon BJC-600, 610, 620	\$5.95 (15cc)	\$5.95 @ (12cc)
Canon BJC-70, BJC-80	\$9.95 (3-pak)	\$14.95 (3-pak)
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL <b>NEW PRICING</b>	\$10.95	\$16.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	\$11.95	\$16.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	\$11.95	\$16.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 640, 660, 740, 900	\$11.95	\$16.95
Epson Stylus Color Photo 750, 1200	\$11.95	\$17.95

- **BULK Inks, Refill Accessories**
- **Glossy card stock & Coated Paper**
- **School & Government PO's Welcome**
- **2 - 3 Day Shipping**

**Quality Inks for:**  
**HP • Epson • Lexmark**  
**Canon • Apple • DEC**

**Call or see us online!**

Monday - Friday  
7:30 - 4:30 PST 10:30 - 7:30 EST

**Inkjet**  
**Southwest**

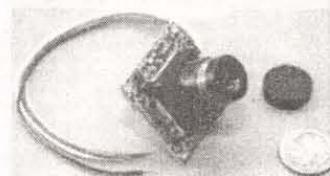


[www.inkjetsw.com](http://www.inkjetsw.com)

(480) 668-1069 Fax

**1-800-447-3469**

(480) 668-0959



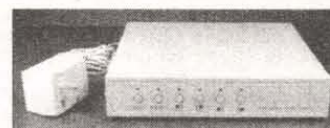
**B/W 430 LINE CCD CAMERA** with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type, 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; 9-14 VDC, 0.08 lux, IR sensitive; 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5"D pinhole or 1" deep standard. Price @ 10 pcs., **\$44 each.** Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc. 1-800-719-9605. Fax 847-619-0852. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website: [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**WWW.THERMADYNE.COM** details our QBasic ENCRYPTION programs. This **ONE-TIME** code method uses random numbers added to each letter (or number) in the message, making it **IMPOSSIBLE** to intercept. Distribute random numbers beforehand. This is the **ONLY** perfectly secure method. **ENCODE, DECODE & random number GENERATOR** programs (with instructions) \$28 ppd. **THERMADYNE, INC.**, 206 Birch St., Alexandria, VA 22305. Credit card orders 703-549-5325.



**AS-1004**, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. **\$219 per system.** Additional camera \$119 @ 10 pcs. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)



**QUAD SYSTEM** displays 4 cameras simultaneously. Special price **\$119.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

Continued on page 55

# Understanding MP3 Audio Compression

by Robert Kelley

This article will show what an MP3 file looks like, how it works, and a general description of how to decode one.

## Overview

The MP3 audio format has become somewhat of a standard method for deploying video and audio media across the Internet. It is used for both live streaming of Internet broadcasts and for storing media files to be downloaded and played back on a PC. However, its most well-known use is in reproducing CD-quality music for distribution over the Internet. There is a fair amount of software available to accomplish this, but not a lot of documentation to explain how it is done. This article will show what an MP3 file looks like, how it works, and a general description of how to decode one.

MP3 is short for the MPEG-x Layer 3 compression algorithm, where x is either '1' or '2.' MPEG stands for Motion Pictures Experts Group. The name refers to a group of developers that work under the joint direction of the International Standards Organization (ISO) and the International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC). Together, these organizations are responsible for the continued evolution of the MPEG algorithms as a whole.

The MPEG format is currently split into two flavors: MPEG-1 and

MPEG-2. The first was completed in November 1992, while the latter in November 1994. MPEG-2 adds several new audio features to MPEG-1. These new audio features are a "low sample rate extension," to address very low bit rate applications with limited bandwidth requirements, and a "multi-channel extension," to address surround-sound applications with up to five main audio channels. This extension

also provides for an optional extra "low frequency enhancement (LFE)" channel for subwoofer signals. In addition to this, a "multilingual extension" allows the inclusion of up to seven more audio channels.

Each of these two formats is composed of three layers: Layer 1, Layer 2, and Layer 3. These layers differ in that they provide progressively better compression, with increased encoder/decoder com-

plexity and delays.

Backward compatibility between the three layers has been maintained by keeping the same file format. However, due to the differences in encoding, the layers are not upward compatible.

For instance, a Layer 3 decoder

Sound Quality	Bandwidth	Mode	Bit Rate	Reduction Ratio
Telephone sound	2.5 kHz	Mono	8 kbps	96:1
Better than short-wave	4.5 kHz	Mono	16 kbps	48:1
Better than AM radio	7.5 kHz	Mono	32 kbps	24:1
Similar to FM radio	11 kHz	Stereo	56...64 kbps	26...24:1
Near-CD	15 kHz	Stereo	96 kbps	16:1
CD	>15 kHz	Stereo	112...128 kbps	14...12:1

FIGURE 1: MPEG LAYER 3 TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

## BOB SAVED THE WORLD TODAY...



Bob, Super-Tech extrodinaire, has a secret weapon. This amazing device allowed him to locate and replace all 34 bad electrolytic capacitors in this TV in less than 30 minutes. So instead of throwing this TV into the local landfill and adding more pollution, Bob's secret weapon enabled him to give the World a brighter future. Impressed his manager and his customer too. Bob's secret weapon? The world's best in-circuit cap checker, the *CapAnalyzer 88A* by EDS.

Smart techs know that to be productive you need to find defective components quickly and accurately. That's why General Motors, Matsushita Industrial, Sears Service, Pioneer Electronics, Panasonic Authorized Service, NASA/Kennedy Space Center, Time/Warner Communications, NBC TV and thousands more independent service technicians have chosen the *CapAnalyzer 88A* over all of the other capacitor checkers. Check [www.eds-inc.com/88users.html](http://www.eds-inc.com/88users.html) for actual *CapAnalyzer* users' comments as they compare their *CapAnalyzer* to the "wizards" and "z-meters" they already own. They all prefer the *CapAnalyzer* because it checks electrolytic capacitors, *in-circuit*, with 100% accuracy. No unsoldering to check out-of-circuit, no mistaking a shorted or leaky cap as good, as other "ESR" meters do, no guessing about whether a value is good or bad. With our exclusive three-color comparison chart right on the front panel, auto-discharge, multi-beep alert, and one-handed tweezer test probe, even your pet monkey could find defective caps in that problem PWM power supply, TV, monitor or VCR in a few seconds.

## ...NOW IT'S YOUR TURN.

So get your own *CapAnalyzer 88A*. It's only \$179. With our exclusive 60-day satisfaction-or-money-back guarantee, you risk nothing. Prepare to be amazed: your only problem will be running out of work as you take care of all of those "dogs" that you've been sitting on. We're **Electronic Design Specialists**. We make test equipment designed to make you money. Available at your distributor now, or call 561-487-6103. Check out [www.eds-inc.com](http://www.eds-inc.com) for the details.

Write in 205 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/MARCH 2000 43

MP3 is short for the MPEG-x Layer 3 compression algorithm, where x is either '1' or '2.' MPEG stands for Motion Pictures Experts Group.

# Some Exciting New MP3 Products to Look For ...

## I-JAM® MULTIMEDIA INTRODUCES NEWEST MP3 MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM — NOW AVAILABLE WITH USB SUPPORT

**Hand-held portable MP3 device offers power, memory cross-platform, plug & play convenience for mobile users making it easier to take audio on-the-go.**

I-Jam® — a pioneer in the digital audio arena — now has available IJ-101, its newest version of its innovative portable I-Jam MP3 player, now compliant with the Universal Serial Bus (USB) standard. It is designed to play back music and other audio content downloaded from the Internet or via compact discs.

With USB, the I-Jam player is both Windows and Macintosh compatible, making it a complete cross-platform device. In addition, with USB, an open specification that makes the task of connecting peripherals to a computer easier and less time-consuming. Using the new player can be a true plug-and-play experience.

Using the I-Jam player is simple. In a manner similar to recording off a cassette tape, the I-Jam player takes advantage of a storage drive called the Jam Station™. With it, MP3 files are transferred onto the MultiMediaCard within minutes.



### 30 MINUTES OF MUSIC WITH IJ-90V

A voice recorder that plays MP3 files, the IJ-90V, also from I-Jam, is a powerful device that can accommodate over 30 minutes of CD-quality music, or about two hours of voice data. The IJ-90V uses Smart Media Memory cards, comes bundled with one 32MB card, and has a built-in loudspeaker for playback of voice recording files and radio listening. Earphones are supplied with each unit. The IJ-90V can connect directly to a PC using the supplied parallel port connector to download MP3 music files or upload voice recordings for archive purposes.



The IJ-90V uses external memory and comes in either blue, red, yellow, black, silver, or purple. Memory card readers are available for both the PC and Macintosh, including JS-100C Compact Flash Memory cards with parallel port, JS-101C with USB ports, and PCA-100C for portable computers with PCMCIA slots. It has a suggested retail price of \$179.00.

The MultiMediaCards are compatible with the Secure Digital Music Initiative (SDMI). Formed by major record labels under the auspices of the Recording Industry Association of America, SDMI is developing a new technology standard for secure downloading of audio and other information from the Internet.

The I-Jam player measures three inches high by less than two inches wide and is available in blue, red, silver, yellow, and black. The suggested retail price is \$299.00. It is currently on sale at major retailers including Target, Comp USA, Sharper Image, D & H Distributors, Fingerhut, Sound Advantage, J & R MusicWorld, and ValueVision. It is also available through Amazon.com, Outpost.com, and I-Jam's virtual store at [www.ijamworld.com](http://www.ijamworld.com).

I-Jam Multimedia LLC, headquartered in Schaumburg, IL, was formed in 1999 to develop and market micro-sized, multimedia products in the digital audio and video categories. Contact I-Jam at 1-888-326-4526, 847-839-0016 Fax, or 1208 Remington Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60173. Visit their website at [www.ijamworld.com](http://www.ijamworld.com).

can decode any Layer 1 or Layer 2 encoded sample, but a Layer 2 decoder cannot decode a Layer 3 encoded sample. This article deals with the third layer, which is the most widely used and is what is employed in the "MP3" format.

In terms of compression, MPEG-2 Layer 3 encoding can achieve CD-quality compression at 12:1. Figure 1 shows the various compression rates that can be achieved, and the associated signal quality that comes with them.

### How Does It Work

MPEG, in any layer, is a perceptual coding scheme. This means that it exploits the inherent properties of the human ear while trying to maintain the original sound quality of the sample. These properties appear as limitations in that the ear has trouble identifying more than one frequency if a tone becomes dominant for a specific period of time.

The frequencies in the vicinity of this tone are less audible, if the energy falls below a certain threshold called a masking threshold. In

the most simple of terms, the algorithm removes the inaudible portions of the sample leaving only what the human ear can hear. The compression results in very little signal degradation, but the original sample can never be recovered. Instead, the signal will be perceptually identical to the human ear.

### The MP3 Format

The content of the MP3 file is organized into a number of frames. The frame consists of information to construct 1,152 samples of data. The samples are sub-divided into two granules, each 576 samples in size. Each granule contains Scale Factors and Huffman Encoded Bits, which is where the actual audio data is located, and will be discussed in further detail later. The composition of the frame takes on five distinct parts: a Header, CRC, Side Information, Main data, and Ancillary data. Figure 2 illustrates this.

### Header

The Header portion of the MP3

frame is a fixed 32 bits in size and contains a synchronization word and system information. The first 12 bits of the header are known as the synchronization word. This word marks the beginning of the frame and must be set to the binary equivalent of all ones. See Figure 3 for a graphical breakdown of the header. The following is a detailed breakdown of each element of the header, and what it means:

**ID:** The ID of the audio algorithm used. A '1' indicates that ISO/IEC 11172-3 audio was used.

**Layer:** Indicates which layer was used. Possible values are 1, 2, or 3. Zero is not defined.

**Protection Bit:** A value of '1' indicates that there are two CRC bytes appended to the end of the header.

**Bit Rate Index:** Indicates the bit rate used. Allowable bit rates vary depending upon which layer is used. The index corresponds to an index into an array of possible bit

rate values.

**Sampling Frequency:** Indicates the sample frequency of the audio sample. This value is also an index into an array of possible values.

**Padding Bit:** Indicates whether or not an additional byte has been added to the frame in order to adjust the mean bit rate to the sample frequency.

**Private Bit:** A bit designated for private use.

**Mode:** One of four possible mode values: Stereo, Joint-Stereo, Dual Channel, or Single Channel.

**Mode Extension:** Indicates which type of joint stereo method was used: Intensity Stereo or MS Stereo.

**Copyright:** Indicates if a copyright exists.

**Original/Copy:** A '1' indicates that the sample is an original, a '0' indicates that it is a copy.

# AMAZING MICROVIDEO!

## SUPERCIRCUITS.COM

America's #1 Microvideo Source

### LIPSTICK VIDEO CAMERAS

**MICRO COLOR CAMERA**  
1" X 1"  
350 TVL  
\$89.95!!



STEALTHY SUPER PINHOLE  
\$69.95

**FREE CATALOG! CALL US TODAY AND GET YOURS!**

COLOR \$189.95

**WOW!**

FREE PLUG & PLAY CABLES  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**AMAZING!**



STEALTHY SEE-IN-THE-DARK  
WEATHERPROOF WITH 56  
IR LED'S \$139.95

### WIRELESS VIDEO

\$89.95



2.4 GHz AUDIO/VIDEO  
TRANSMITTER, RECEIVER  
W/ 700 FOOT RANGE  
PART 15 FCC APPROVED

**STEALTHY PINHOLE VIDEO CAMERA \$34.95**  
410 TVL, 0.5 LUX, 1.2"

1-800-335-9777 ext NV

Or fax us at 512-260-0444

www.supercircuits.com

Free Catalog- Call Us Today And Get Yours

1-800-335-9777

Write in 203 on Reader Service Card.

Buy your microvideo equipment where NASA, The Air Force, JPL, Lawrence Livermore Labs and the FBI does. Call us today.

For the best in high performance microvideo equipment, call the experts at Supercircuits. We've grown to be America's microvideo leader by consistently offering the best equipment at the lowest prices, with unbeatable service...compare our plug 'n play ease of use, warranties and return policies. Of course, Supercircuits microvideo is used by some of the biggest names in science, industry and national defense. But with prices starting at under \$35 for tiny high resolution video cameras, it is truly technology that is as affordable as it is amazing. Call us today at 1-800-335-9777 for a free 80 page microvideo catalog, loaded with photos, specs and more. Or log onto our website at www.supercircuits.com. You'll be amazed!

**WORLD'S SMALLEST! LISTED IN 1999 GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS**

**CCTV VIDEO CAMERA \$79.95!**

SONY CHIPSET

1 YEAR WARRANTY

### NIGHTVISION VIDEO CAM



### MINI TIME/DATE OVERLAY



**MINI REALTIME B/W QUAD**

TINY SIZE, 12 VDC/120  
1 YEAR WARR- \$149.95

**ULTRA PINHOLE VIDEO CAMERA-EASY CONCEALMENT \$109.95**



**AMAZING NEW UNDERCOVER VIDEO**

CAP CAM \$149.95  
GLASSES CAM  
TIE CAM  
BAG CAM  
PAGER CAM



SONY GV-A500HI-8 VCR WITH  
4" TFT MONITOR \$979.95

### WIRELESS VIDEO



**WORLD'S SMALLEST VIDEO CAMERA & TRANSMITTER-700 FOOT RANGE \$299.95**  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

### UNBEATABLE DEAL!



350 Lines of Resolution  
**TINY 1.25" COLOR CAMERA-PLUG & PLAY-ONLY \$69.95!!**

**Emphasis:** Indicates what type of pre-emphasis must be used.

### CRC

The CRC is two bytes in length and is optionally found after the header. It provides a limited amount of error checking primarily for the decoder. Because only the most critical portion of the frame is included in the CRC, it's composed of only bits 16 through 31 in both the header portion, and the side information portion.

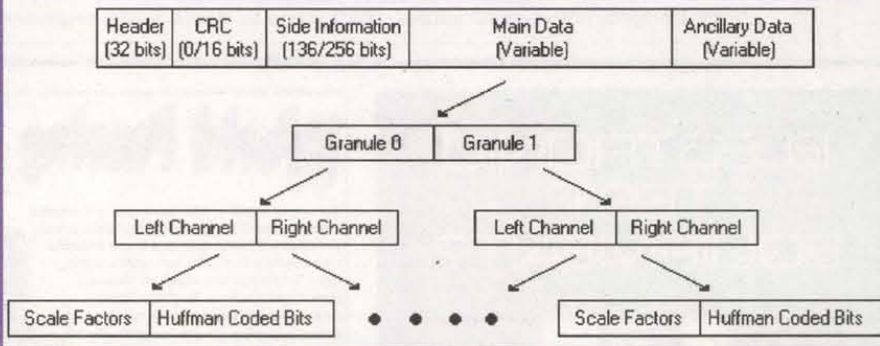
An error occurring in any other part of the frame will corrupt the data itself, and may or may not be distinguishable during playback. However, an error in these critical bits will corrupt the frame and the results will be much more noticeable.

Standard error handling procedure is to mute the bad frame or retransmit it. Ultimately, it is up to the specific implementation of the decoder.

### Side Information

The primary purpose of the side information section of the frame is to hold the necessary information to

**Figure 2: MPEG Layer 3 Frame Organization.** This diagram represents a dual-channel frame (stereo). Note: The Side Information section of the frame has a similar organization except that it contains information common to each channel in each granule.



decode the main data. Without it, the main data cannot be decoded properly, hence the need for the optional CRC implementation to verify this information.

Specifically, this section contains Huffman tables, which are used during the Huffman decoding process (explained later) and information for the reconstruction of the scale factors. Both of these elements of data are located in the Main Data portion of the frame.

The side information also indicates where the main data begins in the current frame via a nine-bit main data pointer. This is necessary because of the use of a mechanism known as a "bit reservoir." The bit

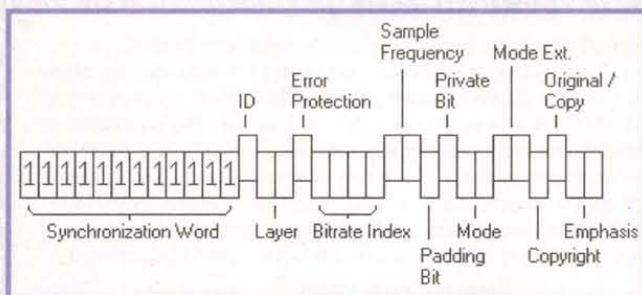
reservoir is used to hold extra data in the next frame should the main data require more space than is available in the current frame.

This section is 17 bytes in length for single channel mode, and 32 bytes for dual channel mode. See Figure 4 for a breakdown of Side Information. The following is a detailed breakdown of each element of Side Information, and what it means:

**Main Data Begin:** A nine-bit pointer to the location of the start of the Main Data that belongs to the given frame. This pointer value is a negative offset from the first byte of the synchronization word.

**Private Bits:** These bits are user-defined and can be used by the encoder.

**SCFSI:** (Scale Factor Selection Information) Determines whether one scale factor is sent for each granule, or for both granules, per channel. Four bits are required for this per channel, and each bit corresponds to a group of scale factor bands. A value of zero means that scale factors are transmitted for each granule for that particular group of scale factor bands. A one means that the same scale factors are used, therefore only the scale factors for the first granule are transmitted.



**Figure 3:**  
**MPEG**  
**Layer 3**  
**Header**  
**Format.**  
**Note:**  
**Each box**  
**represents**  
**one bit.**

bits of data will look like.

**Block Type:** Indicates what type of window is used in a particular granule.

**Mixed Block Flag:** A flag that indicates that different types of windows is used in the lower and higher frequencies. If set, it means that the two

lowest sub-bands are transformed using a normal window (as if Block Type was set to zero), and the rest of the bands are transformed using whatever window is specified in Block Type.

**Table Select:** Allows for the use of different Huffman code tables. There are 32 possible tables that can be used.

**Sub-block Gain:** Enables a gain by a factor of four for one sub-block. This feature only works when short windows are chosen (Block Type = 2).

**Region 0 Count:** In order to improve the performance of the Huffman encoder, the Big Values portion of the Granule Side Information is divided into three regions. This is the size of region 0.

## Side Information for each granule

The side information specific to each granule is broken out in Figure 5. The following is an explanation of each of the elements:

**Par23Length:** The number of main data bits allocated for Scale Factors and Huffman Encoded Data. This variable can be used to determine the beginning of the next granule since the width of Side Information is constant.

**Big Values:** Indicates the size of the big value portion of each granule. The Big Value portion of the granule is defined as one of three partitions of values after the quantization of the 576 samples of the granule. The partitions include

zero, count1, and big values.

**Global Gain:** Contains information about the step size used in the quantizer where the quantization is done logarithmically.

**Scale Factor Compress:** Variable transmitted for each granule. Indicates the number of bits used for the transmission of scale factors. It is an index into a table of values that returns two numbers which correspond to the number of bits in the first and second group of scale factor bands.

**Windows Switching Flag:** A flag that indicates whether or not a normal window is being used. A value of zero defines the normal window; a non-zero value indicates some other type of window. This flag influences what the next 22/44

**Main Data Begin**  
9 bits

**Private Bits**  
5 or 3 bits

**SCFSI**  
4 or 8 bits

**Side Info Gr. 0**  
59 or 118 bits

**Side Info Gr. 1**  
59 or 118 bits

**Figure 4: Format of Side Information.**  
**Note: Elements with two bit values reflect mono or stereo mode, respectively.**

**Region 1 Count:** The size (number of bits), of region 1 of the Big Values data.

**Pre-flag:** Indicates that additional amplification was used in the higher frequencies of the quantized values. The value of this variable is added to the scale factors and is not available when short windows are chosen (Block Type = 2).

**Scale Factor Scale:** Determines how the scale factors are quantized logarithmically. The possible methods are with a step size of two, or the square root of two.

**Count 1 Table Select:** A flag that indicates which of two possible Huffman code tables was used to code the partition count1.

## Main Data

Main Data consists of three types of data: Scale Factors, Huffman coded bits, and Ancillary Data.\*

**Scale Factors:** The Scale Factors are used to color the quantization noise. They are transmitted for every group of frequency lines, or Scale Factor Bands. Scale factors can be sent for each scale factor band per granule or not. This is determined by the before-mentioned SCFSI variable. The exact number sent also depends upon what type of Window has been specified.

**Huffman Coded Bits:** The Huffman Coded bits are one of the major reasons why the MP3 format can achieve such high compression rates while still maintaining superior sample quality. They work via the encoding of the likeness of data within the stream. A table is first created showing the distribution of like and unlike data across the stream. This table is then parsed and codes are assigned to each entry. Data that has a high probability of being found more often are assigned a short code, while data that is rarely present are assigned a much longer code. Thus, decoding the data results in a new representation of it, but with fewer bits.

## Ancillary Data

Ancillary data is optional data added to the end of the file. It is most commonly used to provide information about the media encoded, such as the name of a song. The size of this data is variable, and is determined by subtracting the sum of the header, CRC, and audio data from the total size of the frame. It lies from the end of the Huffman encoded bits to the loca-

# ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT?

[www.levylatham.com](http://www.levylatham.com)

Private Marketers of U.S. Military Surplus Assets

# World Passing You By?

Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembly, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!

**Examples Include:**

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer
- DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)

The PRIMER is only \$119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is \$169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade (\$49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add \$5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad (\$29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**EMAC, inc.**  
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901  
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708  
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

1985 - 1998  
OVER  
12  
YEARS  
OF SERVICE

tion pointed to by the next Main Data pointer.

## Decoding the Data

Once a frame has been received, the first thing done must be to parse the header. First, the synchronization bits must be verified. If they are all set, then the synchronization is valid and the CRC can be checked, if it is present. If the CRC checks out, then it is time to collect data from the Side Information section of the frame to learn the characteristics of the Huffman Encoded bits. This includes where to find the Huffman Encoded bits in the stream, which tables to use to decode them, and whether ESCAPE codes are present. In addition, the decoder must ensure that all 576 frequency lines have been generated even though not all of them may have been used. In that case, the unused lines must be padded with zeroes.

Now that it is known how the Huffman Encoded bits were encoded, they can be decoded. The end result of running the algorithm is to obtain the scaled, quantized frequency lines. These lines are then used with the results of the Scale Factor Decoding algorithm to begin the De-scaling process.

The Scale Factor Decoding algorithm decodes the scale factors, which are the first part of the Main Data section of the frame. Both the Scale Factor info and the coded scale factors are used as input to this algorithm, and are found in the Side Information section of the frame.

It is during the next phase of decoding known as De-scaling, where the real benefits of MP3 compression are realized. As mentioned earlier, the scaled and quantized frequency lines generated by the Huffman Decoder are used together with the reconstructed scale factors from the Scale Factor Decoding algorithm to generate a perceptual copy of the original frequency lines.

The next step in decoding the data is to perform Reordering. Reordering is necessary because the frequency lines generated by the De-scaling algorithm are not always ordered in the same way. This occurs when the encoder uses different window methods. A long window would generate frequency lines ordered first by sub-band, then by frequency. With short windows, the reverse is true. Therefore, this must detect what type of window method was used, and reorder the values, if necessary.

At this point, all of the frequency lines are properly ordered, and primarily decoded. Now it is time to

Par23Length 12 or 24 bits Block Type	Big Values 9 or 18 bits Mixed Block Flag	Global Gain 8 or 16 bits Table Select	Scale Factor Compress 4 or 8 bits Sub-block Gain	Windows Switching Flag 1 or 2 bits
2 or 4 bits Table Select	1 or 2 bits Region 0 Count	10 or 20 bits Region 1 Count	9 or 18 bits	
15 or 30 bits Pre-flag	4 or 8 bits Scale Factor Scale	3 or 6 bits Count 1 Table Select		
1 or 2 bits	1 or 2 bits	1 or 2 bits		

Figure 5: Format of Side Information for each granule (1 and 2) section of the Side Information block. Note: The data bits in the first row are always transmitted. The data bits in only one of the second or third rows are transmitted, depending upon the value of Windows Switching Flag. The fourth row of data bits is always appended to either the second or third.

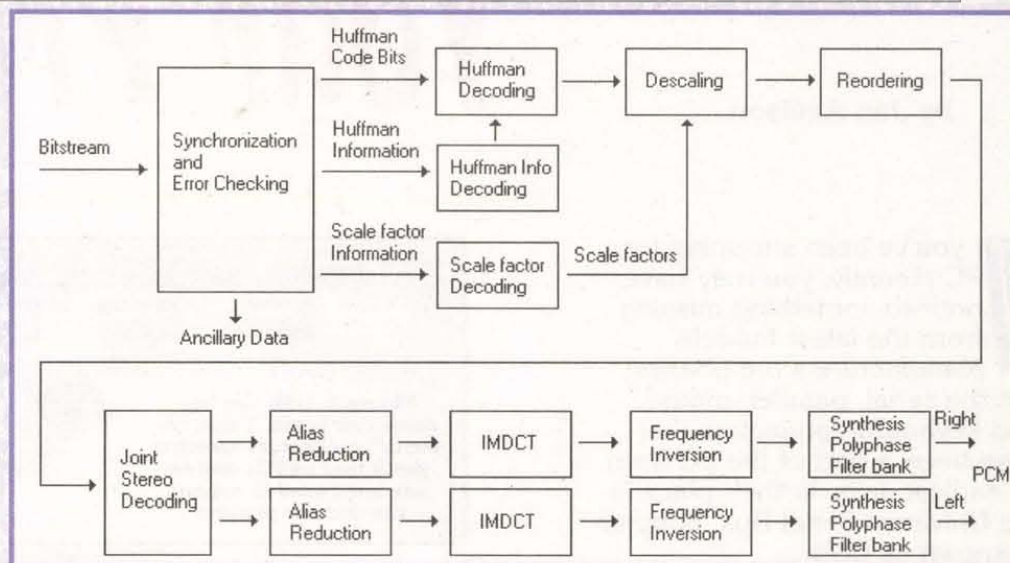


Figure 6: Decoder flow diagram. Shows the steps that an MP3 decoder must take to convert a compressed sample back into PCM (Pulse Code Modulated) signal format.

perform the necessary processing to convert the encoded stereo signal, if it is a stereo sample, into separate left/right stereo signals. From this point on, the rest of the algorithms applied to the data will do so for each of the two separated stereo signals. The following algorithms are a bit more complicated, and will be touched on briefly.

The first of these algorithms is called Alias Reduction. In this phase, the aliasing artifacts are added to the signal gain. This process consists of eight butterfly calculations for each sub-band.

Next, an Inverse Modified Discrete Cosine Transformation (IMDCT) is performed. The frequency lines from the alias reduction are mapped to polyphase filter sub-band samples. This calculation differs between different values of Block Type. Possible frequency inversions in the polyphase filter bank, created from the previous algorithm, are handled next by multiplying every odd time sample of every odd sub-band by -1. This is known as the Frequency Inversion step.

The last step is to synthesize the polyphase filter bank. Each time a sample, from each of the 32 sub-bands has been calculated, it is

applied to the synthesis polyphase filter bank and 32 consecutive audio samples are calculated.

After running this algorithm on the frequency lines, the end result of the decode is achieved with the data in raw, PCM (Pulse Code Modulated) format. The data is packed in one or two bytes per sample, depending upon which mode is being employed, mono or stereo, respectively. This raw data can be streamed directly to a sound card and played back. Windows Wave (.WAV) files often use this format, which is why files of this type tend to be so large. Figure 6 shows the entire decode process from beginning to end.

## Summary

This article only scratches the surface on providing the amount of information necessary in order to create an MP3 decoder. Unfortunately for media player developers, information about the MP3 file format is difficult to come by.

Only a handful of sources contributed to the information contained within this article as it is expensive to purchase the specifica-

tions directly from IEEE. Source code is available on the Internet, which is written in 'C' and/or Assembly, that applies this information to the development of an MP3 encoder/decoder.

The following FTP site contains some public domain source code written in the C programming language. This code was written for demonstration purposes, but it should prove a sufficient springboard for creating an MP3 Encoder/Decoder. The site is: [ftp://iis.fhg.de/pub/layer3/public\\_c/](ftp://iis.fhg.de/pub/layer3/public_c/).

NV

## Contributing work

1. The Masters Thesis of Kent Salomonsen, Sten Sogaard, and Eddie Proft Larsen for the Institute of Electronic Systems, Department of Communication Technology, at Aalborg University, Denmark.

2. Fraunhofer IIS web site: [www.iis.fhg.de](http://www.iis.fhg.de)

**Take advantage of the new Universal Serial Bus port in the projects you design and build.**

by Jan Axelson

# Put USB in Your Projects

If you've been shopping for a PC recently, you may have noticed something missing from the latest models.

Manufacturers are phasing out the serial, parallel, mouse, and keyboard connectors that have been a part of the PC from its earliest days. In their place is the Universal Serial Bus, popularly known as USB.

The reason for the switch is that USB promises a faster, easier to use, and more flexible interface than the mishmash of older, "legacy" ports. This is good.

But what does USB mean for experimenters and other designers of custom hardware that connects to the PC? Can you use a USB port to connect to sensors, control circuits, robots, displays, switches, and other custom designs that formerly used the parallel and serial ports?

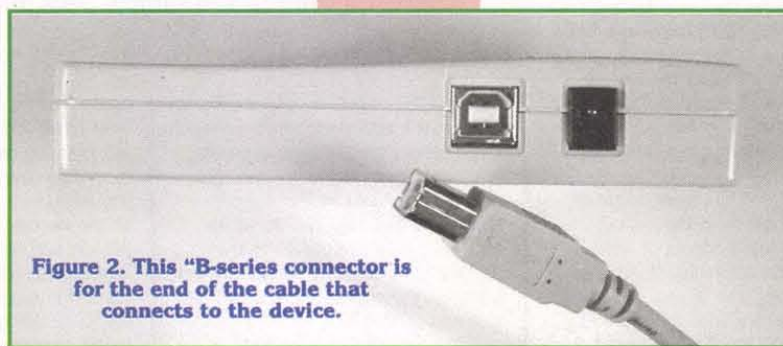
In short, the answer is yes. But USB is very different from the older interfaces and so requires a different approach. This article will introduce you to USB and describe the options for designing devices that connect to USB ports.

## USB Essentials

So what is USB anyway? It's intended to offer a way to attach just about anything you might want to hook up to a PC. You can use a USB port in standard peripherals like a mouse, joystick, keyboard, and external drives, as well as in specialized equipment, including your own designs. Figures 1 and 2 show USB's



**Figure 1. USB has two connector types. These "A-series" connectors are what you'll find on PCs and on any hubs used to expand the number of ports.**



**Figure 2. This "B-series connector is for the end of the cable that connects to the device.**

cable and connectors.

The creators of USB have gone to great effort to make the interface easy for folks who just want to be able to buy a peripheral, plug it in, and start using it without puzzling over cables, connections, settings, drivers, etc. (Not an unreasonable request!) USB peripherals have no user configuration settings. They don't require IRQ assignments (which are always in short supply on PCs). You don't have to power down or reboot when you install a new peripheral. Most PCs come with two USB ports, and you can add more with inexpensive hubs that convert a single port to many.

And here at last is an interface that includes its own power-supply line. A peripheral can draw up to 500 milliamperes from the bus. This means that many projects will no longer need a battery or "wall-wart" supply.

But USB isn't all good news. A side effect of making USB easy for its end users is greater

complexity for anyone who wants to design and program a USB device. But I'll show ways to save time and trouble by making the right choices in hardware and programming options.

## What's Inside a USB Device?

Before you can start designing a device with a USB port, you need to know something about what's inside a USB peripheral. Every USB device must contain an intelligent controller that knows how to respond to requests defined by the USB specification.

If you're familiar with the UARTs that control RS-232 ports, USB controllers perform a similar function. Both are responsible for translating between two formats: The format used by the data as it travels in the cable and a format that's understandable to the CPU that wants to send and receive data on the cable.

USB peripherals have no user configurations settings and don't require IRQ assignments. You also don't have to power down or reboot when you install a new peripheral.

**Figure 3. The Cypress Starter Kit includes circuits for a thermometer project.**

But because USB is much more capable than RS-232, a USB controller is more complicated than a UART.

There are dozens of USB controllers available, most from familiar chip vendors like National Semiconductor and Cypress. Some controllers are general-purpose microcontrollers with USB functions built in. Others handle only the USB-specific duties, and have a serial or parallel interface that must connect to an external microcontroller.

In all cases, much of the burden of USB communications is handled by the hardware. For example, on receiving data, the device often must return a status code that indicates either that the data was accepted or that it was

refused because the chip was busy or detected an error. The returning of the status code is normally handled automatically by the hardware.

An example of a general-purpose microcontroller designed from the ground up for USB applications is Cypress Semiconductor's CY7C63000. It's the chip inside Microsoft's Intellimouse, and it's also suitable for other devices that just need to transfer a few bytes to or from a PC at intervals. The chip has 12 I/O pins that you can use for any purpose and two kilobytes of EPROM for program storage. (Chips with more I/O and program memory are also available.) The chip is available in a DIP package for easy prototyping.

Other controllers consist of an existing microcontroller with a USB interface added. If you have experience with a particular chip and a USB variant is available, that would be a natural choice to use in your projects. Fans of Microchip's PIC family can look forward to the PIC16C7x5 chips.

Cypress' EZ-USB uses a variant of the popular 8051 family. The EZ-USB has the ability to

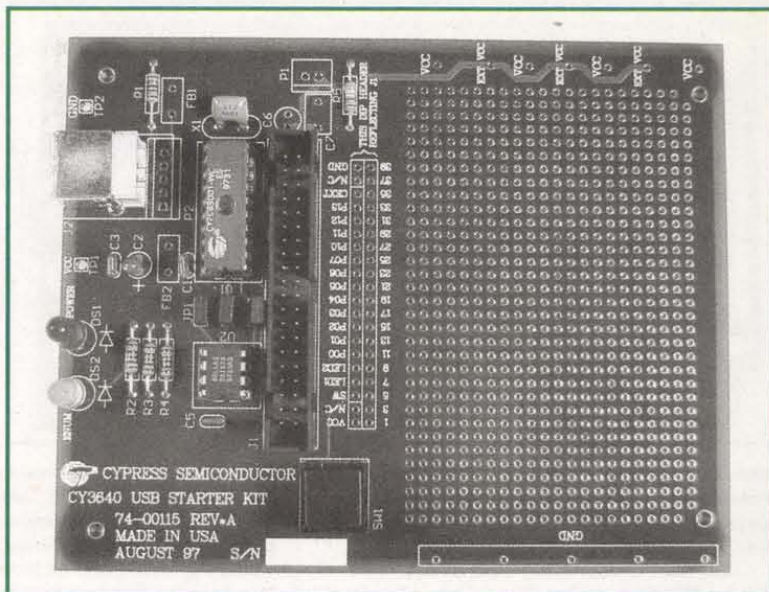
load its program code automatically from a PC every time it's attached, so you don't need an EPROM programmer or special development system to store code inside the chip. Compared to the CY7C63000, the EZ-USB is more capable in just about every way. Its USB port is faster and can do more, and the chip has more memory, a bigger instruction set, and more timers and other ports (and more pins). Although the overall architecture of the chip is more complex, the hardware handles more of the USB communications automatically.

### How to Develop a USB Device

As with all microcontroller projects, designing a USB device requires skills in both hardware design and programming. It also requires some specialized tools, though there are ways to keep the cost to a minimum.

To write the code that resides inside your device, some experience in programming microcontrollers is helpful. Most of the chip vendors provide sample code that's a big help in getting started.

You'll also need a basic understanding of how USB works, including the different transfer types and speeds available. The ultimate source of information is the specification that defines the interface. It's available free online. But before tackling this, I recommend beginning with a more concise and basic explana-



## Sources

### USB Central

[www.lvr.com/usb.htm](http://www.lvr.com/usb.htm)

This is my page with links to all kinds of information for USB developers, including the specification documents, chip vendors, other useful products, and example code.

### USB Implementers Forum

<http://www.usb.org>

The specification documents, free development tools, and discussion boards.

### USBSimm Support Site

<http://usbsimm.home.att.net/>

### ActiveWire-USB

<http://www.activewireinc.com>

### Cypress/Anchor Chips EZ-USB

[http://www.anchorchips.com/ez\\_usb.htm](http://www.anchorchips.com/ez_usb.htm)

### Cypress CY7C63000

<http://www.cypress.com/usb/index.html>

## Catch The Bus



### USB Relay Module

Control 8 to 16 "form C", 1 Amp relays

### USB Opto Module

8 to 32 opto-isolated Inputs and Outputs

### USB Digital Module

Industry standard 50 pin interface

### USB Temperature Module

Measures temperature over multiple remote sensors

### J-Works, Inc

12328 Gladstone St., Unit 4  
Sylmar, CA 91342  
(818) 361-0787 Voice  
(818) 270-2413 Fax

Visit our Web site for free information on all our products

<http://www.j-works.com>

E-mail [sales@j-works.com](mailto:sales@j-works.com)

## PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID (PPS-1)

- Size 17 motor — 1.5" square; Shaft diameter — 0.196"
- Wide operating voltage (12 volts to 28 volts)
- Onboard programming



- Simple Interface only 3 wires: Power, Ground and CMD signal
- Ball bearing brushless stepper for long life
- Constant Current/Torque

The new Picard Programmable Solenoid (PPS-1) delivers the motion capability of a sophisticated stepper motor system with the simplicity of a rotary solenoid. This eliminates the non-linear torque and erratic banging motion of a hard stop. The electronics of the PPS-1 allows the user to program and store the desired motion profile using the simple user interface. Any device that can connect a wire to ground (switch, sensor, PLC, open collector/drain output, etc.), can control the PPS-1. The innovative PPS-1 gives programmable motion of a solenoid without the expense of a costly motion control system.

**\$95.00**  
+ \$5 s/h

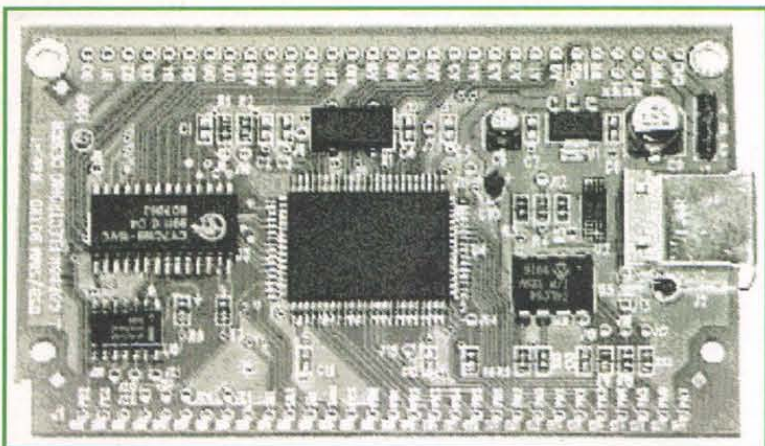
### PICARD INDUSTRIES

Specializing in Miniature Smart Motors and Sensors

4960 Quaker Hill Road  
Albion, New York 14411

Phone/Fax 716-589-0358

Email: [jcamdep4@iinc.com](mailto:jcamdep4@iinc.com)  
[www.nebnow.com/picard](http://www.nebnow.com/picard)



**Figure 4. The USBSim is an inexpensive way to get started with the EZ-USB chip.**

tion. Cypress' Starter Kit has an application note with a good description of USB from the developer's viewpoint. The note is available online.

On the PC side, every USB device must have a Windows device driver. This is low-level software that manages the communications between the drivers that control the USB hardware in the PC and the applications that want to access the device. Writing a device driver is not a trivial task! Fortunately, many projects can use drivers built into Windows 98 or provided by chip vendors.

To use USB on a PC, Windows 98 (or

Windows 2000) is recommended. Both have built-in support for USB. Although it's possible to use some USB peripherals with later editions of Windows 95, the support under '98 is much expanded and improved. NT4, DOS, and Windows 3.x have no built-in support for USB.

(This article concentrates on Windows PCs. Apple's iMac is ahead of the game with an all-USB computer. And support under Linux and other operating systems is in progress.)

Windows 98 comes with drivers for HID-class devices, which can include just about anything that communicates at speeds of 64 kilobytes per second or less. HID stands for

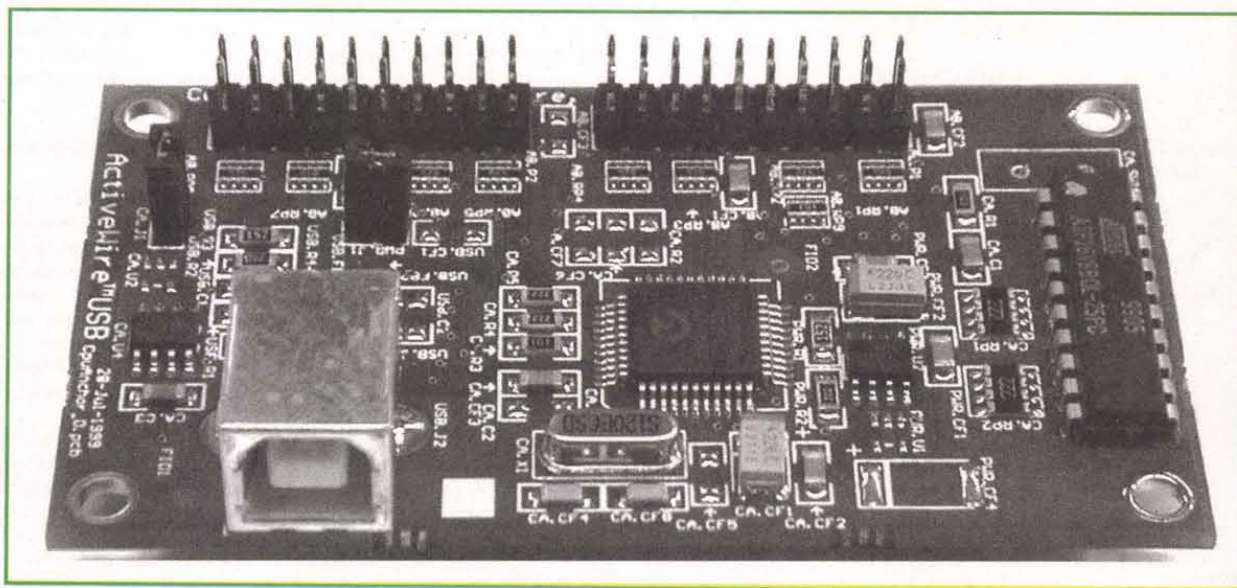
human interface device. The classic HID's are the keyboard and mouse, where a human's actions cause the device to send data to the PC. But a HID doesn't have to have a human interface at all. An analog-to-digital converter can be a HID, and so can a motor control circuit.

To use the HID drivers, your device must contain descriptors, which are blocks of data with a defined format. The descriptors identify the device as a HID and describe the format of the data that the device will send and receive. Windows requests this information when it first detects that the device is attached. After Windows has learned about the device, it's ready to exchange other data. The device typically places data it wants to send in a transmit buffer, and retrieves received data from a receive buffer. The controller chip handles most of the details of exchanging data with the PC.

Another option is to use a driver provided by the chip vendor or another source. The EZ-USB comes with a driver that you can use to send and receive data using all of the transfer types defined by the specification.

When you have a driver installed, applications can access your device by calling Windows API (application programmer's interface) functions. You can do this in just about any programming language, including Visual Basic, Delphi, and C/C++. Calling API functions can be tricky. Windows may respond

**Figure 5. The ActiveWire-USB also contains an EZ-USB and port bits available for any use.**



## ON SCREEN DISPLAY-CHARACTER OVERLAY BOARD

Need to display more text than your LCD module can handle? OSD-232 is the solution! From any RS-232 serial source like a PC or Basic Stamp, display 28 columns by 11 rows of information (308 characters total) directly onto any NTSC or optional PAL baseband (video in) television or VCR. OSD-232 can overlay monochrome text onto an incoming video source or display colored text on a self-generated colored background screen.

OSD-232 \$99.00

We accept Visa and Mastercard.

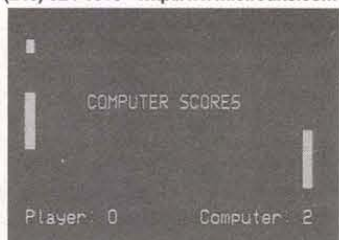
**Intuitive Circuits, LLC**

2275 Brinston • Troy, MI 48063

(248) 524-1918 • <http://www.icircuits.com>



OSD-232 on board a radio controlled airplane

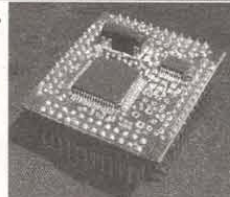


An OSD-232 video game programmed in BASIC

## UNI-MICRO™

### Super-Small-Low Power

The NEW UNI-MICRO series of modules provides a complete ready to use single board computer on a 1.75" X 1.5" module with large amount of non-volatile flash based memory. Expanded capabilities, multiple serial busses, in-circuit programming, including first time programming and a very low power consumption of 58 mA, makes this series of modules perfect for instrumentation, monitoring and control applications.



### Microcontroller Design Made Simple

Small • 80C51 code compatible • 256 x 8 ram • 2K x 8 Battery backed sram with automatic power switching • 128K x 8 Flash memory • Parallel or serially programmable • 32K x 8 Flash memory • 3 16 bit timers • One 8 channel 10 bit A/D converter • Two 8 bit PWM outputs • One full duplex UART • 16 Mhz speed • 3000 gates flash CPLD • IIC serial bus • JTAG bus • 54 configurable I/O pins • RS232 driver on board • Voltage regulator on board • Power-on reset • Program security • Very low development costs • Assembly, C, Basic programmable.

**\$59**

**OS Systems**

908-979-1885 <http://www.ossystems.net>  
1464 Route 57th, Port Murray, NJ 07865

## As with all microcontroller projects, designing a USB device requires skills in both hardware design and programming.

harshly if the data you pass doesn't meet its exacting expectations! So some experience here is helpful, as well. But again, in most cases, example code is available to help.

### Tools

As with any microcontroller project, you'll need development tools for assembling or compiling your device's program code, for loading the code into your device's memory, and for testing and ferreting out the inevitable bugs.

The vendors of USB microcontrollers offer free assemblers, and C compilers are also available for many chips. For loading your code into your CPU, the vendors also provide tools, and some third-party tools are available. I'll describe a few of the most popular and inexpensive ones.

For the CY7C63000, Cypress provides two options. The \$99.00 Starter Kit contains a PC board with a chip, thermometer circuits, and proto area for custom designs (Figure 3), an assembler, sample chips, and an EPROM programmer for burning your assembled code into the chip. The main drawback to the Starter Kit is that every code change requires burning a new EPROM, so you'll need to have your EPROM eraser ready for frequent action. The Starter Kit is worth getting for the EPROM programmer, however.

The \$499.00 Developer's Kit contains a PC board and monitor program that enable you to load your assembled code from a PC into the board's RAM for testing. With the monitor program, you can also view the contents of the chip's registers and memory, and control program execution. The ability to run the code from RAM is much more convenient than the EPROM-only route.

For the EZ-USB, there are two inexpensive development boards that you can use in two ways. For basic reading and writing to port pins, you can use the provided drivers and device code. You can write applications that read and write to the port pins, without having to do any device programming or driver writing. Or, for fully custom designs, you can use your own device code and/or drivers with the boards.

The boards are the \$79.00 USBSim from J. Gordon Electronic Design (Figure 4) and the \$59.00 ActiveWire-USB from ActiveWire (Figure 5). (See ActiveWire's ad in the NV ADMART section of this issue.) Either will give you a quick way to get started with USB projects.

Both are credit-card size PC boards containing an EZ-USB chip, a USB connector, and connections to port pins. Both provide device drivers, device code, and application examples. The USBSim has 20 port bits available for any use, an external data bus, and 32 kilobytes of extra RAM. The ActiveWire-USB has 16 port bits available for any use and, in addition to Windows drivers, has drivers for Linux, LabView, and more.

Cypress also has a \$495.00 development system for the EZ-USB.

While you're developing a project, it's also helpful to have a way of viewing the data on the bus. To help with this, the USB Implementers Forum provides the free USBCheck suite of tools for testing.

Another option is a protocol analyzer, which is a hardware/software combination that enables you to view all of the data on the bus in a variety of formats. (An oscilloscope doesn't help much with USB, because the data on the bus is encoded.) Protocol analyzers are extremely useful, but pricey, beginning at around \$4,000.00. It's possible to develop simple projects without a protocol analyzer, however, and I think in time the prices will drop.

### Wrapping Up

That completes our whirlwind tour of USB for developers. If you'd like to see more USB articles in *Nuts & Volts*, let me know at [jan@lvr.com](mailto:jan@lvr.com). I'm also interested in knowing if there's a particular USB-related topic you're interested in. **NV**

Jan Axelson ([jan@lvr.com](mailto:jan@lvr.com)) is the author of *USB Complete: Everything You Need to Design Custom USB Peripherals*.

## Burghardt AMATEUR CENTER

710 10th St SW - PO Box 73 - Watertown, SD 57201

BASE

IC-R8500

• 0.1 - 2000 MHz\* • all mode • high sensitivity • IF shift • audio peak filter • noise blanker • RF attenuator • selectable AGC • 1000 memory channels • built-in CI-V command control and RS-232C port for PC remote control with ICOM software for Windows®



FREE DSP

IC-R75  
SAVE \$100\*\*

• 0.03 - 60 MHz\* • all mode • synchronous AM detect (S-AM) • free DSP\*\* noise reduction and auto notch • IF shift • noise blanker • audio peak filter • 1000 memory channels • built-in CI-V command control and RS-232C port for PC remote control with ICOM software for Windows®



FREE SOFTWARE

IC-R10  
SAVE \$50\*\*

0.5 - 1300 MHz\* • all mode • alphanumeric backlit display • 1000 memory channels • band scope • attenuator • seven different scan modes • beginner mode • sleep timer • low power indicator • optional PC programmable • comes with AA Ni-Cds and charger



IC-R2

0.5 - 1300 MHz\* • AM, FM, WFM • easy band switching • CTCSS decode • 400 memory channels • large internal speaker • priority watch • auto power off • MIL SPEC 810 C/D/E (shock/vibration) • weather resistant • includes 2 AA Ni-Cds and charger



IC-PCR1000  
SAVE \$50\*\*

Black box easily and quickly connects to PC • 0.01 - 1300 MHz\* • all modes • unlimited memory channels • band scope • IF shift • Noise blanker • Digital AFC (to compensate for FM frequency drift) • VSC feature (allows receiver to scan and stop on voice/music only) • RF attenuator • tone squelch • seven different scan types • tunable bandpass filter • stereo jack • Windows® 3.1 or 95



FREE CD-ROM

IC-PCR100  
SAVE \$50\*\*

Black box, very similar to the PCR1000, but no SSB • AM, FM, WFM • Windows® 95 or 98



\*Cellular blocked. Unblocked versions to FCC authorized users only.  
\*\*Limited time offers. Call for details.

BLACK BOX  
We're an authorized, full service ICOM dealer

1-800-927-4261

Technical Info: 605-886-7314

FAX: 605-886-3334

E-mail: [hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com](mailto:hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com)

Web: [www.burghardt-amateur.com](http://www.burghardt-amateur.com)

The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

by  
Gordon West

# WORKING WORLDWIDE HF ON A TINY DUAL-BAND HAM RADIO

One thing for sure — those little tiny handheld radios that hams talk through “repeaters” with won’t normally talk for more than a couple hundred miles because they operate on extremely short wavelengths that don’t skip off the ionosphere.

*Until now.*

You can now put together a ham radio system that lets you work your worldwide station remotely with a little ham radio dual-band handheld.

With the new Federal Communications Commission (FCC) proposed rules dropping the Morse Code speed to 5 wpm for worldwide General class operation,

Technician class hams by the thousands are upgrading for worldwide privileges with the General class license. Some Tech-plus operators may be grandfathered to the new worldwide General license without having to do a thing!

The amateur radio General class license allows you to operate voice on a portion of all ham radio worldwide bands. These ham bands provide frequencies that easily reflect and refract off of the ionosphere, allowing for two ham operators to chat back and forth thousands of miles away. During daylight hours, best ham communications are on the 10-meter, 12-meter, 15-meter, and 20-meter bands. When darkness sets in, ham operators may switch to 40 meters, 75 meters, and 160 meters to take advantage of the waning ionosphere.

While it doesn’t take much more power than a 25-watt lightbulb to bounce signals off the ionosphere, it does take a good high-frequency antenna system to properly launch and receive these distant signals. The ham operators using the worldwide bands from their vehicles usually

have a big fat six-foot or higher whip that might have multiple coils on it, or a big fat coil in the center.

Ham operators who bounce signals off the General class worldwide airwaves may use large three-element beam antennas on their home’s roof. And in areas of antenna restrictions, some hams will hide dipole wire antennas within the attic. But one thing for sure about worldwide operation — you need a good antenna system and you need to keep the antenna away from noise sources like florescent lights, computers, and cable TV drops. And ham operators are also sensitive that transmitting on any antenna near computers, cable TV lines, and home audio systems could result in unwanted interference from their signals.

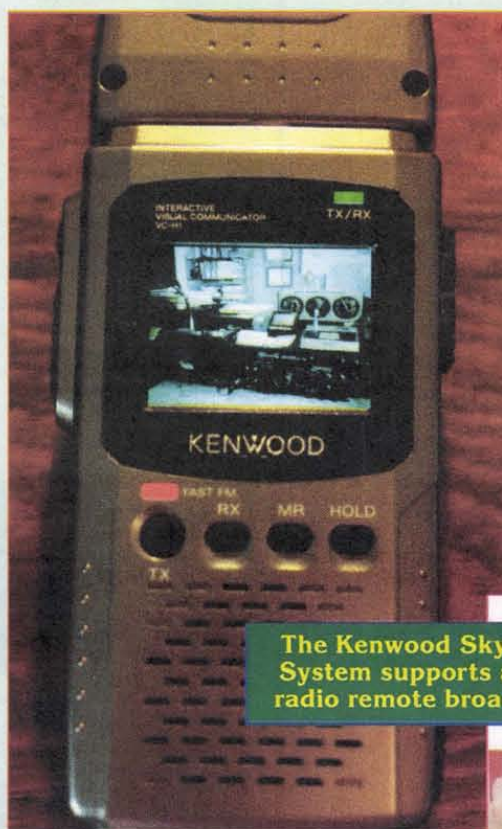
And one other thing for sure — those little

tiny handheld radios that hams talk through “repeaters” with won’t normally talk for more than a couple hundred miles because they operate on extremely short wavelengths that don’t skip off the ionosphere.

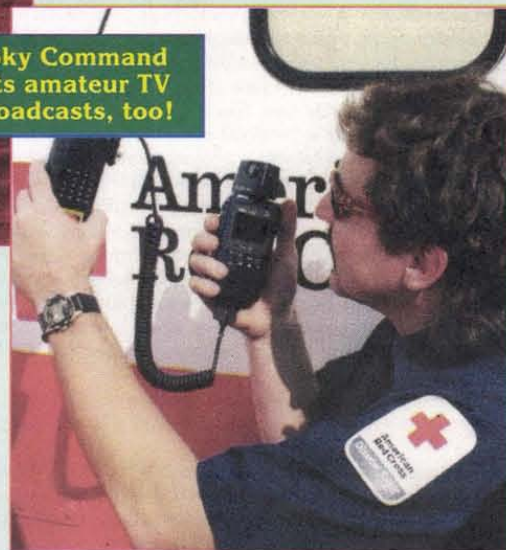
*Until now.*

You can now put together a ham radio system that lets you work your worldwide station remotely with a little ham radio dual-band handheld. Imagine the excitement of a school teacher going into the classroom, pulling out their little ham radio handheld, calling CQ, and ending up with a station coming in 8,000 miles away! Or the emergency communicator who may set up a Red Cross radio system at an evacuation center, and with a little handheld, be able to communicate to other emergency operators throughout the United States via skywaves. And, if you work in a high rise in a big city, you can still end up with worldwide ham transmissions coming over your little handheld radio, too.

The whole idea behind this system was put together by well-known ham manufacturer Kenwood Corporation.



**The Kenwood Sky Command System supports amateur TV radio remote broadcasts, too!**



“Remote worldwide high-frequency operation is not new to some hams, and it has been experimented with for years,” comments Paul Middleton KD6NOH, with Kenwood Corporation. “This worldwide capability is achieved by using a small VHF/UHF dual-band handheld or mobile sys-



**Where's the signal coming from?  
Radio operators check out the Kenwood radio  
remote control system in the comm van**

tem in conjunction with one of our high-frequency transceivers. It works great when you can't take your big power supply and your big worldwide radio and your big directional antenna with you when you go into work," adds Middleton.

Kenwood calls it the Sky Command System, and it is a plug-and-play set-up with no soldering iron needed or any experience in writing computer codes. But the system does revolve around the exclusive use of specific Kenwood transceivers with built-in Sky Command capabilities.

The worldwide radio is the Kenwood low-priced TS-570 D/S or medium-priced TS-870 S. These are worldwide radios that are hooked into your mobile multi-band antenna system, or at a remote location with a big tower and big directional antenna hooked into their antenna circuit.

Sitting on top of the worldwide transceiver is a dual-band mobile or handheld transceiver that will act as the transponder to your little dual-band handheld. The base transponder system could be the little handheld TH-D7A or TH-79 KSS, or the new Kenwood mobile TH-D700A dual-bander. These three transceivers have built-in capabilities for radio remote control, as well as capabilities to read out digital information as a datastream. I suggest the new Kenwood TH-D700A dual-band mobile to be the transponder because one side of your high-frequency radio circuit is constantly transmitting out to your little portable handheld. If you plan to run much power over a longer-than-usual separation, the mobile would run cooler longer.

Your little handheld is the Kenwood TH-D7A, straight out of the box, or the popular Kenwood TH-79, KSS version, dual-band portable. Your friends will think you just have a nice little dual-band ham set, or may mistake it for a simple cel-

lular phone. Wait until they hear what comes out of your speaker!

At our Radio School weekend licensing classes, the typical set-up would be our communication's van parked outside of the classroom, and a wireless VHF/UHF connection to the worldwide Kenwood radio on the inside of the van, hooked up to an extensive high-frequency mobile multi-band antenna system. Or, if I'm just going to run on a single band, I will pre-set the Outbacker Outreach for the particular band of operation.

Next, I turn on the mobile system by the on/off buttons and make sure that the intended VHF/UHF full duplex frequencies are clear of any local traffic. I usually operate with extremely small antennas to keep the system "localized" to within a few blocks of the classroom.

Inside the classroom, I turn on the Kenwood TH-D7A, dial in my UHF transmit frequency which corresponds to the UHF receive frequency in the van. The "talk back" of all the high-frequency signals from the van goes over the two-meter band, and this I tune in on receive on the two-meter side of the TH-D7A. When I transmit, I establish the link, and I first give my call sign to cover the UHF operation on a frequency that is coordinated for remote base use. And since I'm running just a fraction of a watt, chances are no one beyond a couple of blocks will even know I'm on the air.

I keystroke specific DTMF numbers to bring the high-frequency system up so it is transmitting back to me simultaneously on two meters. Again, the two-meter link is extremely low power and localized to within just a couple of blocks of our classroom and vehicle location. I keystroke the automatic CW ID to properly identify the two-meter talk back.

To find out where I am on the radio dial, I can push a single button to enable the voice synthesizer to speak my high-frequency setting, or even command my high-frequency Kenwood to output a data burst to the 450MHz link so I can actually see the frequency on my little TH-D7A



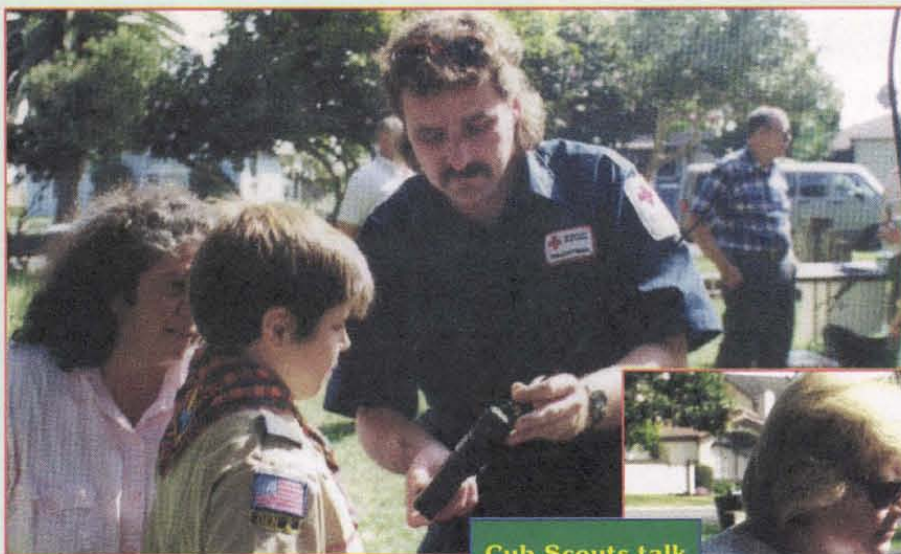
lular phone. Keep in mind that this Kenwood handheld is the same one that can read packet radio, too!

Now I can keystroke myself up or down frequency, looking for activity. I'm operating full duplex, so I can instantly stop anywhere I want to on the band, press one additional button to prepare the transmitter to accept my handheld side of the conversation, and then join in on the conversation when the two distant stations ask for more check-ins. The actual key tones are muted so the distant stations really won't hear that I have come up on their frequency and will be joining the conversation. In fact, if I operate my handheld and transponder VHF/UHF radio with full CTCSS enabled, they won't hear a squelch tail either!

You can imagine the surprise of these two stations when I tell them I am talking to them inside a classroom several hundred feet away from my vehicle over a handheld 440/two-meter link radio. And you can imagine the excitement created in the classroom when students are hearing stations thousands of miles away talking to me over the little handheld.

It gets better — I can then snap some electronic photos with the Kenwood VC-H1 visual communicator, and then send these photos to other stations throughout the world. They can also send me photos, and I can see them right on

**The whole idea behind  
this system was put  
together by well-known  
ham manufacturer  
Kenwood Corporation.**



**Cub Scouts talk to New York on the Kenwood radio remote system.**

the screen of the companion VC-H1 visual communicator.

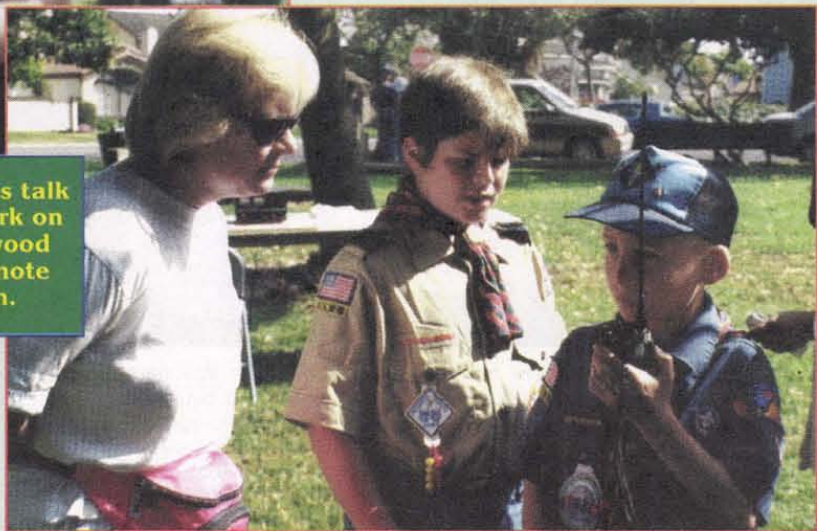
Best of all, when I work the City of Costa Mesa and Orange County Chapter of the American Red Cross emergency nets on worldwide, I don't need to be sitting right there at the driver's seat in the van to go over the high-frequency airwaves. I can take high frequency with me, radio remotely, simply by turning on my dual-band handheld, and walking away from the vehicle. As long as I am within VHF/UHF range of the vehicle, I am still on the air over HF. In case I stray too far away, the HF link may ultimately give my call sign, and shut off to conform to the FCC rules.

One aspect of the amateur radio rules is "technical investigation." And this is exactly what this type of operation is when you scour the rules and try to analyze the difference between remote base, radio control, cross-band repeat, ID, links, time-out timers, and all other aspects of Part 97. If this system is operated with low power on unused frequencies with localized antenna systems, it should blend in nicely with the overall ham radio frequency use and band plans for that specific region.

You would want to start out this system using extremely low power and zero gain antennas to confine your signals within a few hundred feet or a mile or so from your radio remote high-frequency station. But once you begin to blend in with the activities in your area, your station could offer capabilities to other hams in the vicinity to make use of it, too. And if widespread emergencies should hit, it could allow many handheld communicators to send signals through an HF base station to a regional amateur radio emergency network. Although some hams have "home brewed" their own high-frequency

remote base system with a dual-band handheld, Kenwood Corporation has taken all of the guess work out of putting together such a station and has specifically designed specific pieces of equipment and a special interface cable to make this entire set-up almost "plug-and-play."

For a technical review of how this full duplex UHF to HF and HF to VHF system works, visit the Kenwood web site at [www.kenwood.net](http://www.kenwood.net) and download Sky Command System details from the operator's manual in PDF format. Or, if you want to talk to someone at Kenwood to further discuss the capabilities of the Sky Command System using Kenwood equipment, call 310-639-5300.



Amateur operators are viewing this "plug-and-play" system as a major benefit in working worldwide with their new 5 wpm privileges when living in an area that may not allow roof-top antennas.

Just park your vehicle in front of your home or office, turn on the HF radio inside your vehicle, and you may be all set to work the world remotely. But keep one thing in mind — if you gab all night, you could very well run your battery down in the vehicle, and you're going to be a little late to work the next morning!

The Kenwood system is terrific, and I have tried it personally at our Radio School, as well as in our emergency communication van. **NV**

## Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets  
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

**<http://mavin.com>**

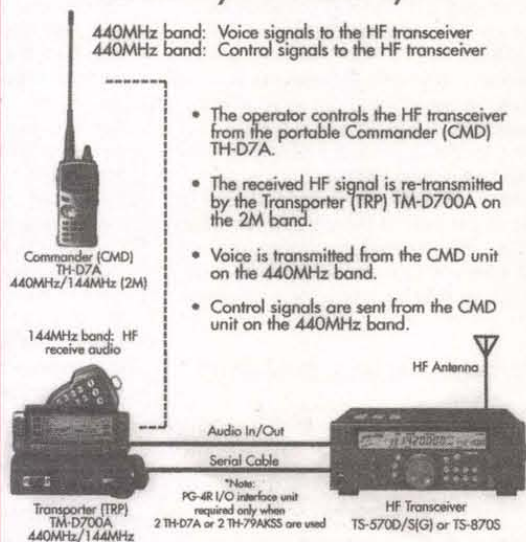
For Computer Items, Hobbies Projects,  
Microwave Goodies and Some of the  
Greatest Prices on the Web....

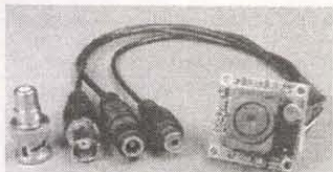
800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

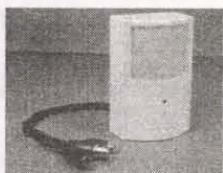
[john@mavin.com](mailto:john@mavin.com) or [mark@mavin.com](mailto:mark@mavin.com)

### Possible SkyCommand System





**B/W BOARD camera w/audio**, \$49 @ qty 10, 1.27" x 1.27". Enclosure available for \$10. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



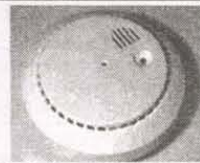
**SPECIAL! IC 113: PIR motion detector** with audio! \$89 @ 5 pcs. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



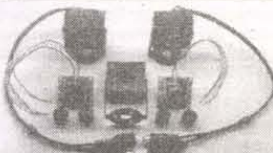
**WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM** w/built-in 5-1/2" monitor \$239. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR!** Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn \$250 HR in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: 1-800-732-5000.

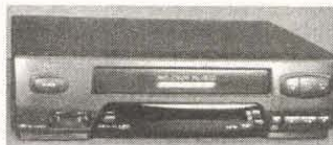


**SALE! PS 102 SMOKE DETECTOR:** Built-in pin hole CCD, lens size: 3.6mm. \$89. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com



**COLOR — LOW LIGHT CCD** pin hole and standard lens available, only 1.27" x 1.27". \$129, enclosure \$10 extra. Sony sensor. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**Sell Nuts & Volts**  
in your store and earn \$\$\$!  
Contact us for complete details.  
phone 909-371-8497  
fax 909-371-3052  
E-Mail distributors@nutsvolts.com



**40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER.** TLR-6960 time lapse. Special price \$519. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**ALARM VCR:** switch activated VCR. Connects to motion sensor or alarm, \$199. www.autotime.com

## SATELLITE EQUIPMENT



**BEST PRICING** on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DISH Network DirecTV, multi-room viewing options, accessories, more. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

**FREE FLYER** on DBS files, hacking, hardware info. Smart card socket \$5 ea. New Atmel 89C52 \$10 ea. Bill 1-800-879-9657.

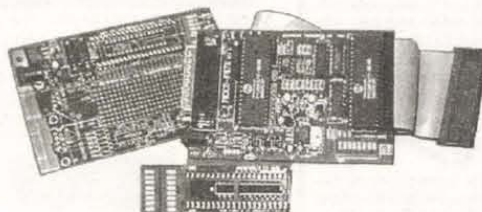


**FREE BIG dish catalog.** Low prices! Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV." Skyvision, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus Falls, MN 56537. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

## PIC Real-time 'Emulator' and Programmer for

# \$159

Introducing **PIC-ICD = Debugger + Programmer + Demo Board = \$159**



### Hear this ...

"Impressed with both the technical performance of the emulator and the cooperative attitude of the company personal. I will recommend your products to others" - DJ Caldwell, CA

"Great product with excellent support!" - K M Bowers, NC

"Unprecedented customer service" - R Thomas, NC

**New Low Prices  
Best Value**

- For PIC16F87X and emulates most PIC16C6X/7X
- In-circuit run-time debugging
- Real-time code execution
- High speed parallel port interface
- Built-in device programmer
- 2.5V to 6.0V operating range
- One level real-time breakpoint
- Two external break inputs
- Conditional animation break
- Run, step, run to Cursor, etc.
- Operating frequencies from 32khz to 20mhz
- Runs under PICICD IDE (Win 95/98/NT) or MPLAB™ (Win 95/98)
- Source level and symbolic debugging
- Software animation trace captures 3 user-defined variables in addition to opcode, W, STATUS, FSR registers and corresponding instructions
- Comes with ICD Debug module, demo board, 40-pin and 28-pin emulator headers, cable, power adapter, IDE software and printed user's guide



**RICE17A Emulator System**  
now from \$599 to \$700

- 64K program memory
- 32K real-time trace
- 12-clip external probe - break input, break output, trigger output, 8 logic traces and ground
- Source level debugging
- Unlimited software breakpoints and trigger points
- New PB-877 and PB-77X probew provide data breakpoint (Jan 2000)
- Supports PIC12/16/17
- Low voltage emulation
- Self-diagnostic test board



**Single Socket PIC Programmers and Adapters**

- PGM16N supports all PIC12/14/16
- PGM17 supports all PIC17
- One 40-pin ZIF socket for all DIP parts
- Optional surface mount sockets for all package types which are compatible with all PIC programmers
- Emulation headers in SOIC, PLCC and QFP packages
- Win 95/98/NT hosting software
- DOS software for PGM17
- Compact and portable



**Stand Alone Gang Programmer from \$900**

- New flash based firmware makes new device support a snap
- Production quality 8-gang programmer for PIC, SX, ST6 and more
- Approved by IC manufacturers
- Stand-alone chip duplication
- LCD and LEDs display program functions and results
- Codes reside securely in EEPROM of control module
- Custom all programming voltages in 0.1v increments

**Advanced TransData**  
CORPORATION  
14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
Email: atc1@ix.netcom.com

**Visit the Ultimate Source for PIC Tools at**  
**www.adv-transdata.com**



## REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Success guaranteed. Available for the following:

**CANON BC-01, BC-02 CANON BJ10e, APPLE STYLEWRITER, BJ-200** Single, Black, \$8.00. **CANON BJC-600 (BC-201)** Single Black or Single Colors (3 refills) \$8.00. **CANON BJ-130/300/330 & IBM Exec Jet** (Cart #BJL-481 & BJL-642) Black - 3-bottle kit \$22.00. **CANON BJC-210/240 (BC-05 Cart)** 3-color kit (3 refills each color for BC-05) \$24.00. **CANON BJC-4000** and **Apple Stylewriter 2400** Black 3-bottle kit (3 refills BC-20, 9 refills BCI-21 black, 3 refills BCI-11 black, 10 refills BCI-10) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-4000/BJC70 and Apple Stylewriter 2400** Tri-color kit - 6 refills each color for BCI-21 or 15 refills each color for BCI-11 \$24.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle tri-color kit (Cart #BJL-643CMY) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRINTER** - (Cart S020034) Single Triple black \$19.00; Tri-color kit (Cart S020036) 2 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR II** - (S020047) Triple Black \$19.00 (S020049). Tri-color (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 500, & 600** (S020093) Triple black (7 refills total) \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 200, 500** (S020097) Tri-color 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 600, 800, 1520** Tri-color (S020089) 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS 800/1000** (S020025) 3-refill kit, black, \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440 AND 640** Black refill kit. (S020187) 4 refills plus free vacuum bottle \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440, 640, AND 740** (S020191) Color refill kit. 4 refills of each color \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560** (S1608A, S1633A, S1626A) Black single refills \$8.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560** Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 500C/550C/560C** . Tri-color kit (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640B) Black Three pack (3 refills) \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C/1600C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640 C,M,Y). Tri-color kit (one refill each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 600/660** (HP 51629A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 600C/660C** (HP 51649A) Tri-color (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 855C/1600C** (HP 51645A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 855C** (HP 51641A) Tri-color kit (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (S1606A) Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (S1606C) Tri-color kit \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** (C1645A & C1656A) Black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** Tri-color kit (1 refill each color) HP 51639C,M,Y \$24.00. **HP THINKJET, QUIETJET, KODAK DICONIX 150** (S1604A or 92261A) black 5 refills \$9.00. **IBM/Lexmark/Execjet/4076** (1380620) black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **IBM/Lexmark ExecJet IIC, WinWriter 150 C** (Cart #1380619) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **Lexmark 3200, 5000, 5700, 7000, 7200, Optra 45 and Z51** (12A1970) 3 refills Black \$19.00. **Lexmark 3200, 6000, 5700, 7000, Optra 45 and Z51** (12A1980) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **SNAP AND FILL SYSTEM** - Permits refilling HP 51626A (black for HP 500-series) and HP 51629A (black for HP 600-series) cartridges without making a hole in the cartridge. Consists of special cartridge holder, syringe, plastic tubing, and directions. **STARTER KIT** - with ink for 3 refills \$28.00. **EXTRA INK FOR SNAP & FILL SYSTEM** (black only) 4-oz. bottle \$18.00; 8-oz. bottle \$34.00. Specify whether for HP 51626A or HP 51629A.

## HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS

Gorilla Banana, Commodore 1525 \$8.00; Adam Coleco \$12.00; TI-850/855 \$6.00; Centronics 700 Zip Pack \$5.00; C. Itoh Prowriter Jr., Riteman C+/F+ \$6.00; Riteman Inforunner \$8.00; Commodore MPS-801 \$5.00; MPS 803 \$5.00; Decwriter LA30/36 \$4.00; Apple Scribe \$4.00; Mannisman Tally Spirit 80, Commodore 1526 \$5.00; Epson JX-80 4-Color \$14.00. Printronix P-1013 \$11.00; Star SJ144 color 3-pack \$29.00. ALSO HEAT & TRANSFER RIBBONS AND PAPER FOR PRINTING T-SHIRTS.

Over 300 different ribbons in stock. All ribbons new, not re-inked. Fully guaranteed. Order directly or send SASE for complete list.

Add \$4 per order shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. On ribbon orders over \$50 deduct 10% discount.

## H.T. ORR Computer Supplies

249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670-2216

714-528-9822 • 800-377-2023 • FAX 714-993-6216

<http://www.extremeplay.com/occomp/orr.htm>

Write in 52 on Reader Service Card.

**THE EASIEST** way to recover your lost master code. 16C5X, 16C62X, PALs, GALs, other microcontrollers, custom ASICs. Check out our web page at [www.acdinc.com](http://www.acdinc.com) for details or call 703-764-5361 or write: Advanced Circuit Designs, Inc., 5765-F Burke Centre Parkway #317, Burke, VA 22015.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## AUDIO - VIDEO - LASERS

**FREE LASER CATALOG.** Helium-Neon, Argon, ruby, visible laser diode modules, lightshows, holography, laser pointers. Lowest prices. Midwest Laser Products, PO Box 262, Frankfort, IL 60423. 815-464-0085 [www.midwest-laser.com](http://www.midwest-laser.com)



**STEREOSCOPIC VR** is a stereo multiplexer that creates 3D stereoscopic video from two genlock cameras. Stereoscope VR comes with LCS glasses and driver. 90 day warranty \$247 or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352. Phone 918-479-6451, E-Mail: [rlc@sstelco.com](mailto:rlc@sstelco.com)

**SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators.** For more details phone 918-479-6451, E-Mail: [rlc@sstelco.com](mailto:rlc@sstelco.com) or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



**ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SERVICE:** transfer any 2" QUADRUPLIX tape. Affordable fast! Phone/fax 415-821-7500 or 415-821-3359. 5001 Diamond Heights Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94131-1621.

**BROADCAST VIDEO** equipment wanted: all types, new or old. Please call, Jon with info. 1-800-539-2859.

**SONY PLAYSTATION MODCHIPS.** Allows playing of CDR backups & imports. \$10 + \$3 shipping. 619-590-9320.

## CABLE TV

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB 7312.** 410-485-7772. E-MAIL: [CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM](mailto:CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM)

**DTV & DISH NETWORK INFORMATION (33 pages)** only \$15. Call toll-free 1-877-856-0923. Plus cable television reference guides for all systems, call 1-877-880-0197.

**NEW! CABLE** converter electronic service equipment and supplies for most cable converter boxes. Highest service, lowest prices. Call Ken Erny Electronics. 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.



**NOTCH FILTERS** 110, 108.5, 106.5, 97.5 75dB deep notch. \$19.95 ea., 1-5 qty. \$15.95 ea., 6-10 qty. \$11.95 ea., 11-20 qty. \$9.95 ea., 21 or more qty. Call 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**CABLE PARTS** for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call 1-888-817-8100 [www.chipplace.com](http://www.chipplace.com)

**CABLE PARTS!** Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: [HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com](http://WWW.CB-Electronics.com) or call 1-800-436-8630.

**DISCOUNT CABLE** converters, bullet snoopers, all makes and models: Genuine unmodified General Instrument, Jerrold, Tocom, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Panasonic and more. Best warranty. Free catalog 1-800-243-0962.

**PICS, GALS READ** if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB7312 FOR SALE 10 LOT MIN.** CALL 708-715-6118.

**WANTED: GENUINE RAW UNMODIFIED CABLE TV CONVERTERS. TOP CASH PAID.** CALL 708-715-6118.

**PLAIN CONVERTERS:** Brand-new, the most reliable in the market today. Refurbish Panasonic-TZPC-175, \$39. Minimum 10-lot, 1 full year warranty, same day shipping. 405-634-1535.

# TIMELESS PRODUCTS

The Best Prices and Service • In Business over 15 years!

Phone 218-346-6660 Fax 218-346-6664

## CABLE TV CONVERTERS

WILL NOT DECODE

New! "TP 125 V"  
128 Channel Converter with Volume

Special Prices for  
TP1550PC  
Call for Details

Panasonic still available!

- REFURBISHED CONVERTERS ALSO AVAILABLE •
- QUALITY REPAIR DEPARTMENT FOR ALL YOUR TUNER REPAIRS •
- REMOTES AVAILABLE FOR MOST CABLE BOXES •

DEALERS ONLY • GREAT QUANTITY PRICES • NO DECODER SALES

**UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPV-5 CONVERTERS**, \$25 ea. 10 lot min. Call 651-426-4435.

**CABLE CONVERTERS.** Original equipment with remote. Like new. Lowest prices. Guaranteed, ready to go. Limited models. Call for flyer 412-833-0773.

**PC BOARD ASSEMBLY.** Thru hole only. Small or large quantities OK. Call Network Sales. 616-683-0500.

**RAW CONVERTERS:** We have the best quality to your cable needs. PIO-5135 \$45; Zenith ST-1600 \$75; S/A 8590 (10-B) \$65 each; S/A 8590 (11-B) \$75 each; Comto 5503 VIP (450 MHz) \$35 each; Comto 5503-A only \$2 each. Call for others not listed. 405-631-5153.

**TOCOM UNMODIFIED** 5503 cable converters, untouched, \$6 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**BRAND NEW** basic converters, 550MHz w/remote, \$19.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**UNMODIFIED CABLE** converters. SA 8590, \$39.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**ZENITH UNMODIFIED** converters. ST 1000-288, \$16 ea. 10 lot min., ST 1086, \$25 ea. 10 lot min., ST 1600, \$59.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**SA UNMODIFIED** cable converters. 8550 @ \$9.95 ea., 8570s @ \$19.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**CABLE CONVERTERS, DBS, remotes, schematics, etc.,** free flyer. Smart card socket \$5 ea. New Atmel 89C52 \$10 ea. Jake 419-385-3100.

**CABLE PARTS & EVERYTHING.** Best prices & quantity discounts. WE DON'T SELL BOXES. 1-800-MODULE-0.

**SONY PLAYSTATION MODCHIPS.** Allows playing of CDR backups & imports. \$10 + \$3 shipping. 619-590-9320.

**POSITIVE NOTCH FILTERS.** All channels available. Starting at \$16 each. Order by single channel #. Top quality non-tunable metal cylinder type. 75dB deep on the notch. Need to block the video on a cable channel? Order a negative notch filter. We carry a large stock on all channels for dealers and vendors. VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, and UPS COD for established customers. Quantity pricing on 5 or more. 100 pcs. \$7 each. Open 8am to 5pm CST, Monday-Friday. All sales must comply with FCC 1996 Cable Act. On the web go to [WWW.GOFILTERS.COM](http://WWW.GOFILTERS.COM) "THE FILTER COMPANY." Call for all orders 1-800-235-8080.

**THE WIZARD SAYS** check out our prices. Cable parts and huge sale on raw boxes. 1-888-79-CHIPS. [www.chipwizards.com](http://www.chipwizards.com)

**UNMODIFIED CABLE CONVERTERS.** Zenith ST1600, ST1086, ST300, Panasonic 175, 145 vol. & non-vol. Regal RR-92 & RC 83, DP5, DP7, DRZ, 5503 VIP, SA 8580. Guaranteed low prices. Please call for more converters 405-631-1856.

**CABLE TV.** Unmodified converters DP5 \$35; DPBB7 \$80; 8500 series \$15, etc., good prices over 100 pcs. Minimum 10 pcs. any qty., plus all major brands available. Lowest price new/refurbished/field pulls. Phone: 1-800-929-1549.

**ALL YOUR** cable needs, wholesale prices. All makes and models, dealers welcome. Call now 1-877-449-3737. Fast service Mon-Fri 9:00-5:00 EST. 24 hour msg. 30-day guarantee.

**NV Bookstore - See page 88**

**THE EASIEST** way to recover your lost master code. 16C5X, 16C62X, PALS, GALs, other microcontrollers, custom ASICs. Check out our web page at [www.acdinc.com](http://www.acdinc.com) for details or call 703-764-5361 or write: Advanced Circuit Designs, Inc., 5765-F Burke Centre Parkway #317, Burke, VA 22015.

**DREAMCAST MOD** chips, 6 wire model, \$38 each. Complete color instructions. Also Playstation mod chips. New "Auto Dino" mode program. Works with all models up to 900X. Color instructions. Seven wire hook-up, \$5 each. 10% discount for 10 or more, mix and match kits. Kits do not come with wires. Call 703-764-5118 to place an order.

**ATTN. DEALERS:** Pio BA-6110 (raw) \$59; Zenith ST-1600 (600MHz, 99 true, ch.) only \$39; Zenith ST-1601 \$59, minimum 10-lot. Call for free catalog, 1-800-354-7719.

## TELEPHONE/FAX

**PHONE SYSTEMS WANTED!!!** We buy AT&T MERLIN, SYSTEM 25/75/85 and other AT&T phone systems. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 or FAX 937-847-2350.

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES,** phone line cords, handset cords. Ron 503-769-5562.

## COMPONENTS

**WANT TO Buy:** ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, Cannon, TRW, Amp, Burndy, Deutsch, Bendix connectors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffy Electronic Ent., 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506. E-Mail: Hoffy1165@aol.com

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

**QUALITY Parts  
FAST Shipping  
DISCOUNT Pricing**

**CALL, WRITE, FAX  
or E-MAIL For A  
Free 96 Page  
CATALOG.**  
Outside the U.S.A.  
send \$3.00 postage.

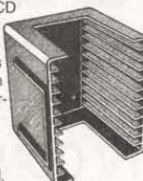
### SPECIAL - 12 Vdc 1 Amp Power Supply

New 12 Vdc, 1 Amp table top power supply. 3.4" x 2.8" x 2.3" high. 6' two conductor AC power cord. 6' 18/2 output power cord with stripped and tinned ends. Output is 16 Vdc with no load, 12 Vdc with 1 Amp load. Supplies are new but have no labels or markings. **CAT # DCTX-1213**

10 for \$50.00  
100 for \$400.00  
**\$5.50 each**

### Modular CD Racks

Organize your CDs or CD ROMs with these high-impact, black plastic CD storage racks. Slots for 12 jewel cases. Each 12 CD module can interlock vertically and horizontally with other modules. Can be free-standing or wall mounted.



**CAT# CDR-3**  
10 for \$17.50  
**\$2.00 each**

### Resettable Circuit Protector 0.65 - 1.3 Amp

Raychem "Polyswitch" # RXE-065S-1 General purpose circuit protectors for power supplies, alarm systems, speakers, motors etc. Unlike traditional fuses, they automatically reset when fault condition is cleared. Can be paralleled for higher ratings. Current: 0.65 Amps. Trip Current: 1.3 Amps. Max Voltage: 60 Volts. 0.33" diameter. UL, CSA listed.

**CAT# RXE-065**  
100 for \$20.00  
500 for \$85.00  
1000 for \$150.00  
**3 for \$1.00**

### "Ear Bud" Stereo Earphones

Miniature "in-ear" earphones for use with most portable CD, radio and tape players. 3.5 mm stereo phone plug. 32 ohm impedance. Large Quantity Available  
**CAT # HP-6**

10 for \$7.50  
100 for \$50.00  
**85¢ each**

### 22 UF 450 Vdc

0.63" diameter X 1.6" long axial electrolytic capacitor.  
**CAT# 22/450VA**  
10 for \$10.00  
100 for \$80.00  
**\$1.25 each**

### Powerful 12 Vdc Motor

Bosch. Powerful new 12 Vdc motor with replaceable brushes. Purchased from a company making electric bicycles, they were used two per bicycle, powered with a 24 Volt battery pack. May have originally been fan motors for Ford automobiles. 4" diameter x 2.75". 0.31" (5/16") diameter shaft is 1.2" long. No load Rating: 2200 RPM @ 12 Vdc @ 2.8 Amps. Weight: 3.25 lbs. 0.25" quick-connect terminals.  
**CAT # DCM-142**  
**\$9.50 each**

### 16 Character X 2 Line LCD with Backlight

Daewoo # 16216L-5-VSO 5 x 7 dot format. 2.56" x 0.54" viewing area. 3.15" x 1.41" module size. LED backlight. Includes hook-up/spec sheet.

**CAT# LCD-53**  
**\$7.50 each**



### Heatsink

4.53" X 2.3" X 1.44". High-capacity black anodized aluminum heatsink. Serrated fins. Mounting holes on 4.2" x 2" centers. Weight: 0.54 lbs.  
**CAT # HS-65**  
**\$3.75 each**



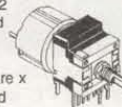
### MINI-RIGHT ANGLE GEARHEAD MOTOR WITH CIRCUIT CONTROL

Omron # R2DG-41 Built-in control circuits allow this motor to be used in a continuous or a pulsed mode. In continuous mode the final drive gear turns at 22-45 RPM (3-6 Vdc). In the pulsed mode the final drive gear turns one revolution each time the controller is momentarily pulsed. The motor assembly is 1.75" x 1.25" x 0.5" overall. The nylon final gear is 0.62 diameter and has a little nipple slightly off-center to which a small push-rod could be attached. Motors are in good condition, removed from equipment. Hook-up instructions included.  
**CAT# DCM-110**  
10 for \$60.00  
**\$7.50 each**



### Motorized Potentiometer Dual 10K Linear Taper

Alps Electric # 726T-10KBX2 Dual 10K linear pot powered by a small reversible 6 Vdc gearhead motor. Pot and motor assembly are 1" square x 1.7" long excluding shaft and bushing. 6 mm flattened shaft is 0.5" long. 9mm threaded bushing. PC pins and mounting tabs for pc board mounting.  
**CAT # MPOT-10K**  
10 for \$35.00  
**\$4.00 each**



**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432**  
**Shop ON-LINE** [www.allelectronics.com](http://www.allelectronics.com)

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524  
**E-MAIL [allcorp@allcorp.com](mailto:allcorp@allcorp.com)**

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

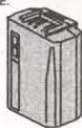
**MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.**

# PRIMECELL

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT  
DON'T PITCH EM! - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING! - SAVE \$\$\$

CUNARD ASSOC. INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR ORIGINAL CASE.
- WE IMPROVE CAPACITY TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND. (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE / EXTENDED LIFE FOR OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES. / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986
- WE SAVE YOU \$\$\$ MONEY \$\$\$



\* NO JOB IS TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL ..... VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

GENERAL ELECTRIC	UNIDEN	RADIO SHACK
19A704850P(1200mAh) \$34.95	APX650 1050 \$29.95	HTX Packs \$29.95
19A704860P(1800mAh) \$39.95	1000 1010 1070 \$34.95	New 8.4V pack & chgr
PL190429763(777)G1/3 \$37.95	1100 1200 Series \$36.95	1500mAh nimh \$34.95
19A705293P 344A4506P \$34.95	BP205 650mAh \$19.95	KENWOOD
MAXON SA-1155 1160 \$39.95	BP200 1500mAh \$24.95	PB2 / KNB3 \$29.95
TAD 1450 1510 1520 \$21.95	SC150 1500mAh \$22.95	PB21/21H \$14.95
	ICOM	PB25/H26 \$24.95
MOTOROLA	BP2 / BP3/BP22 \$18.95	CORDESS DRILLS
P200 HT600 MT1000	BPS / BP23 / 24 \$24.95	Any brand 7.2V \$18.95
NTN 4585 4824 5414 \$37.95	BP7 / CM7/BP6 \$32.95	Any brand 9.6V \$29.95
NTN 5447 5521 5545 \$37.95	BP180 / CM79 \$34.95	Any brand 12.0V \$32.95
NLN 5860 NTN 4327 \$39.95	YAESU	Any brand 14.4V \$37.95
	FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$32.95	Any Brand 18.0V \$45.95
MIDLAND	FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$32.95	COMPUTER PACKS
70-B10 B16 B19 B21 \$39.95	FNB 10 1117 25 35 \$23.95	Send battery for quote.
B25 B26 B32 B36 B60 \$39.95		

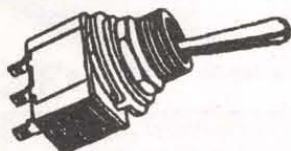
FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ..... CONTACT US:  
PHONE OR FAX: (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: PRIMECELL@aol.com  
SEND YOUR PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION VIA UPS, RPS OR US MAIL  
VISIT OUR WEB SITE <http://members.aol.com/primecell/primecell.htm>

## BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE - WRITE OR CALL  
**FREE CATALOG**  
ADD \$4.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING PER ORDER



Write in 55 on Reader Service Card.



**AMAZING! 35¢ TOGGLE SWITCHES.**  
Brand new. Rated 6Amp/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT, on-on or on-off-on. Minimum 100pcs/package. Visa or MC, no COD. Gateway Products Corporation, 1-800-830-9195. E-Mail: GtwyPrds@aol.com

SEE OUR ad on 4-channel 2.4GHz wireless system in the AdMart section on page 79. Matco, Inc.

**NEW PARTS:** 40 pin low profile IC sockets, \$0.20; 18 pin low profile IC sockets \$0.08; 8 pin low profile IC sockets \$0.05, 100 piece pricing, \$25 minimum purchase. Shipping not included, 1-800-465-1519 mailbox 1044.

**MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications.** FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@mat-co.com Web site [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)

When Visiting Disney World And Sea World...  
Come To The World Of Electronic Surplus!

## SKYCRAFT

PARTS & SURPLUS, INC.  
ORLANDO, FLORIDA



Located At The Intersection Of I-4  
And Fairbanks Avenue.

Self-Service Retail Outlet Featuring Commercial  
And Government Electronic Surplus Including:

- ★ WIRE
- ★ SWITCHES
- ★ RESISTORS
- ★ TRANSISTORS
- ★ TRANSFORMERS
- ★ TEST EQUIPMENT
- ★ NI-CAD BATTERIES
- ★ COAX
- ★ RELAYS
- ★ HARDWARE
- ★ CAPACITORS
- ★ PANEL METERS
- ★ CIRCUIT BOARDS
- ★ INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

### HOURS:

Monday - Friday 8:30-6:00  
Saturday 8:30-5:00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

We Buy Surplus  
Electronic Parts —  
FAX your list.  
[www.skycraftsurplus.com](http://www.skycraftsurplus.com)

FAX 407/647-4831

PH 407/628-5634

P.O. BOX 536186

ORLANDO, FLA. 32853-6186



RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES, SD1446, MRF455, MRF454, 2SC2290, 2SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 2SC1947, TIP42C, KIA7217, MRF422, MRF448, MRF247, MRF317, SAV7, SAV17, 3-500ZG, 4CX250B, 572B, 3CX400A7/8874, 3CX3000A7, 4CX400A, silver mica caps, resistors, electrolytics, etc. Westgate 1-800-213-4563.



**GLASS KLEIN BOTTLES, \$25 to \$40.**  
One sided, zero volume, boundary free, Pyrex manifolds. Acme Klein Bottle, 6270 Colby, Oakland, CA 94618. [www.kleinbottle.com](http://www.kleinbottle.com)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**FOR SALE** semiconductors: Semiconductors assorted all new, no pullouts, assorted chips, 6233 semis of every kind, all are bagged and marked. Many ones or twos not over 20 of a kind, some gold plate, some mill spec. I am closing my shop after 50 years and will sell to the highest bidder. Fax me for a list and information, 201-385-5555 ask for Ange.

**CASH PAID FOR ICs.** Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.,** 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. [www.electronicsurplus.com](http://www.electronicsurplus.com)

## MICROCONTROLLERS

**ATMEL MICROCONTROLLER** board with integrated programmer. <http://www.telusplanet.net/public/brianps/>

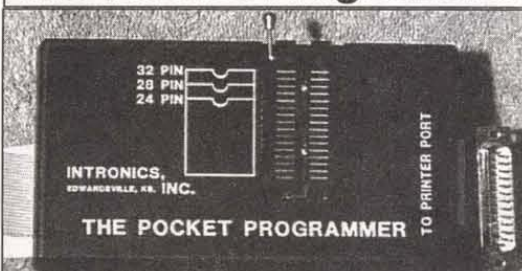


**PIC MICROCONTROLLER PROGRAMMER KIT.** Super value at \$19.95 + \$4.95 shipping. See our web site for the complete range of PICs that can be programmed. Includes PCB, parts and instructions. P16PRO shareware must be downloaded from the web. Amazon Electronics, tel 1-888-549-3749. Lots of other products. [www.electronics123.com](http://www.electronics123.com)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

Looking for a great value?  
Subscriptions to **Nuts & Volts** are only \$19 for a full year.  
Call **Toll Free** and use your Visa or MasterCard to order!  
1-800-783-4624

## The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)/28F/ 29F/29CXXXX & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, MCU's 874X, 875X, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8. Only \$129.95

Same Name, Address & Phone Number for 16 Years....  
Now isn't that Amazing?

**Intronics, Inc.**

Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.

Edwardsville, KS 66113

Tel. (913) 422-2094

Add \$5.00 COD

Add \$4.00 Shipping

Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / MasterCard / Amex

## CABLE TV CONVERTERS



**Raven-85** plain converter: 85 channel, Ch-3 output, PG Lock, HRC/STD and sleep timer

**Raven-99** plain converter: 99 channel, Ch-3 output, PG lock, MFT/Fine tuning, HRC/STD and sleep timer

**Raven-135** converter: Volume control, 135 channel, Ch-3/4 output, PG lock, HRC/STD and sleep timer, audio & video output through RCA jacks

**Raven-125** converter: Volume control, 125 channel, Ch-3/4 output, PG lock, HRC/STD(by remote unit) and sleep timer, audio & video output thru RCA jacks

**FREE BROCHURES & PRICE LIST**

CALL (310) 515-5085 or

FAX 1-800-579-5000

PCW Company

**ATMEL 89CXXX** programmer, IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics, \$250 + S/H. E-Mail: cbanni3061@aol.com

**ESP CONNECTOR.** New connector can be sewn into clothing. Mount speakers, LEDs, or sensors into clothing, \$12. www.autotime.com

## ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

**WESTERN ELECTRIC** wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**CRYSTAL SETS.** Parts, plans, books, kits. Largest source in the world. Catalog \$2. B. TURKE, PO Box 222288, Hollywood, FL 33022.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**RADIO TUBES** and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.

**TWO DIGIT** tubes, B & K tube testers, Eico dippers, tubed audio amp. Ron 503-769-5562.

## AVIATION ELECTRONICS

**BUY, SELL,** trade, avionics equipment, Collins, King, Sperry: test equipment, IFR, Litton LTN series INUs. 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: avionics@afcon.net

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

## PUBLICATIONS

**NEW SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS** BOOK. How to build complete home communications systems. Covers all needs: shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal, weather, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. \$24 Fast delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 1-800-241-8171.

**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN** From Joseph Carr, one of today's most respected electronics authors, comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits. Only \$29.95! 10% discount to *Nuts & Volts* subscribers. Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

**HOW TO LOWER YOUR ELECTRIC BILL AND SAVE MONEY.** Learn proven methods of electricity reduction. Simply and inexpensive. Information \$2 to LWC, Dept. EN, 147 Halsey St., Brooklyn, NY 11216-2103

**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK,** by Joseph Carr. The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This *Third Edition* is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works. Only \$49.95! 10% discount to *Nuts & Volts* subscribers. Call 1-800-783-4624 to order using Visa or MasterCard.

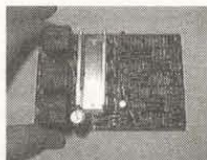


**OUT-OF-PRINT TECHNICAL BOOKS.** www.johnsonstechnicalbooks.com 805-525-8955. sales@johnsonstechnicalbooks.com

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

## ROBOTICS

**ROBOT BOOKS.COM** visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com



**H-BRIDGE MOTOR** controllers. 12V (\$25) and 24V (\$35) versions. 35A average, 50A peak PWM out. Many features. Compact. Approximately 3.75" by 5.5". 570-735-5053. http://members.tripod.com/~divelec

**ROBOTS WANTED:** Dead or alive, whole or parts. Marvin (Iowa Precision), Gemini, RoPet, Hubot, RB5X, Newton SynPet, ComroTot, ELAMI, ITSABOX, HeathKit (HERO JR., 1, 2000, or Arm Trainer), Androbots (TOPO, BOB, Fred, and Androman), Rhino, Maxx Steele, Omnibots, etc. Also looking for robot prototypes, options, and literature, will pay cash. Please E-Mail rdoerr@bizserve.com Call 810-777-1313 or write to: Robert Doerr, 26308 Cubberness, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081.

**THE FIRST** adaptable bot base for large scale experiments! The Mind's Eye platform from Tekwild Robotics is versatile and extremely powerful. Visit our website for complete specs! 512-444-8611. www.tekwild.com

## PLANS - KITS - SCHEMATICS

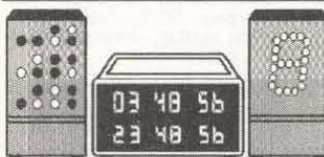
**QUICKBUILD PROTOBOARDS.** PIC instrumentation chips, new faster POKET TESTBENCH (see ad in test equipment section). Oricom Technologies, 303-449-6428. www.sni.net/~oricom

**CONSUMERTRONICS** 120+ exciting manuals: Electronics, computers, Internet, phones, energy, radionics, financial (including stocks), crime-fighting, security, survival, phenomena, **SPECIAL PROJECTS.** Catalog \$3. PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192. www.tsc-global.com



**CIRCUIT BOARDS.** Low-cost, precision-made PC boards from your CAD program files (no photoplots required). Single and double-sided with contour routing. Ideal for RF/analog/digital prototypes. Full details at http://www.pcbmilling.com E-Mail: feed back@pcbmilling.com FAX: 703-818-0071.

**TEST EQUIPMENT** kits. If you liked Heathkit, you will love Technology Systems, 4 Prospect Pl., Torrington, CT 06790.



**TERRIFIC TIMEPIECES!** LED binary clock. LED digital clocks, other kits! Free catalog! 805-339-0702. www.ElectronicsUSA.com

**WILL PAY \$100** for diagram of Motorola's 800MHz Golden Astro XTS 3000 government walkie talkie. Phone 256-435-8327.

**KEYBOARD BUG** plugs into any keyboard and stores keystrokes for later display. See who your kids are chatting with, \$99. www.autotime.com

**200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.** Secure WEB ordering @ www.matco publishing.com/plans1.htm or send \$1 (refundable) for catalog. MATCO-5A, POB 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509.

## MANUALS - SCHEMATICS WANTED

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

**FREE FLYER** on DBS, cable TV, phones, credit cards, schematics, health items. Bill 1-800-879-9657.

**DesignNotes.com**  
Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

Win up to \$1200

Free Circuits

Online Tutorials

Design SW

Eqpmt Specials

Design Help

Online Forum

Free Literature

Cool Links

Internet Distributor for  
**Mental Automation Inc.**  
Schematic capture, PCB layout & Simulation Software

Easiest & Most Complete CAD Package for the Price!

Try Out Our Free On-Line Demo

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at  
www.designnotes.com

Write in 56 on Reader Service Card.

**ABC ELECTRONICS** 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401  
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAILSURP1@VISI.COM  
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.  
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

HP 54501A 100MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	\$1300.00	HP 4935A TRANS IMPAIRMENT TEST SET	\$900.00
HP 54201D 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	\$1000.00	HP 5006A SIGNATURE ANALYZER	\$150.00
HP 54201A 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	\$1000.00	HP 86602B 1MHZ-1300MHZ RF PLUG	\$400.00
HP 54200A 50MHZ SCOPE/WAVEFORM ANALYZER	\$700.00	EIP 575 MICROWAVE COUNTER	\$1500.00
HP 3312A 13MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR	\$250.00	FLUKE 95 50MHZ SCOPEMETER	\$550.00
HP 5370A 100MHZ U.T.I. COUNTER	\$400.00	LECROY 7200 400MHZ O-SCOPE	\$1000.00
HP 3586C LEVEL METER	\$750.00	TEK 475 200MHZ O-SCOPE	\$500.00
HP 436A POWER METER W/O SENSOR&CABLE	\$500.00	TEK 465 100MHZ O-SCOPE	\$400.00
HP 8350B SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAME	\$2000.00	TEK 496P 1KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC. ANALYZER	\$3500.00
HP 3437A 3 SDIGIT SYSTEM VOLT METER	\$250.00	TEK 1240 LOGIC ANALYZER	\$750.00
HP 3455A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	\$250.00	TEK TDS320 100MHZ DIGITAL O-SCOPE	\$1400.00
HP 3456A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	\$400.00	TEK 11401A 500MHZ PROG-O-SCOPE FRAME	\$750.00
HP 3336C SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR	\$800.00	TEK 7854 400MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE FRAME	\$500.00
HP 3325A SYNTHESIZER/FUNCTION GENERATOR	\$1000.00	TEK 7904 400MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE FRAME	\$250.00
HP 5335A 200MHZ COUNTER	\$600.00	TEK 7A26 200MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	\$75.00
HP 8165A PROGRAMMABLE SIGNAL SOURCE	\$1100.00	TEK 7A24 400MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	\$150.00
HP 8558B/181 100K-1500MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	\$1000.00	TEK 7880 400MHZ TIME BASE	\$75.00
HP 8559B/183 100MHZ-21GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	\$3000.00	TEK 7892A 500MHZ DUAL TIME BASE	\$125.00
HP 1740A 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	\$250.00	TEK 7812 SAMPLING PLUG	\$250.00
HP 6034A 60VDC-10A POWER SUPPLY	\$750.00	TEK 7L14 10KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC. ANALYZER	\$1000.00
HP 6269B 40VDC-50A POWER SUPPLY	\$800.00	TEK AMS03 CURRENT PROBE AMPLIFIER	\$250.00
HP 6553A 40VDC-12.5A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J01	\$1200.00	WAVETEK 145 20MHZ PULSE/FUNCTION GEN.	\$400.00
HP 6632A 20VDC-5A POWER SUPPLY	\$500.00	WAVETEK 182A 4MHZ FUNCTION GEN.	\$150.00
HP 6643A 45VDC-4.3A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J03	\$750.00	WAVETEK 955 7.5-12.4GHZ MICROSOURCE	\$1100.00

Write in 57 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/MARCH 2000 59

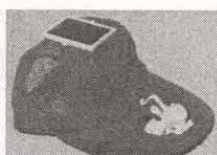


**ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE** since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call **1-800-626-7540**, FAX: 714-771-5043. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: <http://www.anaheimwire.com> OR E-Mail: [info@anaheimwire.com](mailto:info@anaheimwire.com)

**HIGHEND EQUIPMENT** 203-744-4111. OK INDUSTRIES DEMO BLOWOUT. If it is not listed just give us a call, chances are we have it! **SOLDER STATIONS:** total rework, forced convection, hot air. MTR5000 (retail \$4,595) sell \$1,700; MTR4000 (retail \$3,995) sell \$1,400; MTR3001 (retail \$2,495) sell \$900; BTR2001 (retail \$1,595) sell \$500; FCR2001 (retail \$1,850) sell \$700; BTR1000 (retail \$825) sell \$300; SMT1160 (retail \$995) sell \$400; SA2000 (retail \$395) sell \$140; SA1000 (retail \$295) sell \$100; SA500 (retail \$145) sell \$50. **PUR-AIR:** Fume extractors. EP101 (retail \$1,695) sell \$200; EP051 (retail \$595) sell \$100. **JEM:** Batch ovens JEM310 (retail \$7,995) sell \$2,500; JEM210 (retail \$4,995) sell \$1,000. **PICK & PLACE:** Chip placers, vacuum pencils, fluid dispensers. SMT8501 (retail \$4,595) sell \$1,500; SMT880 (retail \$2,200) sell \$500; FD1000 (retail \$495) sell \$150; VP100 (retail \$395) sell \$100. **BOARD ETCHER:** SSP-75A (retail \$995) sell \$300. **ALWAYS BUYING: VIDEO, RADIO, PHONE SYSTEMS, COMPUTERS, STEREO, AND BROADCAST EQUIPMENT.**

**HARD-TO-find parts:** Big screen screens, \$152 & tubes, \$135; TV key-pads, \$15; electronic tuners, \$20, US MFD. tubes. Curtis Mathes parts. Call 912-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Rd., East Dublin, GA 31027.

**NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS** (NIM, CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539. Ph: 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190, E-Mail: [oetech@newmexico.com](mailto:oetech@newmexico.com) <http://www.oetech.com>



**SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT.** Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

**PC CABLES:** <http://www.pccables.com> connectors, RS232, IDC, SVHS, ribbon cable, DB9, DB15, loopback, null modem, jumpers, SCSI, screws, rails. Secure online catalog, ordering, browsing. 954-418-0817.

**HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE.** European and American screwdrivers, nut-drivers, pliers, hex-keys, balldrivers, and more! Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6437V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: [w2tv@compuserve.com](mailto:w2tv@compuserve.com)

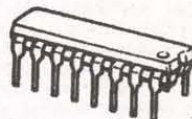
**30KW RF GENERATOR** design by Westinghouse WL6426 water cooled tube 50KW, under transmitter conditions. Mike 828-684-7672 [HTTP://WWW.CHIG.EOR@AOL.COM](http://WWW.CHIG.EOR@AOL.COM)

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

**WESTERN ELECTRIC** wanted: 1920s-1960s. Amplifiers, mixers, pre-amps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Dataability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WANTED: TUBES,** radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08813. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.



**WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COMPONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453.**

**CASH PAID FOR ICs.** Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.,** 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. [www.electronicsurplus.com](http://www.electronicsurplus.com)

**WANTED: AVIONICS** test equipment, IFR, 600A, 401L, others, Collins, King, Sperry, North Atlantic, Litton INUs LTN series, rate and tilt tables, air data test sets, 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: [avionics@afcon.net](mailto:avionics@afcon.net)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**WANTED: UNITEK WELDING EQUIPMENT.** Buying power supplies, welding heads, etc. Call 608-831-3443.

**HIGHEST PRICES PAID:** I will pay the following prices for Western Electric tubes: 211A/D/E new \$300, used \$175; 212A/D/E new \$750, used \$275; 274A/B (engraved base) new \$250, used \$200; 300B (engraved base) used \$550; 422A new \$50, used \$25; 437A new \$50, used \$25; and many more. Also buying Western Electric, and other audio tube and equipment literature. Call or send us your list. Toll free tel/fax: 1-888-715-8823. Don Singerhouse/Singerhouse Sound, LLC, PO Box 321, New Richmond, WI 54017. E-Mail: [singtube@frontiernet.net](mailto:singtube@frontiernet.net)

**WANTED: BALANCING** machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

**DISABLED TECH** would like your unwanted, dead amps, radios, and components. Ron 503-769-5562.

**Don't miss a single issue! Have Nuts & Volts delivered right to your door every month for only \$19 per year. Call 1-800-783-4624**

## BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## EDUCATION

**RF OSCILLATOR DESIGN:** Professional course in RF oscillator circuit analysis and design, \$75 + \$5 S&H. **RFLS,** PO Box 9185, Gaithersburg, MD 20898-9185. Learn from a pro.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE-\$250 HR!** Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn **\$250 HR** in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000.**

## REPAIRS - SERVICES

**PICS, GALS READ** if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

**PC BOARDS REPAIRED.** Prices start at \$5. Minimum 5 of one type. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

**WE REPAIR** and refurbish CBTV converters, all models, reasonable, 6-month warranty. Also sale converter parts and remote. 405-692-4982.

*Continued on page 80*

## SS BEST DEALER PRICE & SERVICE SS

Converters:	10+	50+	100+
♦ ViewMaster VM-3800 125 Ch Plain Converter, PG Lock HRC/STD	\$75	\$70	Call
♦ Panasonic TZPC-175 99 Ch Plain Converter, PG Lock HRC/STD	\$50	\$45	Call
♦ Centurion CF-3000 99 Ch Plain Converter, PG Lock HRC/STD	\$55	\$50	Call
Remotes:			
♦ Jerrold 400,450,550, CFT	\$4.95	\$4.50	Call
♦ SA 175,475, 8600	\$4.95	\$4.50	Call
♦ Zenith, Tocom, Pioneer	\$4.95	\$4.50	Call

**SS TNT ELECTRONICS • (405) 692-4982 SS**

## Lowest Dealer Price Available

	5+	10+	20+
Refurb. Panasonic 145	\$45	\$40	\$35
Regal w/Remote	\$38	\$35	\$30
BC4535 86 Channel	\$30	\$28	\$25
Oak Sigma 99 Channel	\$45	\$40	\$35
75 Channel Converter	\$18	\$18	\$18
Zenith ST1600 w/Remote	\$75	\$70	\$65
Panasonic Converters Model-175 (550MHz)	\$65	\$55	\$45
Six month's warranty on this model only			

*Call us today to satisfy all your cable equipment needs!*

**SAM'S ELECTRONICS**  
**1-405-631-1856**

All Cable Equipment is unmodified.

# AMATEUR ROBOTICS

# NOTEBOOK

by Robert Nansel

Whenever I'm confronted for the first time with a system of seemingly unmanageable complexity, I try to break it down into smaller parts. I believe that if you can classify something — or at least parts of it — you are on your way toward understanding the system as a whole.

This has special relevance to me these frenzied days — just one week until closing! — as I pack for the move to our new house. I'm distilling our family possessions into 70 numbered 14-inch-square boxes and a dozen larger boxes (with a half dozen objects left over, too large or oddly-shaped to fit into any box smaller than a moving van). All this classification is really giving me a handle on what our lifestyle has been, and how distressingly obsolete much of it now is.

For instance, I almost certainly will never do another microprocessor project with an NMOS 8085, yet I have several of them in my IC box. I even came across my old slide rule from junior high school. (A slide rule is a mechanical analog computer, for those of you who've never heard of them, and it's what we used to calculate "good enough" numbers before the advent of pocket calculators. Really.)

Probably the biggest realization I've had, though, is that packing for the tightest fit, as I did three years

ago for my move from Seattle to Pittsburgh, is nowhere near optimum for ease of later finding things — despite having done rough inventories for each box.

This time, I'm packing all my analog engineering design books in one box, and not worrying about the "wasted" space. Likewise, all the digital stuff is going in one box, all my robotics books in another, and so on. The boxes are not getting packed as quickly this time around, nor as full, but I'll be able to find stuff.

really, except I've had lots of time to think about robots I can make from all the parts I've been packing and, in the general reshuffle, I've come across a couple books I've been meaning to review in this column.

Those of you who've been reading this column for a while know I'm interested in the phenomenon of Linux and Open Source Software development. I built my own Linux box a while back, though I'm still not very good at Linux.

Yonatan, my one-year-old son, is learning to walk amid the boxes,

from the latest fix he's gotten himself into. Or planning how to prevent him from getting into even more serious fixes. (Someday, once the trauma has worn off, I'll tell y'all about the bottle of Pedialyte that recently wound up costing us \$8,000.00. The things I do for that boy.) Anyway, I haven't had much time left over for hacking Linux.

But I have had time for reading, and this month I have two recommendations for books about the whole Open Source thing (of which Linux is a prominent example). And since my life is upside down already, I'll lead with the book reviews.

## Voices from the Revolution

The first book is *Open Sources: Voices from the Open Source Revolution* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1999, \$24.95 US). *Open Sources* is an anthology of essays, broadsides, and debates on the meaning, definition, and nature of Open Source Software. With 14 different authors weighing in, the views run the gamut from "Information wants to be free!" (Richard Stallman, of Emacs and GNU fame) to "How can I make a buck on this?" (Bob Young, Red Hat Software).

You'll also find a couple articles by Eric S. Raymond (the unofficial ethnographer of Hacker Culture and guerrilla philosopher of the modern Open Source Software movement); Linus Torvalds on, well, Linux; and Larry Wall with an amusing series of koans on why Perl is the One True Scripting

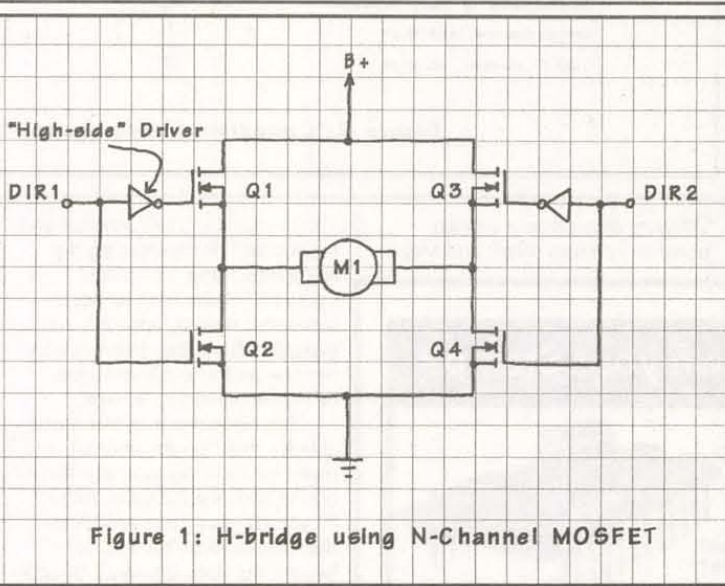


Figure 1: H-bridge using N-Channel MOSFET

## The Zen of Packing

What does all this have to do with amateur robotics? Nothing,

and my main job description has changed from "feeding, cleaning, and cuddling the boy" to "saving the boy's life" on a daily basis. When I'm not packing, I'm rescuing Yonatan

## EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- [www.m2l.com](http://www.m2l.com)

**Fast** - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

**Portable** - Connects to PC Parallel Port

**Versatile** - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins

**Inexpensive** - Best for less than \$200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

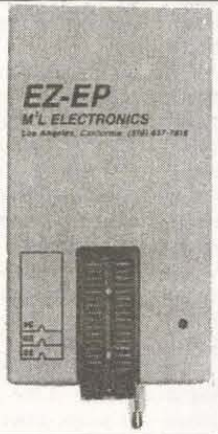
### Available Adapters

EP-PIC (18C5x, 81, 82x, 71, 84)	\$49.95
EP-PIC24 (16C62-5, 72-4)	\$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	\$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	\$49.95
EP-51 (8751, C51)	\$39.95
EP-11E (68HC11 E/A)	\$59.95
EP-11D (68HC11D3)	\$39.95
EP-16 (1601 EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-28 (28602, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8)	\$39.95
EP-SEE2 (93x24x25x, 85x)	\$39.95
EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2)	\$59.95
EP-PEEL (1CT22v10, 18v6)	\$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051)	\$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs)	\$59.95

Many Other Adapters Available

### M<sup>2</sup>L Electronics

970/259-0555  
Fax: 970/259-0777  
250 CR 218  
Durango, CO 81301  
CO orders please add 7% sales tax  
<http://www.m2l.com>



## Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$7.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

# RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

Language.

There are tidbits of hacker history, histories of the Free Software and Open Source movements, and even transcripts of the infamous Tanenbaum-Torvalds "Linux is obsolete" e-debate.

I thoroughly enjoyed this book and recommend it to anyone who is trying to come to grips with exactly why people would ever want to give away the source code they've labored so hard to produce. At \$24.95 for the trade paperback edition, it is a bit pricey, but I found it worthwhile — if only to contrast the views of Richard Stallman with those of Eric S. Raymond.

## Echoes in the Cathedral

The second book is *The Cathedral and the Bazaar: Musings on Linux and Open Source by an Accidental Revolutionary* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1999, \$19.95 US) by, who else, Eric S. Raymond. I snapped up the hardcover the instant I saw it in the bookstore because I'm such a big fan of Raymond's writings. In this book, collected are his classic FAQ "How to Become a Hacker," his 1992 "A Brief History of Hackerdom," and his seminal articles on Open Source

Software development written between February 1996, and May

1999 — namely "The Cathedral and the Bazaar," "Homesteading the Noosphere," and "The Magic Cauldron." These have all been somewhat revised, updated, and expanded from their Internet incarnations, and a couple extra bits have been stirred in, as well.

Still, since much of this is available for "free" on the Internet, you might well wonder why you should go out and buy the book. Indeed, I'd already read these articles as they appeared on the net, yet I bought the book anyway. I bought it because, first of all, it's handy to have them all collected into one place in such an easy-to-read format. I hate reading long texts on screen, and loose sheafs of laser-printed pages aren't much better. It was worth it to me to have them all bound up in one neat volume. E-books will have to come a long way before they match the user-friendliness of plain old ink-on-paper bound books.

Second, I bought the book because I believe in the cause and method behind Open Source Software, and I believe in putting my money where my mouth is. If we are ever to have mobile robots with software reliable enough to interact with humans in the real world, I am certain it will be because the software infrastructure behind the robot will be Open Source.

With Open Source Software, the source code of the OS and all the myriad device drivers can be

examined, tested, and hacked by thousands of "amateurs" whose only unifying passion is the building of working robots. As Raymond says, "Given enough eyeballs, all bugs are shallow." If you get no other book this year on the process of software development, this is the one to get.

(Fair warning: two items in this volume, "A Brief History of Hackerdom" and "The Revenge of the Hackers" also appear in *Open Sources*.)

Now, let's get to more specifically robot-related stuff.

Robotics is another field where divide-and-conquer classification can help bring about understanding. Amateur robotics is far from being a homogeneous field, and it can be quite daunting to the beginner to sort everything out — or even to know where to begin. Years ago, a member of the Robot Society of Southern California showed me one classification scheme for mobile robots which I still find useful today. In ascending order of complexity and capability, they are:

## Tethered Robots

Tethered Robots are like the electrically operated puppets used in special effects work. They are the simplest place for a beginner to start in robotics. There was a time when most so-called "Remote Control" toys were wire-controlled toys. They are still around at places like RadioShack and Toys R Us, but they are far outnumbered by true

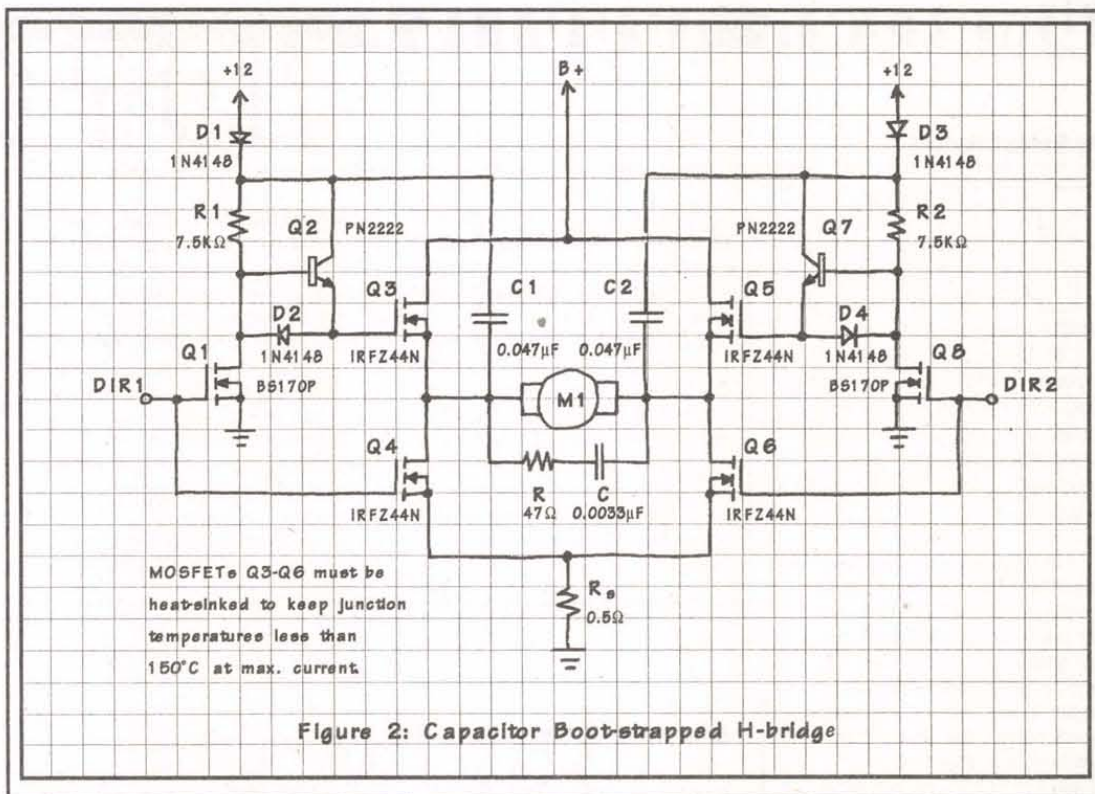


Figure 2: Capacitor Bootstrapped H-bridge

## Have you Outgrown your Stamp?

### Take the BasicX™-24 quiz-

Are you running out of RAM?  
Are you running out of code space?  
Do you need a lot more processor speed?  
Do you need Built-in Floating point math?

If you answered yes to any of these questions then it's time you stepped up to the power of the BX-24.

**\$39.95\***

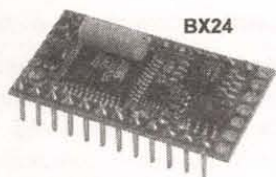
With its 100% stamp compatible pin-out and powerful Basic command set you're just minutes away from breathing New Life into your stamp projects!

#### Hardware Features:

32K EEPROM  
400 bytes of RAM  
65K+ Basic instructions per second  
8 10-bit Analog to Digital Converters  
6.5 times faster than the stampSX!  
2 on-chip LEDs  
SPI Bus  
And More!

#### Software Features:

Basic programmable  
Real Multitasking OS  
IEEE Floating Point Math  
Serial in or out any pin  
Dallas 1 wire support  
I2C Support  
And Much more!



BX-24 chip \$39.95\*  
in single quantities



BXK24 Development system \$99.95\*  
\* Introductory price.

**www.basicx.com**

Order online or call us at 520.544.4567

radio control toys nowadays.

A cheap RC toy can still be used as a tethered robot merely by ripping the RC receiver out and replacing it with a bunch of switches and wires to make the motors go. In doing this, the beginner quickly learns basic wiring practices and how to drive and reverse motors. Every motor will need two wires, plus you'll need two wires for B+ and Ground (B-).

The second step might be to use the switches to control transistors or relays located on the robot so that motor currents don't flow in the control tether; you could use any of the motor driver circuits described in this series on motor control. You can then use lighter gauge, more flexible wire for the control tether.

For tethered robots with more than, say, four functions to control, the sheer number of wires needed for the tether makes it unwieldy, so you can go the next logical step by replacing the parallel tether wires with a serial cable. You might do this with a shift register at each end: a parallel-to-serial shift register to turn the switch data into a serial bit stream, and a serial-to-parallel shift register to convert the bit stream back to parallel outputs at the robot end. Those parallel outputs would drive the transistors which drive the motors, as in the tethered robot.

A more sophisticated version could use Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) chips to perform the same function, allowing full-duplex operation. With a UART, it becomes possible to use the RS-232 serial port of a PC to directly control your robot and, with sensor feedback, you now have the start of a fully autonomous 'bot (except it's tethered to your computer).

Of course, you can replace the UARTs with a microcontroller, and you could also replace the RS-232 with an I2C interface. (I really will finish the I2C Master code someday, folks. Honest.)

## Telerobots

Telerobots are remote control robots. They do jobs like nuclear power plant maintenance, pipe/ductwork inspection, and undersea exploration, to name a few. For these jobs, telemetry information such as video, temperature, pressure, radioactivity, or force feedback is vital for the person controlling the telerobot.

Strictly speaking, ordinary model RC cars, planes, and boats shouldn't be called telerobots because they don't provide this

telemetry feedback to the user. With ingenuity, though, you can add video cameras, bumper sensors, and the like to stock RC models. This can be a great way to teach yourself how industrial telerobots work.

## Supervised Autonomous

Some amateurs have even devised video and control signal delay systems to explore the problems involved in controlling telerobots from great distances, such as from the earth to the moon. Earth/moon round-trip travel time for radio signals is about 2.5 seconds, making direct control impractical. This means the robot can't be just a radio-controlled puppet, but must have some intelligence on board. These are called Supervised Autonomous (SA) robots, the third major class of mobile robots. The plucky Mars Sojourner was a great example of a supervised autonomous robot.

SA robots not only have uses in space, but also in undersea exploration where radio signals can't penetrate. In the ocean depths, control and feedback must travel as sound waves, so several seconds can elapse between sending a command and receiving confirmation from the robot sub. The robot must have enough on-board intelligence to carry out commands and stay out of trouble.

Today, amateurs can contribute directly to robotics research by experimenting with SA robots such as submersibles. When we return to the moon this century, amateurs will have also helped pave the way for lunar SA robots with their experiences here on earth.

## Autonomous Robots

Autonomous Robots, the fourth category, are the sort we normally think of when we talk about robots. Truly autonomous robots do exist, but only for carefully controlled and specified environments.

It is your task as an amateur robot builder to work your way through these successively more difficult robots, solving problems and honing your skills. By the time you're ready to work on fully autonomous robots, you will not only have learned what it takes to build robots, you will have earned your place at the cutting edge of robotics.

## Back to the Trailing Edge

Basic motor control is decidedly not leading-edge robotics, but it's the foundation on which mobile robotics is built, so now we'll get

back to more motor driver circuits.

Last time, I showed two simple solid-state versions of H-Bridge motor drivers. One used complementary PNP and NPN bipolar transistors in a push-pull Emitter Follower configuration; the other used complementary N- and P-Channel power MOSFETs in a Common Source configuration. The Common Source topology works fine, but P-Channel MOSFETs are two to three times the cost of their N-Channel complements. It makes sense to ask if an H-Bridge could be built using only N-Channel MOSFETs for both the high- and low-side switches.

The answer is yes, but there are complications.

You could just make a straight substitution of N-Channel MOSFETs

(connected Common Drain) for the high-side P-Channel MOSFETs (connected Common Source). You would drive the low-side gate as before, but the high-side MOSFET gate would have to be driven with an inverted version of the low-side gate signal (see Figure 1). The circuit is a little more complex than the complementary power MOSFET circuit from last month, but since inverters are quite cheap compared to P-Channel power MOSFETs, this would seem a good tradeoff.

The problem with this circuit is that the high-side MOSFETs never get enough enhancement voltage to turn fully ON, even when driven by CMOS devices that swing all the way between ground and B+. To see why, consider that the voltage on the source of the high-side MOS-

## Discover PlanetTest.com... Four new ways to buy, sell or trade— right from your computer!



**BID! BUY! SELL!**

### Bid, Buy, Sell, Save at PlanetTest.com

Discover great prices everyday on new, reconditioned, and used products at PlanetTest.com. Browse through thousands of stand-alone test instruments, tools, accessories and manuals. Plus, you can sell your surplus equipment online. Join our e-mail newsletter to stay informed of upcoming auctions from leading manufacturers.

The PlanetTest.com Network gives you four instant links to buyers, sellers and outstanding values around the globe.

Here's just a few examples of what you'll find on PlanetTest.com

#### 1) Auction

The largest online test and measurement auction for buyers and sellers—where bids can start as low as \$1!

#### 2) Virtual Store

Shop for new, reconditioned, and used equipment direct from the manufacturer, distributor, re-seller, or end-user.

#### 3) Classifieds

Search the Classifieds for a great deal on hard-to-find test instruments, manuals, microwave components, and MORE.

#### 4) Tucker Electronics Store

Over 4,000 new and reconditioned instruments backed by extensive guarantees and warranties.

#### Direct From B+K Precision

2407A Mini Pro Multimeter  
Bids Start @ (Retail Price \$55) ..... \$23  
3 1/2-Digit LCD, Max. Reading 3200, AC/DC to 600V and to 10A. Resistance to 30MΩ, diode check, Data Hold and Continuity Test.



#### Tektronix TDS210 60 MHz, 2-Channel Oscilloscope

Factory Reconditioned with 3 year Warranty.



#### Manuals

Prices Start @ ..... \$20  
Hundreds of Manufacturers and Models to choose from. Over 20,000 online!



**800-527-4642 • www.PlanetTest.com**

1717 Reserve Street, Garland, TX 75042 • P.O. Box 551419 • Dallas, Texas 75355-1419

FET will be zero when Q1 is OFF and Q2 is ON. Keep DIR2 tied high so Q4 will always be ON.

Now, as soon as you apply a low level to DIR1, Q1 begins to turn ON, Q2 turns OFF, and current begins to flow through Q1 into the load. As the voltage across the load ramps up, the relative voltage from gate to source of Q1 will drop, increasing Q1's ON resistance until an equilibrium is established with Q1 dropping part of the voltage and the load taking what's left over.

The Common Drain topology prevents the source of Q1 from approaching closer than a few volts of the gate voltage —  $B+$  — so the voltage seen by the load will always be less than  $B+$  by this amount. The motor won't run at full speed, and the high-side MOSFET will dissipate more power. To turn Q1 fully on so that the motor receives most of the  $B+$  voltage, the high-side gate must be driven with a voltage higher than  $B+$  — from 5 to 12 volts higher — depending on the MOSFET.

## By the Bootstraps

There are many ways to derive this higher voltage, including inductive bootstraps, capacitive bootstraps, separate power supplies, transformer isolation, and purpose-designed high-side driver chips. These all come down to doing DC-DC conversion to derive a voltage supply (or voltage pulses) higher than  $B+$  to drive the high-side gate. They also involve some kind of level translation to allow controlling that

higher voltage with TTL logic level signals.

Some circuits use optoisolators to isolate high-side drive circuitry from logic level inputs. High-side drivers simply package the DC-DC converter and logic-level translation into one convenient chip. I'll revisit high-side driver chips in a future column.

This month, I'll talk about the Capacitor Bootstrap method, as shown in Figure 2. This circuit is quite a bit more complicated than the complementary MOSFET H-Bridge, but the extra components are cheaper than P-Channel parts. The extra circuitry also performs input level translation so the driver can operate from five-volt logic level inputs, unlike all of the previous H-Bridges in this series.

To see how this circuit works, assume that both DIR1 and DIR2 are initially logic level high. Both low-side MOSFETs, Q4 and Q6, will be biased ON and will pull the motor leads and the source connections of the high-side MOSFETs (Q3 and Q5) to ground potential. Q1 and Q8 will also be ON, pulling the gates of Q3 and Q5 low through diodes D2 and D4, respectively, thus biasing Q2 and Q7 OFF. After the circuit has remained in this state long enough for transients to die down, the two bootstrap capacitors, C1 and C2, will have fully charged to one diode drop below  $B+$  through D1 and D3.

Now, if we bring DIR1 low and leave DIR2 high, Q1 and Q4 will immediately turn OFF. Q1 turning OFF allows resistor R1 to bias Q2

ON, providing a low impedance path to start the gate of Q3 charging through D1. This is the level translation function of the circuit at work.

As the gate of Q3 charges, its gate-source voltage rises and Q3 begins to conduct. As with the H-Bridge in Figure 1, the voltage across the motor ramps up at the source of the high-side MOSFET, but unlike in the former circuit, the relative gate-source voltage, in this case, remains constant as C1 retains most of its charge. As Q3's source voltage rises, C1 forces the collector voltage of Q2 to rise above  $B+$ , causing D1 to reverse bias. This isolates Q2's collector from the  $B+$  supply and allows C1 to deliver a portion of its charge through Q2 to the gate capacitance of Q3.

## Rule of 10

As a rule of thumb, the bootstrap capacitor must have a capacitance at least 10 times the gate capacitance of the MOSFET to ensure the bootstrap has enough charge to bring the gate to its voltage.

If the circuit is left DIR1 low long enough (many seconds), the charges on both the bootstrap and the gate will leak away, the gate-source voltage of Q3 will diminish, and eventually we'll be right back to the situation of the circuit in Figure 1.

But, if we drive this circuit with a PWM signal with a period much shorter than the charge decay time,

the bootstrap voltage will stay practically constant.

What happens when the PWM signal on DIR1 goes high again? First, Q1 and Q4 will turn ON. Q1 discharges the gate of Q3 through D2, turning Q3 OFF. At the same time, Q1 biases Q2 OFF, isolating C1 and thus allowing it to retain its charge until the cycle repeats.

## Heatsinks are Cool

The circuit as presented can handle many amps of motor current. The IRFZ44 MOSFETs have a minimum ON resistance of 0.024 ohms, and even at their peak current rating of 160 amps, they would drop less than a volt each. With proper heatsinking, you could push this circuit out to 41 amps continuous. Note that for high performance circuits, heatsinking is critical — not just to keep the MOSFETs from burning up, but to keep their ON resistances low. Unlike bipolar transistors, the ON-resistance of a MOSFET increases with temperature; the better the heatsink, the lower the junction temperature, and the more current the MOSFET will handle.

One obstacle to getting the full-rated current out of this circuit turns out to be, paradoxically, the fact that the low-side MOSFETs Q4 and Q6 won't turn on fully with just a TTL logic level driving their gates. This problem can be solved a number of ways, but the most direct would be to drive DIR1 and DIR2 with open-drain or open-collector outputs with pull-up resistors to +12V. (I haven't tried this because I don't have a robot with motors that draw anything like 41 amps ... yet!)

## One more box to pack ...

Actually, it's closer to 30 more boxes at this point. I will be back next month, bloodied but not beaten. Next time, I'll take a look at some integrated H-bridge ICs that really pack a lot of power handling capability into small packages and maybe talk a bit about standard robot interfaces. **NV**

Please note that my contact information is now different. If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can now reach me at:

**Robert Nansel**  
Box 228  
Ambridge, PA 15003

The E-Mail address is the same:  
E-Mail: [bnansel@nauticom.net](mailto:bnansel@nauticom.net)

## BIG POWER LOW COST



Dominoes are rugged, miniature encapsulated controllers that combine lots of analog and digital I/O with a fast control-oriented floating-point BASIC to provide a one-stop computation and control solution for cost-sensitive control tasks. Used stand alone or connected via RS-232/RS-485, Dominoes are true plug-and-go control.

### Domino 1 features:

- Full floating-point ROMed BASIC
- 32-KB SRAM and 32-KB EEPROM
- 12 bits of parallel I/O
- 2 PWM outputs
- I<sup>2</sup>C bus
- 2-channel 12-bit ADC
- Serial port: 19.2-kbps RS-232A, RS-422, or RS-485
- +5V @ 15 mA

### Domino 2 has:

- everything in Domino 1 plus
- 16 more bits of high-current parallel I/O
- Hardware clock/calendar
- Wide-range power operation
- Hardware PWM output

**\$99 to \$139**

Visit our Web site for complete datasheets

**[www.micromint.com](http://www.micromint.com)**

To Order Call: **1-800-635-3355**

**Micromint, Inc.**

740 Florida Central Pkwy, Longwood, FL 32750  
(407) 262-0066

## Check out the Nuts & Volts Bookstore on Page 88!!

**GET A 10% DISCOUNT OFF THE LISTED  
PRICE AS A PAID SUBSCRIBER  
TO NUTS & VOLTS!**

**Call 1-800-783-4624 today!**  
**WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD**

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa.  
**ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.**



### SOLENOID VALVE

Teflon body for high purity and/or reactive chemicals - gas or fluid. 24VDC coil. 0.25" NPT ports, 30 psi working press. Two way (common to NO or NC). Dimensions: 1.625" diameter x 4" height.  
**99B001 \$34.95**



### RARE EARTH MAGNET

Two magnets inside a metal frame that separates easily. Each magnet is approx. 200 Gauss. Size approx. 1.5" x 0.75"  
**98N009 \$4.00 each**

### RG-178 COAX

50 Ohms. 2mm diameter. 250-Foot spool.  
**95W009 \$100.00/spool**  
**95W010 59¢/foot**



### ALIGNMENT TOOLS

Color TV-FM-AM-CB Alignment Set. Contains the following tools: .078 hex stopper type with flexible shank; .078 hex stopper type with rigid shank; .078 hex thru type; .101 hex stopper type with Magnavox-type screwdriver tip; .010 hex thru type; .101 metal double-tipped insulated oscillator screw adjusting tool; .025 x .156 tip non-metallic trimmer adjuster with non-metallic conical point probe; .080 square (RCA) type.  
**PA68-A \$4.95 each**



### HUMONGOUS HEAT SINK

Black anodized aluminum, 9.875" L x 3.25" W x 1.25" D. No holes.  
**00Z001 \$9.95 each**

### NIFTY LITTLE BOX

Two-piece, textured-finish, black plastic box, 3.25" x 4.625" x 1.5".  
**97U016 \$2.95 each**

### ION PROPULSION MOTOR

This amazing device demonstrates the basic propulsion principles used in NASA's Deep Space 1 ion engine! The Ion Motor creates a high voltage potential that generates four streams of "ION WIND". The ion streams exert a reactive force that spins the rotor like a top. This item makes a great science fair project or an interesting desktop toy. The Ion Motor also generates negative ions which can reduce pollen and pollution in the air to produce a healthier environment.  
**99K001 \$29.00**



### MAXI SWITCHERS

200-250 VAC in. 5V @ 192A out. Plug & play, no minimum load. Sorry, no docs.  
**99E007 \$44.95 each**

### LINERLESS RUBBER SPLICING TAPE

For low and high voltage (through 69KV). Based on Ethylene Propylene Polymers (EPR), this tape can be used on cables whose emergency overload temperature can reach 130°C. Scotch 130C. 1 in x 30 ft (10 yds) x 0.03 in. Compare at \$12!  
**99Z009 \$3.95/roll**

### 2000W VARIAC

Excellent for testing power supplies, satellite equipment, transformers, and UPS's. Input: 110VAC @ 20A, 60Hz. Output: 0-110VAC selectable. This unit has handles.  
**99N008 \$129.95**



### 6 METER FSK RECEIVER

Crystal controlled on 50.675 receive frequency. Superhet with 10.7MHz IF. Three ICs and one transistor. Note a kit! New, with schematics and spec sheet for major components.  
**92A067 \$9.95 each**

### 1000 FT. RG59/U CABLE

Copper braid, solid center conductor. Packed in pull box.  
**98W003 \$59.95**

### STEPPER MOTOR SEMI-KIT

This kit contains a UCN5804 unipolar stepper motor driver IC; a 42mm dia. by 22mm thick stepper motor, with shaft 3mm dia. x 12mm long and 13-tooth gear approx 16.6mm dia. x 5mm thick. 7.5°/step, 48s/rev., 12VDC, 50 Ohms, 6-wire; and all necessary documentation to make the stepper motor circuit.  
**93I003 \$7.95 kit**

### UCN5804 IC Only

With docs.  
**93I002 \$4.50 each**

### Pulse Motor Only

With docs.  
**92M010 \$3.95 each**



### PLUG & PLAY IDE CD-ROM INTERFACE CARD

System requirements: IBM PC 386SX and higher or 100% compatibles; plug and play operating system (Windows 95), or a Configuration Manager driver (INTEL CM for WIN 31/DOS), or 100% PnP BIOS; 16-bit ISA bus slot. Supports up to two CD-ROM drives. Supports all ATAPI compliant IDE CD-ROM drives. No DMA support. 16-bit I/O polled CD-ROM interface external connector. Hardware settings: IDE Interface Interrupt (IRQ): 10, 11, 12, 14, 15; IDE Interface Port: Secondary, Tertiary, Quaternary (Note: all settings are PnP settable. More may be available). External Connectors: 16-bit I/O polled CD-ROM interface.  
**98C007 Box of 20 \$19.95**



### STEEL ENCLOSURES

Features include ventilation holes, self-adhesive rubber feet. Front and rear panels are 0.05" aluminum alodine painted white. Top and bottom covers are 0.04" phosphated steel painted black.  
**GC3119A (2.5" x 6" x 7") \$14.00**  
**GC3119F (2.5" x 17" x 11") 21.00**  
**GC3119G (3.5" x 8" x 7") 15.00**  
**GC3119K (3.5" x 17" x 11") 26.00**

### '486 MOTHERBOARD

Comes with a 25MHz 486-SX CPU. Board supports SX25, SX33, DX25, DX33, DX40, DX50, DX2-50, DX2-66, DX2-80. Does not support DX4 CPUs. All info silkscreened on board. Seven ISA slots and 2 VESA local buss extensions. Used, tested good. While supplies last...  
**98C014 \$19.95 each**



### NEC AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS

Use to amplify output of tape or portable radio, or as multimedia speakers. Excellent sound quality for their size. Approx. 30 watts, line out for recording, and earphone jacks. Simple schematics to build your own power supply included (±15VDC @ 1A). Approximate size: 11"H x 5"W x 5"D.  
**98V013 \$9.95/pr**



### RF SNIFFER KIT

This useful kit is a wide band RF detector that indicates RF field strength in the 100 KHz to 500 MHz range. It makes a great BUG detector or you can use it to test the output of any RF transmitter. Runs on 9V battery (not incl.).  
**97K005 \$29.00**



# ALLTRONICS

2300-D Zanker Road - San Jose, CA 95131-1114

Download our Latest Catalog: <http://www.alltronics.com>

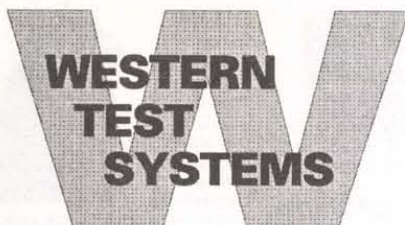
(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776

Store Hours: 9-6 M-F & 10-3 Sat. - Pacific  
Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted. All Sales Final.  
California Residents Add Sales Tax.  
Shipping Additional on All Orders  
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication



Visit our Website and  
Download our Catalog!

010300



# WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

## OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

### OSCILLOSCOPES

TEK 2445 150 MHz 4-channel Oscilloscope	\$1,200.00
TEK 2465 300 MHz 4-channel Oscilloscope	\$1,800.00
TEK 7104 1 GHz 2-Channel Oscilloscope, w/7A29, 7A29-04, 7B15	\$3,000.00
TEK 7844 400 MHz Dual Beam Oscilloscope with 7A24, 7A26, 7B80, 7B85	\$900.00
TEK 7904 500 MHz Oscilloscope with 7A24, 7A26, 7B80, 7B85	\$900.00

### PROBES

HP 1122A Probe Power Supply	\$150.00
TEK 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEK A6901 Ground Isolation Monitor	\$150.00
TEK A6902B Voltage Isolator	\$500.00
DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/div	
TEK P6046 100 MHz Differential Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6101A pair 1X 34 MHz Probe pair, 10 Megohm/32pF, new in plastic	\$50.00
TEK P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6202A 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$200.00
TEK P6204 1 GHz 10X FET Probe, for TDS series	\$450.00
TEK P6205 750 MHz 10X FET Probe, for TDS series	\$325.00
TEK P6701-opt.02 O/E Converter, 450-1050 nm/0.1 mW, DC-700 MHz, ST conn.	\$175.00

### CALIBRATION

TEK 067-0587-02 Signal Standardizer Calibration Fixture	\$750.00
TEK SG503 Level Generator, 250 kHz-250 MHz, TM500 series	\$600.00

## WAVEFORM GENERATORS

### FUNCTION

HP 3312A 13 MHz Function Generator	\$500.00
HP 3314A-01 Function Generator, 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz, 30 Vp-p, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 3325A 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HP1B	\$1,000.00
HP 3325A-002 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HV output option	\$1,500.00
HP 8165A-002 Prog. Signal Source, 1 mHz-50 MHz, log sweep option	\$1,200.00
TEK AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50ppm synthesis <1MHz	\$750.00
TEK AWG5105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$900.00
TEK DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen. for function & pulse gen's	\$225.00
TEK FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$950.00
TEK FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$300.00
TEK FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series	\$175.00
WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$750.00

### PULSE

BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 7065B Digital Delay Generator, 0-100 mS, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$650.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013B 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$600.00
HP 8080A/81A/83A/84A 300 MHz Word Generator	\$800.00
HP 8080A/91A/92A/93A 1 GHz Single Channel Pulse Generator	\$950.00
HP 8082A 250 MHz Pulse Generator	\$1,250.00
HP 8111A 20 MHz Pulse/Function Generator	\$1,100.00
TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, Tr<1nS, TM500 series	\$600.00
TEK PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$400.00
WAVETEK 802 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$250.00

## VOLTAGE & CURRENT

### VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 945AR High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$400.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 Digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$500.00
HP 3457A 7-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HP1B	\$500.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$800.00
SOLARTRON 7081 8-1/2 digit Voltmeter	\$3,000.00
TEK DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series plug-in	\$300.00
TEK DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series plug-in	\$225.00

### CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 515A Portable Calibrator, DC/AC/Ohms, line & battery power	\$900.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$2,500.00

### VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6115A Precision Dual Range Power Supply, 50V 0.8A / 100V 0.4A	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 228 Programmable Voltage/Current Source	\$1,900.00
TEK PS5004 Precision Programmable Power Supply, TM5000 series	\$1,000.00

### CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

HP 4140B Picoammeter / DC Voltage Source, without test fixture	\$1,500.00
--	------------

HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300 V, 100 mA	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 227 Current Source, 1 uA-1 A, 0-50 V compliance	\$600.00
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer for P6021/A6302, to 1000A	\$375.00
TEK P6022 AC Current Probe w/termination, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A pk	\$275.00

## IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

### L.C.R.

BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$550.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 3-1/2 digit display	\$650.00
BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF full scale	\$800.00
GR 1658 RLC DigiBridge, 120 Hz / 1 kHz	\$1,000.00
GR 1659 RLC DigiBridge, 120 Hz / 1 kHz / 10 kHz	\$1,100.00
HP 4192A LF Impedance Analyzer, 5 Hz-13 MHz	\$5,000.00
HP 4282A-101 3-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 120 Hz / 1 kHz / 10 kHz test, HP1B	\$1,000.00

### STANDARDS

E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00
E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step	\$550.00
E.S.I. SR1050-1M Resistance Transfer Standard, 1 Megohm/step	\$2,000.00
GR 1404-A 1000 pF Reference Standard Capacitor	\$700.00
GR 1406 Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc.	\$375.00
GR 1413 6-Decade Capacitor, 0-1 uF, 1 pF res.	\$1,500.00
GR 1432-U 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111,110 Ohms, 0.01 Ohm resolution	\$1,000.00
GR 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111,110 Ohms, 1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1,110 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-L 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111,110 Ohms, 10 Ohms resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-N 5-Decade Resistor, 0-111,111 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution	\$200.00
GR 1433-X 6-Decade Resistor, to 111,111.0 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm res.	\$250.00
HP 4440B 4-Decade Capacitor, 40 pF-1.2 uF	\$750.00

### HI & LO RESISTANCE

HP 4328A Milliohmeter	\$1,000.00
HP 4329A High Resistance Meter	\$1,000.00

### T.D.R.

TEK 1503B-03,04 T.D.R., 0-50,000 ft., chart recorder & battery power	\$3,000.00
TEK 1503-opt.04 Time Domain Reflectometer, 0-50,000 feet, chart recorder	\$1,400.00

## POWER SUPPLIES

### SINGLE OUTPUT

HP 6110A 0-3000 V 0-6 mA CV/CL Power Supply	\$250.00
HP 6200B Dual Range Supply, 0-20 V 0-1.5 A / 0-40 V 0-750 mA CV/CC	\$200.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6256B 0-10 V 0-20 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$250.00
HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6268B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6271B 0-60 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6282A 0-10 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6289A 0-40 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6299A 0-100 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6384A 4.0-5.5 V at 8 A CV/CL Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$450.00
HP 6652A 0-20 V 0-25 A 500 Watt Programmable Power Supply, HP1B	\$1,875.00

KEPCO ATE 36-30M 0-36 V 0-30 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$900.00
KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
LAMBDA LK-352-FM 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
SORENSEN DCR 150-3B 0-150 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$500.00
SORENSEN DCR 600-0.75B 0-600 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
SORENSEN DCS 40-25 0-40 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
SORENSEN SRL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
SORENSEN SRL 60-8 0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
TEK PS501-1 Power Supply, 0-20 V, 2 mV res., 400 mA, TM500 series	\$175.00

### MULTIPLE OUTPUT

HP 6205C Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 300 mA & 0-20 V 600 mA, CV/CL	\$300.00
HP 6228B Dual 0-50 V 0-1 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6236B Triple Output Power Supply, +/- 0-20 V 0.5 A & 0-6 V 2.5 A	\$375.00
HP 6253A Dual 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00
HP 6255A Dual 0-40 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$400.00

KEPCO MPS-620M Triple Output Supply, dual 0-20V 1A tracking & 0-6V 5A	\$250.00
LAMBDA LPT-7202-FM Triple Output Power Supply	\$450.00
TEK PS5010 Programmable Triple Power Supply, TM5000 series	\$650.00
TEK PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series	\$200.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V / 0-75 A / 500 Watts max.	\$350.00
ELGAR 501C/400SD AC Power Source, 45 Hz-5 kHz, 500 VA, 0-135 VAC	\$1,150.00
HP 59501B HP1B Isolated DAC/Power Supply Programmer	\$175.00
HP 6060A 300 Watt Programmable Load, 0-60 A / 3-60 V, HP1B	\$950.00
KEPCO BOP 20-20M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 20 V 20 A	\$675.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 50 V 2 A	\$400.00
TRANSISTOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.	\$200.00

## TIME & FREQUENCY

### UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A-001 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TCXO reference option	\$250.00
HP 5315A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$350.00
HP 5315A-002, 003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, batt. power & 1 GHz C-ch	\$550.00
HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, 1 GHz C-channel option	\$450.00
GR 5315B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$375.00
HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B	\$450.00
HP 5316A-001, 003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, HP1B, TCXO, 1 GHz C-ch	\$600.00
HP 5316B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B	\$550.00
HP 5335A-10, 30, 40 200 MHz/2 nS Universal Counter, OCXO ref., 1.3 GHz C-ch	\$950.00
HP 5370A 100 MHz/20 pS 11 digit Universal Time Interval Counter	\$750.00
HP 5370B 100 MHz/20 pS Universal Counter, 11 digits	\$1,200.00
PHILIPS PM6672A/11 120 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, C-channel 70-1000 MHz	\$450.00
TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$250.00
TEK DC5009 Programmable 135 MHz Univ. Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$400.00
TEK DC5010 350 MHz / 3.125 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$950.00
TEK DC503A 125 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEK DC509 135 MHz / 10 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$275.00

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

EIP 545A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$750.00
FLUKE 7220A-010, 131,351 1.3 GHz Counter, battery power, OCXO, and res. mult.	\$500.00
HP 5340A-002 18 GHz Frequency Counter, rear panel input	\$450.00
HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$1,250.00
HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference	\$3,000.00
HP 5343A-001, 011 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference, HP1B	\$3,500.00
HP 5345A/5355A/5356B 26.5 GHz CW/Pulse Frequency Counter	\$3,500.00
HP 5351B-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, HP1B, OCXO reference	\$4,250.00
HP 5364A Microwave Mixer / Detector, for modulation domain an.	\$3,000.00

### STANDARDS

HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1 / 1.0 / 5.0 MHz, battery power	\$1,100.00
HP 5087A-opt.032 Distribution Amplifier, 12 outputs at 5 MHz	\$1,750.00

## AUDIO & BASEBAND

### SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms	\$1,200.00
--	------------

### DISTORTION ANALYZERS

HP 334A Distortion Analyzer, 5 Hz-600 kHz, 0.06% THD	\$375.00
HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz	\$1,200.00
HP 8903B-001 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz; rear input option	\$1,650.00

### RMS VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 9822A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
---	----------

### OSCILLATORS

HP 3336C-004, 005 21 MHz Synthesizer/Level Gen., OCXO & hi accuracy att.	\$1,400.00
TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TM500	\$200.00
HP 3575A-002 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$850.00
HP 461A Amplifier, 20 dB or 40 dB gain, 1 kHz-150 MHz	\$125.00
HP 467A Power Amplifier, X1/X2/X5/X10, DC-1 MHz, 10 W output	\$375.00
KROHN-HITE 3103 High/Low Pass Filter, 10 Hz-3 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$350.00



# 90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



KRONH-HITE 3200 High Pass / Low Pass Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$275.00
KRONH-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$450.00
KRONH-HITE 3342R Dual HP/LP Filter, 0.001 Hz-99.9 kHz, 48 dB/octave	\$900.00
ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass / Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$900.00
TEK AM502 Differential Amplifier, 0.1 Hz-1 MHz, TM500 series	\$475.00
WAVETEK 716 Brickwall Filter	\$1,500.00

## RF & MICROWAVE

### SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/18A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 12.4-40.0 GHz, for HP 8555A/8569A	\$500.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 11970U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 70620B Preamp, 1.0-26.5 GHz, for 70000 series	\$3,900.00
HP 8559A/853A-001 Spectrum An., 0.01-21 GHz, 1 kHz res., w/rackmount frame	\$3,750.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$5,000.00
HP 8568B Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res.	\$8,500.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. bw.	\$5,500.00
TEK WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1,500.00

### NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 35676A Reflection/Transmission Test Kit, 5 Hz-200 MHz	\$850.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1,800.00
HP 8757A-001 Scalar Network Analyzer	\$3,750.00
HP 8757C-001 Scalar Network Analyzer, fourth detector input option	\$5,500.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series	\$1,200.00
WILTRON 560-98KF50 SWR Autotester, 10 MHz-40 GHz, for Wiltron 560 series	\$1,800.00

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB	\$1,900.00
FLUKE 6060A/AN Synthesized Signal Generator, 10 kHz-520 MHz, 10 Hz res	\$950.00
FLUKE 6060B/AB Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	\$1,900.00
GIGATRONICS 6006-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 kHz res., GPIB	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 875/86 Levelled Multiplier, 26.5-40.0 & 50.0-75.0 GHz outputs	\$3,750.00
GIGATRONICS 900/2-8 Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen., 2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS GT9000-opt.26A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.01-20 GHz, 1 kHz res.	\$6,000.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in for HP 8660 series	\$500.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio	\$450.00
HP 85100V Frequency Mult., 10-15 GHz in / 50-75 GHz out >0 dBm	\$3,750.00
HP 8640B Signal Generator, 0.5-512 MHz, AM, FM, pulse modulation	\$950.00
HP 8656A-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 100 Hz res., HP1B, CCOX	\$1,600.00
HP 8657A-002 Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., HP1B	\$2,750.00
HP 8660C/86602A/86632B Synth. Sig. Gen., 1-1300 MHz, AM / FM	\$2,500.00
HP 8660C/86603A/86633B Synthesizer, 1-2600 MHz, 1 Hz res., AM / FM	\$3,250.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, +3 dBm output	\$5,000.00
HP 8673G-004, 008 Synth. CW Signal Generator, 2-26 GHz, +8 dBm output	\$12,500.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz, AM / WBFM Pulse	\$3,000.00

### SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8340B Synthesized Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-26.5 GHz, AM, FM	\$20,000.00
HP 8350A/83540A-002, 004 Sweep Oscillator, 2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$4,000.00
HP 8350A/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$4,000.00
HP 8350B/83522A Sweep Oscillator, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$4,000.00
HP 8601A General Purpose Sweep, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled	\$400.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$550.00
HP 86222A RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$1,200.00
HP 86230B RF Plug-in, 1.8-4.2 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$375.00
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled	\$300.00
HP 86250D RF Plug-in, 8.0-12.4 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$500.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$500.00
HP 86290A-004 RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +7 dBm levelled, rear output	\$1,750.00
WAVETEK 2002A Sweep Generator, 1-2500 MHz	\$1,250.00
WAVETEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, max. +12 dBm unlvld	\$1,250.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$4,500.00

### POWER METERS

ANRITSU MP-81B/ML-83A Power Meter, 75-110 GHz (WR10), -20 to +20 dBm	\$2,500.00
--	------------

BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor	\$450.00
HP 435B/4481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz	\$900.00
HP 435B/4482B Power Meter, 0 to +43 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz	\$1,500.00
HP 435B/4482H Power Meter, -10 to +34 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz	\$900.00
HP 436A-022/4481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1,400.00
HP 436A-022/4484A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1,400.00
HP 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, for HP 432 series	\$500.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR22, for 435/6/7/8	\$1,500.00
HP R8486A WR28 Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 435/6/7/8	\$1,500.00

### AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 4W1000 Amplifier, 40 dB gain, 4 Watts, 1-1000 MHz	\$950.00
HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP 415E SWR Meter	\$200.00
HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/10/100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz	\$500.00
HP 8447A Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, 5 dB NF, +6 dBm output	\$375.00
HP 8447D-001 Dual Preamp, 26 dB, 0.1-100 MHz, NF<8.5 dB	\$900.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output	\$750.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz	\$1,750.00
HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation An., 0.15-1300 MHz, rear input, CCOX, ext. LO	\$2,250.00
HP 8970A Noise Figure Meter	\$4,000.00
HUGHES 1177H10F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 1.4-2.4 GHz, 20 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8010H13F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 3-8 GHz, 10 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8020H1F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 2-4 GHz, 20 Watts	\$4,250.00
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28V	\$350.00
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESHZ Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz	\$3,750.00

## COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00
AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna, LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) "NEW"	\$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler, 13-20 GHz +10 dBm in, +10 dBm out	\$450.00
BIRD 6735-300 1 kW Load, 25-1000 MHz, LC(f), with wattmeter	\$650.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Cooled Load, DC-2.5 GHz, N(f)	\$350.00
BIRD 8251 1 kW Oil-Dielectric Load, DC-2.4 GHz, N(f)	\$500.00
CONTINENTAL MW. RA28-K-M WR28 x K(M) Endfire Adapter	\$225.00
FXR/MICROLAB S3-02N Triple Stub Tuner, 200-1000 MHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$125.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher, 3-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$75.00
GR 874-L TL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 11636A 2-Way Power Divider, DC-18 GHz, N(m/f)	\$300.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz	\$800.00
HP 33321K Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-26.5 GHz, 5mm	\$475.00
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1,000.00
HP 774D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 215-450 MHz	\$275.00
HP 777D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.9-4.1 GHz	\$275.00
HP 7780-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 100-2000 MHz, APC7 test port	\$450.00
HP 83017A Amplifier, 25 dB gain, 0.5-26.5 GHz, >+15 dBm	\$3,250.00
HP 8431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/f)	\$150.00
HP 8472B Crystal Detector, 10 MHz-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA	\$225.00
HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$350.00
HP 8495H-001 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-18 GHz, N	\$400.00
HP 8496A-002 Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$375.00
HP 8497K-004 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-90 dB, DC-26.5 GHz	\$750.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$300.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$300.00
HP V752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$650.00
HP R382A WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP R532A WR28 Frequency Meter, 26.5-40 GHz	\$500.00
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz	\$250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner	\$150.00
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45716H-1000 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45721H-2000 WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,000.00
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$1,000.00
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator, 0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$250.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz	\$400.00

HUGHES 45773H-1100 WR19 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 40-60 GHz	\$650.00
HUGHES 45774H-1100 WR15 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 45775H-1100 WR12 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 60-90 GHz	\$800.00
HUGHES 45776H-1100 WR10 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 75-110 GHz	\$850.00
HUGHES 47316H-111 WR10 Tuneable Detector, 75-110 GHz, positive polarity	\$600.00
HUGHES 47741H-2310 WR28 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 32.000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,000.00
HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 42.000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,750.00
HUGHES 47974H-1000 WR15 SPST PIN Switch, 250 MHz speed, 60-62 GHz response	\$375.00
KRYTAR 201020000 Directional Detector, 1-20 GHz, SMA(f)/SMC	\$200.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f)/m/SMC	\$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300-10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz	\$450.00
MICA C-121506 Circulator, 17.5-24.5 GHz, SMA(f)/m	\$75.00
MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20-4 Directional Coupler, 19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f)	\$25.00
NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers	\$150.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
NARDA 3688NM Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, N(m)	\$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers	\$75.00
NARDA 4226-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 0.5-18.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$275.00
NARDA 4227-16 Directional Coupler, 16 dB, 1.7-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$325.00
NARDA 4242-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 0.5-2.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$100.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 4247B-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Rectometer Couplers	\$300.00
NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(m/f)	\$65.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f)	\$165.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$600.00
NARDA 792FV Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f)	\$50.00
PARTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz, AC or DC coupled	\$175.00
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$1,000.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$600.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$750.00
WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$200.00
WEINSCHTEL 150-110 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-18 GHz, SMA	\$450.00
WEINSCHTEL DS109 Double Stub Tuner, 1-18 GHz, N(m/f)	\$150.00
WEINSCHTEL DS109LL Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz, N(m/f)	\$150.00

## COMMUNICATIONS

HP 3780A-001 Pattern Generator / Error Detector, 1 kb/s - 50 Mb/s	\$1,000.00
HP 59401A HP1B Bus Analyzer	\$375.00
MICRODYNE 1200MR 215-320 MHz Telemetry Receiver, PSK demodulation	\$750.00
TEK 1410R NTSC Gen., w/SPG2 sync. generator, TSG7 color bars	\$800.00
TEK 1411R PAL Gen., w/SPG12 sync. TSG11 color bars; TSG13 linearity	\$750.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,000.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,100.00
TEK 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,400.00
TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator, with noise test signal	\$800.00
TEK 148 PAL Insertion Test Signal Generator	\$700.00
TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope	\$750.00
TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope	\$750.00

## MISCELLANEOUS

FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer	\$500.00
HP 7090A Measurement Plotting System	\$1,200.00
P.A.R. 124/116 Lock-In Amplifier	\$1,500.00
P.A.R. 5206-95, 98 Two-Phase Lock-In Amp., 2 Hz-10 kHz, GPIB	\$1,500.00
TEK TM5003 5000-series 3-slot Programmable Power Module	\$450.00
TEK TM5006 5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module	\$500.00
TEK TM504 500-series 4-slot Power Module	\$175.00
TEK TM506 500-series 6-slot Power Module	\$250.00
TEK TM515 500-series 5-slot Traveller Power Module	\$250.00

# PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS

by Ray Marston

Next month, Ray will present a selection of practical 4017B-based LED chaser or sequencer circuits.

Ray Marston describes a variety of LED indicator and LED flasher circuits in this special feature article.

## INTRODUCTION

The most widely used of all optoelectronic devices is the simple LED (light emitting diode), which emits a fairly narrow bandwidth of visible (usually red, orange, yellow, or green) or invisible (infrared) light when its internal diode junction is stimulated by a forward electric current.

LEDs have typical power-to-light energy conversion efficiencies some 10 to 100 times greater than a simple tungsten filament lamp and have very fast response times (less than 0.1  $\mu$ s, compared to 10s or 100s of mil-

liseconds for a tungsten lamp), and are thus widely used as visual indicators and as simple 'flashing light' units. A variety of such circuits are shown in this article.

## LED BASICS

### INTRODUCTION

Figure 1 shows the standard symbol that is used to represent an LED in this article, together with its basic anode (a) and cathode (k) terminal notations.

LEDs are pn junction diodes, usually made from gallium arsenide (GaAs) or aluminum-gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) types of semiconductor materials, and emit light when stimulated by a forward current.

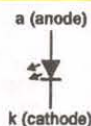


Figure 1. Standard LED symbol, together with its terminal notations.

COLOR	Red	Orange	Yellow	Green	Blue
$V_f$ (typical)	2V	2V	2.1V	2.2V	3.3V

Figure 2. Typical forward voltage values of standard LEDs at a current-limited value of 20mA.

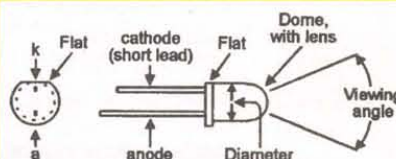


Figure 3. Typical physical details of 'round' LEDs and methods of recognizing their polarity.

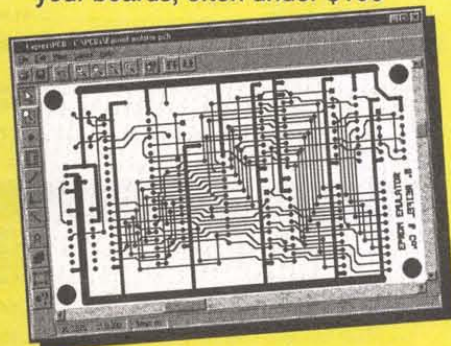
LED Type	Viewing Angle	Red	Green	Orange
Standard	60°	7mcd	5.2mcd	8mcd
High Brightness	40°	30mcd	25mcd	50mcd
Super Bright	30°	125mcd	120mcd	140mcd
Ultrabright	25°	1000mcd	—	—
Hyperbright	25°	3500mcd	—	—

Figure 4. Typical optical output power figures — in millicandelas — of five basic types of 5mm round red, yellow, and green LEDs.

## PCB LAYOUT

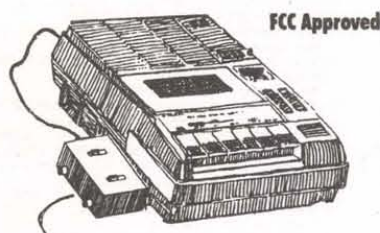
Software For Windows - FREE

- 1 Download our board layout software
- 2 Design your 2 sided plated-through PCB
- 3 Send us your layout over the Internet
- 4 In 2-3 business days, UPS delivers your boards, often under \$100



[www.expresspcb.com](http://www.expresspcb.com)

## TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE WITH 12 HR. RECORDER



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Starts automatically when phone is answered, records both sides of phone conversation. Recorder stops when phone is hung up. \$99.95 + \$7 shipping. For telephone listening device separately \$19.95 + \$2 ship.

For comprehensive 50 page catalog of Micro Video, VHF transmitters, Surveillance, and Counter-surveillance and much more! Send \$3.00

Call 321-725-1000

**USI CORP**

P.O. Box N2052 Melbourne, FL 32902  
COD'S OK

Roughly 2V are developed across them when passing a useful forward current; Figure 2 lists the typical forward volt drops ( $V_f$ ) of different colored standard 5mm diameter LEDs at forward currents of 20mA.

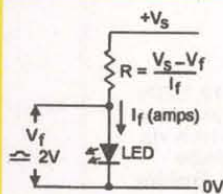
If an LED is reverse-biased, it starts to pass significant current at a fairly low voltage value (typically 3V to 5V) and eventually avalanches (zeners) at higher voltages.

LEDs are available in a variety of styles, the most popular being the 'round' type that has the basic shape shown in Figure 3 and which is readily available in standard diameter sizes of 3mm, 5mm, 8mm, or 10mm. Round LEDs use a clear or colored plastic case with a lens molded into its dome, and are designed to be viewed end-on, looking towards the dome, as indicated in the diagram.

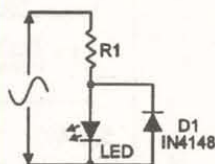
The LED case has a polarity-identifying 'flat' molded into the side of its base adjacent to the cathode lead, which is usually shorter than the anode lead when untrimmed. Special fittings are readily available for fixing most sizes of LED to front panels, etc.

One important but confusingly-

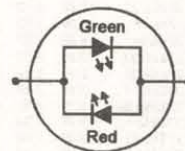
## PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS



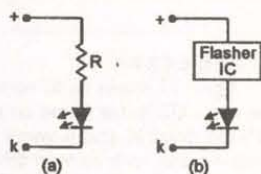
**Figure 5.** Method of finding the R value for a given  $V_s$  and  $I_f$ .



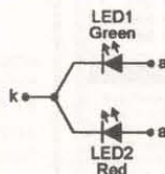
**Figure 6.** Using an LED as an indicator in an AC circuit.



**Figure 8.** Bi-color LED actually houses two LEDs connected in inverse parallel.



**Figure 7.** Basic form of a direct connection DC LED (a) and a flasher LED (b).



Output colour	Red	Yellow	Green
I, LED1	0	15mA	15mA
I, LED2	15mA	15mA	0

**Figure 9.** Multicolor LED, giving three colors from two junctions.

named LED parameter is its 'viewing angle,' at the extremes of which the LED's optical output intensity falls to half of its maximum axial value. Some LEDs give a diffused output in which the light intensity falls off gradually beyond the viewing angle and is thus clearly discernable over a wide angular range; others (particularly 'Hyperbright' types) have a sharply focused output in which the light intensity falls off very sharply beyond the specified viewing angle.

LEDs are available in five different 'brightness' categories, which are usually known as Standard, High Brightness, Super Bright, Ultrabright, and Hyperbright. The brightness level is usually specified in milli-candelas (mcd), with the LED passing an operating current of 20mA. The table in Figure 4 presents typical optical output-power and viewing-angle figures for the five types of 5mm round LED. Note in the 'red' LED column that the Ultrabright and Hyperbright devices (which use water-clear lenses) are 143 and 500 times brighter, respectively, than a standard red LED.

In use, an LED must be wired in series with a current-limiting device such as a resistor. Figure 5 shows how to work out the resistance (R) value needed to give a particular current from a particular DC supply voltage. Thus, if a red LED is required to operate at 20mA from a 10V supply, R needs a value of  $(10V - 2V)/0.02A = 400\Omega$ . In practice, R can be connected to either the anode or the cathode of the LED.

A LED can be used as an indicator in an AC circuit by wiring it in inverse parallel with an IN4148 (or similar) silicon diode, as shown in Figure 6, to prevent the LED from being reverse-biased; the LED is fed with a half-wave current in this mode, so — for a given brightness — the 'R' value must be halved relative to that indicated in the Figure 5 DC circuit.

variety of special-purpose forms, the best known of which are the 'direct connection' type, the 'flasher' type, and the multicolor types.

Direct connection LEDs are designed to be connected directly across a fixed-value DC or AC voltage source. DC voltage types take the basic form shown in Figure 7(a) and incorporate a current-limiting resistor that is housed in the LED body in 5V and 12V types, or in one of the LED leads in higher voltage types. AC voltage types (usually designed for use with 110V or 240V supplies) take the basic form shown in Figure 6, but are usually housed in an insulated panel-mounting assembly.

Flashing LEDs take the basic form shown in Figure 7(b) and have a built-in integrated circuit that gives the flashing effect. They are available

in red, green, and yellow, have a typical flashing frequency of 2Hz, and can (typically) use 6V to 12V DC supplies.

Multicolor LEDs are actually two-LED devices. Figure 8 shows a 'bi-color' device that comprises a red and a green LED connected in inverse parallel, so that the color green is generated when the device is connected in one polarity, and red is generated when it is connected in the reverse polarity. This device is useful as a polarity or null indicator.

Figure 9 shows another type of multicolor LED, which is sometimes known as a 'tri-color' type. This comprises a green and red LED mounted in a three-pin common-cathode package. This device can generate green or red colors by turning on only one LED at a time, yellow by turning both LEDs on by equal

amounts, or any color between green and red by turning both LEDs on in the appropriate ratios.

### MULTI-LED CIRCUITS

If several LEDs need to be driven from a single power source, this can be done by wiring all LEDs in series, as shown in Figure 10, provided that the supply voltage is significantly greater than the sum of the individual LED forward voltages. This circuit thus consumes a minimum total current, but is limited in the number of LEDs that it can drive. Any number of these basic circuits can, however, be wired in parallel, so that any number of LEDs can be driven from a single source, as shown in the six-LED circuit in Figure 11.

An alternative way of simultaneously powering several LEDs is to

## Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

**Parallel Port Scope**  
spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter



\$79 - \$799

**ADC Virtual Instruments** turn your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333kS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. Input to Excel! LabView/NT drivers included.

**Environmental Logging**  
record temperature, humidity, etc.



\$129 - \$645

**ENVIROMON** - temperature (thermistors), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With cables and easy software. Remote audio alarm. Use TC-08 for most thermocouples.

**osziFOX**  
20MS/s handheld scope



\$129

**osziFOX** - handheld storage scope and DVM - stand-alone or plugs into your PC for display, store-to-disk, printing in color. Inputs to 100V, trigger, backlit LCD.

Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG

www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

**pico**  
Technology Limited

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITlink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, frame grabbers, etc. See www.saelig.com for Product of the Month!

### SPECIAL-PURPOSE LEDs

LEDs are readily available in a

### COLLIMATING LENS

This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5mm. Designed to fit standard 9mm laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
LSLENS Lens Assembly	24.99	23.74	21.37

### DIODE/TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT

This dynamic tester allows checking of transistors & diodes in circuit. Identifies NPN or PNP transistors. Checks all types, small or large power. Identifies anode or cathode of diodes.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
DT100K	24.99	23.74	21.37

### ANTI-STATIC FOAM CLEANER

A thick, foaming cleaner for use in static sensitive applications. Safe for plastics and fiberglass. Use on computer cases and all office equipment. Also cleans soft fabrics. 5 oz. aerosol can.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
S81102	1.99	1.89	1.70

### EPROMS

STOCK	1-24	25-99	100+
2716	2.99	2.84	2.56
2732	4.49	4.27	3.84
2732A-20	5.49	5.22	4.70
2764-20	5.39	5.12	4.61
2764-25	4.49	4.27	3.84
2764A-20	3.49	3.32	2.99
2764A-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C64-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C256-15	4.79	4.55	4.10
27C256-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C512-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C010-15	2.79	2.65	2.39
27C020-15	3.49	3.32	2.99
27C040-12	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C080-12	10.99	10.44	9.40

### Popular I.C.'s

STOCK	1-24	25-99	100+
7400	.39	.37	.33
74LS00	.19	.18	.16
4017	.29	.28	.25
7805T	.33	.31	.28
7812T	.33	.31	.28
LM317T	.49	.47	.42
LM386N-1	.33	.31	.28
NE555N	.24	.23	.21
LM741N	.24	.23	.21
NE5532N	.55	.52	.47
68HC705C8P	8.99	8.54	7.69
8749	17.99	17.09	15.38
62256LP-10	2.79	2.65	2.39
2816	2.79	2.65	2.39

### FM MICROPHONE KIT

Transmit your voice on any FM radio. Range up to 1000'. Case included.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
K30	15.99	15.19	13.67

### What Do We Have ?

- I.C.'s
- Oscillators
- Crystals
- Diodes
- Kits
- Tools
- Laser Diodes
- Vises
- Transistors
- Resistors
- And more!

### GADGETEER'S GOLDMINE

This exciting collection of electronic projects features experiments ranging from magnetic levitation and lasers to high-tech surveillance and digital communications.

• By Gordon McComb

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
TB3360	24.99	23.74	21.37

## PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS

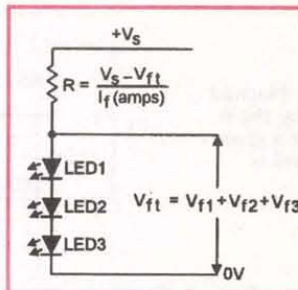


Figure 10. LEDs wired in series and driven via a single current-limiting resistor.

simply wire a number of the Figure 5 circuits in parallel, as shown in Figure 12. Note, however, that this circuit is very wasteful of supply current (which equals the sum of the individual LED currents).

Figure 13 shows a "what not to do" LED-driving circuit, in which all the LEDs are wired directly in parallel. Often, this circuit will not work correctly because inevitable differences in the forward characteristics of the LEDs cause one LED to hog most or all of the available current,

CI-R3 and C2-R4.

Figure 15 shows an IC version of the two-LED flasher, based on a 555 or 7555 timer IC that is wired in the astable mode, with its main time constants determined by the C1 and R4 values and giving a cycling rate of about 1Hz (one flash per second). The circuit action is such that output pin 3 of the IC alternately switches between the ground and the positive supply voltage levels, alternately pulling LED1 on via R1 or driving LED2 on via R2. The circuit can be

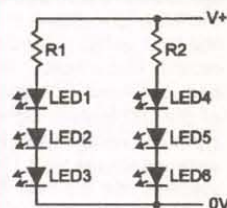


Figure 11. Any number of Figure 10 circuits can be wired in parallel, to drive any number of LEDs.

leaving little or none for the remaining LEDs.

## LED FLASHER CIRCUITS

### SIMPLE DESIGNS

One of the simplest types of LED display circuit is the LED flasher in which a single LED repeatedly switches on and off, usually at a rate

converted to single-LED operation by omitting LED2 and R2.

Figure 16 shows a useful modification of the above circuit, in which the flashing rate is made variable via RV1, and two pairs of series-connected LEDs are connected in the form of a cross so that the visual display alternately switches between a horizontal bar (LED1 and LED2 ON) and a vertical bar (LED3 and LED4 ON), thus forming a visually interesting display. The cycling rate is variable

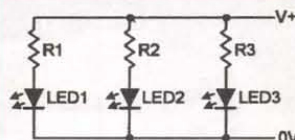


Figure 12. This circuit can drive any number of LEDs, but at the expense of high current.

of one or two flashes per second. A two-LED flasher is a simple modification of this circuit, but is arranged so that one LED switches on when the other switches off, or vice versa.

Figure 14 shows the practical circuit of a transistor two-LED flasher, which can be converted to single-LED operation by simply replacing the unwanted LED with a short circuit. Here, Q1 and Q2 are wired as a simple 1Hz astable multivibrator, in which Q1 and LED1 turn on as Q2 and LED2 turn off, and vice versa, and in which the astable switching rates are controlled by the values of

from 0.3 to 3 flashes per second.

## MICROPOWER LED FLASHERS

Simple LED flasher circuits of the types shown in Figures 14 to 16 consume mean operating currents of several milliamperes. Micropower LED flashers, on the other hand, consume mean operating currents that are measured in microamps (typically ranging from 2µA to 150µA), and are intended mainly for use in battery-powered "emergency indicator," "battery state," and "burglar deterrent"

## Serial in, graphics out. Almost too easy.

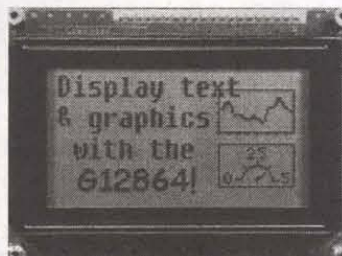
These serial displays take RS-232 at 2400 or 9600 baud and produce stunning text and graphics on a supertwist LCD screen. See our complete line at [www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com). All models are in stock for immediate delivery.

### G12032 120x32-pixel LCD

BGX-120L \$99.00  
Same size as 2x16 text LCD  
Editable font(s) in 4 sizes  
Up to 6 screens in EEPROM  
Easy terminal protocol



(3.2 x 1.4 in.)



(3.7 x 2.8 in.)

### G12864 128x64-pixel LCD

BGX-128L-1 \$199.00  
Large, sharp LCD  
Editable font(s)  
Up to 14 screens in flash  
Separate text, graphics layers  
DB9 connector built in  
AC adapter jack built in  
Easy terminal protocol

[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ph 520-459-4802 fx 520-459-0623 nnv@seetron.com

## PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS

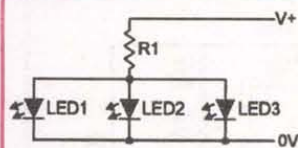


Figure 13. This LED-driving circuit may not work; one LED may hog most of the current.

applications.

In emergency indicator applications, micropower LED flashers can be used to indicate the positions of emergency exits, lanterns, torches, alarm buttons, or safety equipment, etc., under dark conditions (perhaps caused by a failure of a main lighting system). When used as battery state indicators, they are often fitted in smoke alarms and other low-current long-life units that are powered by

Consequently, the eye can only see flashing lights as individual flashes if they are separated by a period of at least 20mS; if they are separated by less than 20mS, they are seen (because of the 'persistence of vision' effect) as a continuous light.

(3). Also note from Figure 17 that — if the flashes are separated by at least 20mS — the brain 'sees' the individual flashes at full brilliance if they have a duration of 10mS or

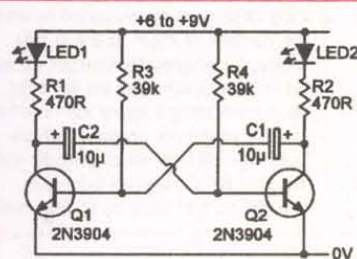


Figure 14. Transistor two-LED flasher circuit operates at about 1Hz.

4.5V to 12V batteries. When used as burglar deterrents, they are prominently fitted to real or dummy burglar alarm control or alarm/siren boxes or CCTV cameras, etc.

To understand the basic principles behind micropower LED flashers, you must first learn some basic facts concerning visual perception, as follows.

(1). The human eye/brain combination is sharply attracted by sudden changes in visual patterns or

greater, but sees them at diminishing brilliance at durations below 10mS (a 2mS flash appears at roughly 1/5th of true brilliance; the perceived brilliance falls off rapidly at durations below 1mS). The perceived duration of a 20mS flash (30mS) is only 50% greater than that of a 10mS flash (20mS).

(4). The human eye/brain combination is very sharply attracted by flashing lights that have repetition periods in the approximate range 0.5 to 5 seconds, but is less attracted by

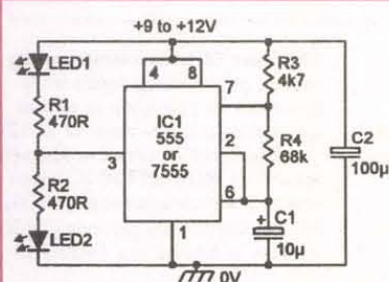


Figure 15. IC two-LED flasher circuit operates at about 1Hz.

light levels; it is particularly sensitive to some types of flashing light. Figure 17 shows the typical 'light flash' response of the human eye/brain combination when presented with a bright LED-generated pulse of light.

(2). Note from Figure 17 that the flash must be present for at least 10mS to be seen (perceived) at full brilliance, and that — when the flash terminates — the 'persistence of vision' effect causes the perceived brilliance to decay fairly slowly, typically taking 20mS to fall to 50% of its maximum (pre-switch off) value.

flashing lights that have repetition periods above or below this range.

(5). Modern low-cost Super Bright LEDs, when generating a 10mS or longer light pulse, produce a brightness level that is adequately eye-catching for most practical purposes when pulsed by a 2mA current.

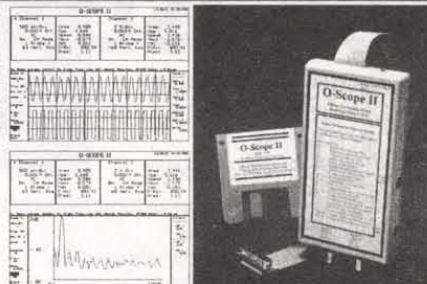
When the above sets of facts are put together, it transpires that the 'ideal' micropower LED flasher — when using a Super Bright LED — should produce a pulse with a

## Digital Storage Oscilloscopes

From \$99.00

ATC modules turn your PC into a full-function DSC, spectrum analyzer, logger, & DVM. Units DC to 50MHz. O-Scope II now in Windows 3.1, 95/98, NT and DOS.

O-Scope Ip \$189.  
O-Scope II \$349.  
Specialty probes call.



ATC is a stocking distributor for Pico Technology LTD which offers scope modules to 100MSPS, resolutions from 8 to 16 bit. Pico offers PC based data loggers from 1 to 22 channels, 8 to 16 bit and the Enviromon environmental monitoring system.

Pico products - call

The DFA-5, low cost differential amplifier, cuts through common mode noise problems to reveal low voltage signals. With gains from 1X to 1000X and band widths from 20KHz to 1.2MHz, DFA-5 is the test accessory to help you work with signals from 5 Volts to 5 microVolts. Only \$129.00.

Serial Port Problems ???  
Check out Serial !! Our lowest serial channel analyzer only \$99.00.

Allison Technology Corporation  
2006 Finney Vallet Rd., TX. 77471 U.S.A.  
800-980-9806 or 281-239-8500  
<http://www.atcweb.com> atc@accesscomm.net

## RF Data Modules

AM TRANSMITTER	AM RECEIVER	FM TRANSCIVER
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm</li> <li>• CMOS/TTL input</li> <li>• No adjustable components</li> <li>• Low Current, 4mA typical.</li> <li>• 418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK</li> <li>• Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data and power</li> <li>• Range up to 250ft.</li> <li>• Wide supply range, 2-14Vdc</li> <li>• SAW controlled - stability</li> <li>• Also available in DIL package</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm</li> <li>• On-board data recovery, CMOS</li> <li>• Low current, 2.4mA typical</li> <li>• 2kHz data rate, CMOS/TTL output</li> <li>• 5Vdc operation</li> <li>• On 418MHz or 433.92MHz (4xx)</li> <li>• No adjustable components</li> <li>• Patented Laser Trimmed component</li> <li>• High stability</li> <li>• Sensitivity: -105dBm</li> <li>• Available also in 0.8mA version</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only 23 x 33 x 11mm</li> <li>• Up to 40k bps data rate</li> <li>• 19200 baud with ASCII</li> <li>• Up to 500ft. range</li> <li>• 5v operation</li> <li>• 0.25mW into 50</li> <li>• 418 or 433MHz FM</li> <li>• Fast 1ms enable</li> <li>• Direct interface to 5V CMOS</li> <li>• Auto TX/RX changeover</li> </ul>
AM-RT5 ..... \$12.10	AM-HRR3-4xx ..... \$10.95	BIM-4xx-F ..... \$87.36

### RS232 TRANSCIVER MODULES

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex</li> <li>• 3-wire RS232 interface</li> <li>• µController with user EEPROM</li> <li>• RS232 interface protected to ±15kV</li> <li>• Data packetizing performed by user</li> <li>• Auto TX/RX changeover</li> <li>• 418 MHz and 433MHz versions</li> <li>• Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW ver.)</li> <li>• 0.25mW &amp; 10mW versions</li> <li>• Reset switch and status LED's</li> <li>• 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector, 20mA</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 19,200 bps half duplex</li> <li>• 3 wire RS232 interface</li> <li>• Range up to 500ft</li> <li>• Transparent data packetizing</li> <li>• Supports 8 or 9 bit protocols</li> <li>• Self test function</li> <li>• Reset Switch &amp; Status LED's</li> <li>• 1/4 wave wire antenna on board</li> <li>• Available in a Simplex Tx/Rx pair (RTcomTX &amp; RTcomRx)</li> <li>• 7.5V-15Vdc operation</li> </ul>
Transceiver..... \$247.90 Transmitter..... \$ 87.15 Receiver..... \$105.52	
BIM-4xx-RS232 .... \$139.30	



ABACOM  
TECHNOLOGIES



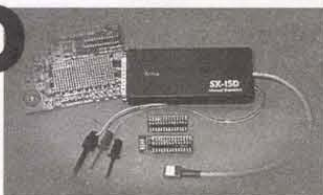
Tel: (416)236-3858  
Fax: (416)236-8866  
[www.abacom-tech.com](http://www.abacom-tech.com)  
[abacomtech@compuserve.com](mailto:abacomtech@compuserve.com)

# SX Debugger+Programmer

## SX-ISD

The ultimate tool for the 100mhz SX microcontrollers

- Qualified by  
Scenix Semiconductor



- In-system debugger for SX18/20/28/48/52
- Built in programmer
- Real-time in-system code execution
- Full speed emulation
- Real-time breakpoint
- Frequency synthesizer from 25khz to 75mhz
- Source level debugging for SASM, SXC
- Selectable internal frequencies
- External break and clock inputs
- Conditional animation break
- Software animation trace
- Parallel port interface
- IDE runs under Win 95/98/NT
- Comes with SASM Assembler, SXDEMO board, SX28AC device and 18-pin, 28-pin SDIP headers

**\$375**

### Also Available



#### PGM2000 Gang Programmer

- Stand alone 8 gang programmer
- Parallel Port Interface for on-line operation
- Different 8-socket program adapters to support DIP, SOIC, SSOP, TQFP, PQFP packages
- Adjustable programming voltages in 0.1V
- Codes and fuse reside securely in EEPROM of Master Control Unit
- Comes with Win 95/98/NT software
- Also supports other processors
- From \$900



#### PGM-SX Programmer

- Parallel Port Interface
- 40-pin ZIF socket to carry device to be programmed or program in-circuit
- Comes with Win 95/98/NT software
- Comes with SASM assembler
- Optional SOIC, SSOP, TQFP and PQFP programming sockets
- PGM-SX \$149, SMT adapters \$120

**Advanced TransData**  
CORPORATION  
14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
Email: atc1@ix.netcom.com

[www.adv-transdata.com](http://www.adv-transdata.com)

Write in 105 on Reader Service Card.

Check us out on the web!  
[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

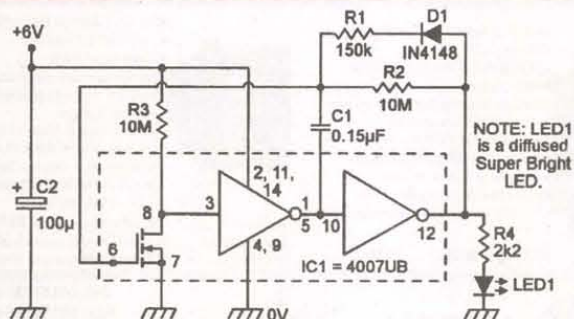


Figure 19. This 4007UB-based micropower LED flasher circuit consumes a mean current of 12µA at 6V.

## PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS

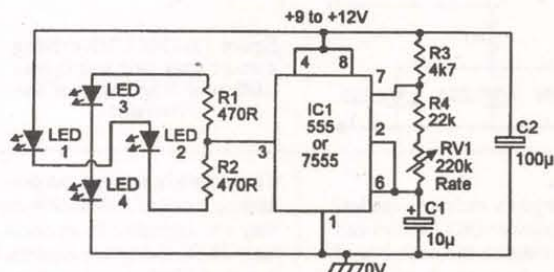


Figure 16. The rate of this four-LED double-bar flasher is variable from 3 to 0.3 flashes per second.

duration (d) of 10mS at a current (I) of 2mA, at a repetition period (p) of 2 seconds (= 2000mS). Note that, under these conditions, the mean current ( $I_{mean}$ ) of the LED is given by

$$I_{mean} = I \times d/p$$

and is a mere 10µA in this particular example (at a 30 second repetition period,  $I_{mean}$  is a minute 0.67µA).

In practice, the actual mean current consumed by a micropower

respectively.

The Figure 18 circuit is designed around a CMOS 7555 'timer' IC that is used in the astable mode and typically consumes an unloaded operating current of 75µA at 6V. In this mode, C1 alternately charges up via R1-R2 and discharges via R2 only, thus generating a highly asymmetrical output waveform on pin 3, which pulls the LED on via current-limiting resistor R3 during the brief 'discharge' part of each operating cycle.

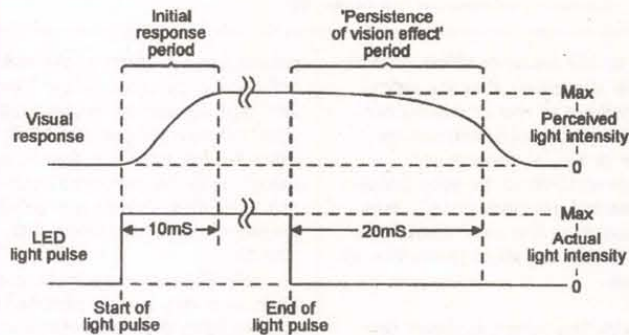


Figure 17. Typical 'light flash' response of the human eye/brain combination.

LED flasher circuit is equal to the sum of the LED and the driver currents, and is inevitably higher than the minimum figure indicated above. Figures 18 and 19, for example, show two alternative micropower LED flasher circuits that — when powered from 6V supplies — consume total currents of 86µA and 12µA,

The Figure 18 table summarizes the circuit's performance details when optimized for operation at various spot voltages in the range 3V to 12V.

The Figure 19 circuit is designed around a CMOS 4007UB IC, which contains two complementary MOS-FET transistor pairs plus one CMOS inverter, all housed in a 14-pin DIL

V+	R3	Current drain Loaded	No Load
3V	1.5k	68µA	60µA
4.5V	1.5k	80µA	70µA
6V	2.2k	86µA	75µA
9V	3.3k	97µA	85µA
12V	4.7k	107µA	95µA

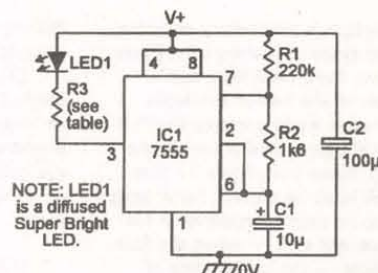


Figure 18. Circuit and performance details of a 7555-based micropower LED flasher unit.

## PRACTICAL LED INDICATOR AND FLASHER CIRCUITS

package.

In this application, the IC is wired as a micropower ring-of-three asymmetrical astable multivibrator which — when powered from a 6V supply — drives the LED on for 10ms at two-second repetition intervals; the ON time is controlled by C1-R1, the OFF time by C1-R2, and the LED current (2mA nominal) is controlled by R4. The circuit consumes an unloaded operating current of 2μA, and a loaded current (when driving the LED with 2mA pulses) of 12μA.

Note that the basic circuit of Figure 19 can be used at any supply voltages in the range 4.5V to 12V, but that the actual component values must be selected to suit the specific supply voltage used. Also note that — at supply voltages of 6V or greater — the circuit can drive two or more series-connected LEDs without increasing the total current consumption, provided that R4's value is altered to set the LED ON currents at 2mA.

The table in Figure 20 shows the nominal life expectancies of various types of alkaline cell/battery when continuously driving various types of micropower LED flasher circuits. The data relates to the circuits in Figure 18 (drawing 86μA at 6V), and Figure 19 (drawing 12μA at 6V), and to the once-popular but now obsolete LM3909 'LED flasher' IC (withdrawn from production by National Semiconductor), which draws a minimum operating current of 320μA.

Note in Figure 20 that the 'predicted cell/battery life' figures relate to cells/batteries that have initial (unused) life expectancies of five years, i.e., in which their charges leak away at a steady rate of 1.67% per month. The total in-use monthly capacity drain equals the sum of the leakage and the loading drain figures, and forms the basis of the life prediction figures shown in the table.

### LOW-VOLTAGE MICROPOWER LED FLASHERS

The basic micropower LED flasher circuit in Figure 19 can — if its component values are suitably selected — be reliably used at an absolute minimum supply voltage of 4.5V. If you have an application where you need to drive this basic flasher circuit from a 3V battery, you can do so by using the 3V battery to directly drive a super-efficient voltage-doubler circuit based on the popular ICL7660 IC, and use the 6V output of the doubler (connected directly across C2 in Figure 19) to power the 6V version of the Figure 19 circuit which, in this case, will consume a mean current of 24μA from the 3V battery.

Alternatively, if you need to drive the basic flasher circuit from a 1.5V cell, you can do so by using the cell to drive a cascaded pair of ICL7660 voltage-doubler circuits, and use their 6V output (connected directly across C2 in Figure 19) to power the 6V version of the Figure 19 circuit which, in this case, will consume a mean current of 48μA from the 1.5V cell. **NV**

Alkaline cell/battery type	Capacity (per cell or battery)	12μA Load		86μA Load		320μA Load	
		monthly capacity drain	life	monthly capacity drain	life	monthly capacity drain	life
AAA (1.5V)	1Ah	0.88%	3.3 Yrs	6.28%	1.0 Yrs	23.4%	0.3 Yrs.
AA (1.5V)	2Ah	0.44%	4.0 Yrs	3.14%	1.7 Yrs	11.7%	0.6 Yrs
C (1.5V)	6.5Ah	0.135%	4.6 Yrs	0.97%	3.2 Yrs	3.6%	1.6 Yrs
D (1.5V)	13Ah	0.07%	4.8 Yrs	0.48%	3.9 Yrs	1.8%	2.4 Yrs
PP3 (9V)	0.55Ah	1.59%	2.6 Yrs	11.4%	0.6 Yrs	42.5%	0.2 Yrs

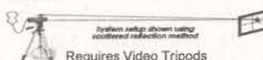
Figure 20. Table showing the life expectancies of various types of alkaline cell/battery when driving micropower LED flasher circuits.


## AMAZING DEVICES

NV10990  
See and Order from Our "Action"  
Web Site at: <http://www.amazing1.com>

### Laser Window Bounce Listening System

Demonstrates a Remarkable Concept allowing you to listen to sounds picked up from a reflecting surface illuminated by a laser. This is accomplished by listening to these varying light reflections or scatter with a sensitive optical receiver. Low cost science project and demonstration systems use our visible red lasers and LLR series low noise ultra-sensitive optical receivers with built in voice enhancement filters. Infra red lasers provide far better performance but require precise initial optical alignment. Actual use is illegal!



LWB9 Plans and all Data for 3 Laser Window Bounce Systems.....	\$20.00			
LWB6K Kit of Complete 100' System for Demo/Science Project.....	\$129.50			
LWB60 Above System With Assembled Electronics.....	\$159.50			
<b>Those With Lasers Only Need Our: #LLR3K Optical Receiver Kit.....\$69.50 or #LLR30 Ready to Use Optical Receiver.....\$99.50</b>				
<b>For Those Wanting to Build a High Performance System, We Offer the Below Modules Requiring Housing And Optics</b>				
*LLR40 Receiver.....	\$199.50	*CW10 10 mw Class IIIB invisible IR Laser.....	\$149.50	Higher powered lasers available

Higher powered lasers available

### Gravity Motor

Electrical charge reactions produce the effect of "anti gravity." You build a model craft from simple parts and levitate it with our ion power source. Battery or 115vac operation. Great science or fascinating research project includes our gravity handbook.

GRA3 Plans/Book.....	\$20.00
GRA3K Power Source Kit.....	\$99.50
GRA30 Assembled Above.....	\$149.95

### TAKE CONTROL Using Electronic Hypnosis

Electronic circuitry induces hypnotic as well as ALPHA relaxed mind states. Place subjects under your control.

HYP2 Plans.....	\$10.00
HYP2K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
HYP20 Ready to Use.....	\$69.95
MIND2 Plans for Mind Control.....	\$15.00
MIND2K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
MIND20 Ready to Use.....	\$79.95

### Theramagnetic Pulser™

Complex Magnetic waves are claimed to produce many health benefits. Board level, experimental device is sold for research purposes only.

THMAG10 Lab Assembled.....	\$24.95
----------------------------	---------

### Cybernetic Ear!

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

CYBEREAR.....	\$19.95
---------------	---------

### Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact! Yet only 3" tall!

MTCK1 Kit/Plans.....	\$24.50
MTCT10 Assembled.....	\$34.50

### Telephone Line Grabber

Room Listener Controller and Call Diverter

Listen to your premises. Break in to calls Control household appliances. Remote dial long distance calls from anywhere!	
TELCON4 Plans.....	\$10.00
TELCON4K Kit/Plans.....	\$99.50
TELCON40 Ready to Use.....	\$149.50

### Tesla Coil

Produces 30" Sparks Create a spectacular display of nature own lightning. Many amazing experiments possible. See in action on our web site!

BTC4 Plans.....	\$20.00
BTC4K Kit.....	\$89.95
BTC40 Ready to use.....	\$119.95
Smaller Version (8-10" Sparks)	
BTC3 Plans.....	\$15.00
BTC3K Kit.....	\$349.95
BTC30 Ready to Use.....	\$449.95

### Pain Field Pistol

Blast out rodents with high power ultrasonics. Handheld and battery operated with all controls. Rental units available.

PPP1 Plans.....	\$8.00
PPP1K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
PPP10 Ready to Use.....	\$79.95

### Burning/Cutting Lasers

Current and Future Weapons Systems

We Stock Parts!

CO2 Lasers can cut thru most metals	
LC3 Plans Poor Mans System.....	\$15.00
LC7 Plans Lab System 30W+.....	\$20.00

Nd Glass/Yag/Ruby can blast holes thru most metals using pulses.

LAGUN2 Plans 6kw Pulses.....	\$20.00
------------------------------	---------

### Hover Board

28 pages of data related to the most revolutionary advance in transportation. Cutting edge R&D

HOVER Plans and Data.....	\$25.00
---------------------------	---------

### Transistorized TESLA Coil

Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With adjustable frequency control. Safe 12vdc input

TCL5 Plans.....	\$59.50
TCL5K Kit/Plans.....	\$59.50
TCL50 Assembled and Tested.....	\$99.50

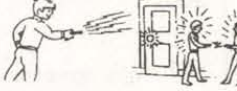
### Attention! High Voltage Modules

Battery powered for hovercraft, plasma guns, anti gravity, force fields, pyrotech

MINIMAX4 4KV.....	\$19.50
MINIMAX3 3KV.....	\$17.50
MINIMAX2 2KV.....	\$14.50

### Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy



Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential. Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc. Projects electric shocks without contact! Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.

IOG79 Plans.....	\$10.00
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....	\$99.50
IOG70 Assembled/Testing.....	\$149.95
Higher Powered Device	
IOG9K Kit/Plans.....	\$129.95
IOG90 Assembled/Testing.....	\$199.95

### Build a Magnetic Cannon!!!

Experiment with and Construct Rail Guns, Magnetic Launchers, Coil and Sleeve Guns, Super High Gravity Pulses, Explode Wires and Water, Antigravity, Levitation, Mass Warping, Magnetic Can Crushing, Plasma Propulsion, High Energy Radio Frequency Guns (Hert), EMP, Lattice Snapping, and all Types of Electrical Pyrotechnics. Plus Much More!!

- Lossless Charging
- Programmable Energy Control
- Up to 16 Kilojoules at 4 Kilovolts
- Triggered Spark Switch
- 12 VDC/115 VAC Operation

Unit is Shown With Our "Distributed Energy Source"

HEP3 Plans 500-1KJ @ 1-2 Kv.....	\$15.00
HEP30 Assembled Above.....	\$449.50
HEP3K Kit/Plans with 500 Joules.....	\$349.50
Custom Designs Available on Request	
Related Projects Using Pulsed Magnetics	
HEP9 Plans Higher Powered 1-16 KJ @ 1-4 Kv.....	\$20.00
PPR01 Plasma Gun Plans Shoots a High Velocity Projectile. Exploding Wire.....	\$20.00
MASS1 Mass Launcher / Kinetic Gun / Electric Cannon. Ultra Accelerative Forces.....	\$20.00
CANCRUS1 Can Crusher/ Mass Warping plans. Distort Mass and Shape.....	\$15.00
EGUN1 Build a High Velocity Kinetic Electric Gun.....	\$20.00

### Jacobs Ladder

Pyrotechnical traveling fiery plasma expands over 3" before evaporating into space. Solid state circuitry with adjustable arc control. 115/230 volt operation. Uses safe high frequency energy.

JACK1 Plans.....	\$8.00
JACK1K Supply, Mig Blks, Ladders.....	\$149.95
JACK10 Ready to Use.....	\$249.95

### 3 Mi FM Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear performance. Many applications. Easy to assemble

FMV1 Kit and Plans.....	\$39.50
-------------------------	---------

### PLASMA FIRE SABER

Patented Moving Light Concept Defies all Logic as it Appears to Evaporate into Space!! Replaceable Blades, Override Switch Interactive Sound Module Available on Request

Available colors: "C" photon blue, starfire red, phaser green, neon red

MINISAB "C" 15" Active Length.....	\$49.95
SAB24 "C" 24" Active Length.....	\$69.95
*SAB30 "C" 30" Active Length.....	\$89.95
*SAB36 "C" 36" Active Length.....	\$119.95
*Please add \$10.00 for special handling and specify color	

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031  
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request  
Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add \$5.00 S&H plus \$5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma

Write in 106 on Reader Service Card.

# TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

## QUESTIONS

I would like to build a "bug zapper" that's easy to build using few parts. I want to use them mostly on earwigs and spiders. An easy circuit diagram is all I need.

**3001** Sumeth Kongsuwan  
Belvidere, IL

I need a circuit that when 150 volts AC is applied, the output would be +5 volts DC, and when the voltage goes down to 100 volts AC, the output would be 0 volts DC, and at 125 volts AC, it would be 2.5 volts DC.

What I have is a chart recorder that the input is from 0 to +5 volts DC and I would like to use it as an AC voltage recorder.

**3002** Thomas Trode  
Custer, SD

How can I use the serial and parallel port to turn any load on? Could someone help or tell me where can I find information?

**3003** Letty Guerrero  
via Internet

Can someone give me a simple circuit design that will track the sun for a solar panel and tracking sound?

**3004** Tim Kirsch  
Chandler, AZ

Can anyone walk me through the required steps to change my keyboard — Windows 98 — Compaq model 5304.

It has some upper keys called Internet. I have changed from Internet Explorer that it came with to Netscape. I have the Netscape icon on the desktop and that works okay, but I would like to make these keys go to Netscape and not still to Internet Explorer. Can someone help a new-comer to computers?

**3005** Roger W. Hamel  
Cedarville, MI

Check all of your computer directories/folders. You will probably find some hidden \*.gid files. What are these files?

**3006** Anonymous  
via Internet

In the February issue of *Nuts and Volts*, there was an answer to a question about the Intel Play QX3. I'm not knowledgeable about video cameras

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts* Magazine, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to [forum@nutsvolts.com](mailto:forum@nutsvolts.com)

and monitors. The answer to question #1008 by Gerald Roylance piqued my interest.

I have a pretty good dissecting microscope and I would like to be able to project images of material on the microscope stage onto a TV B/W screen. I don't necessarily want to record the images. Where does one get a "relay lens system" and a C-mount camera?

Can one use a B/W TV set to view what the camera sees? If not, what additional material is needed? Can I do all this and not double the cost of my \$700.00 microscope?

**3007** Donald Siehr  
via Internet

I hope someone can help me locate an RCA television part that is no longer available from RCA distributors. The Model number is PJR 500/600 Projection Television.

The part I need is symbol #M701 and RCA part #158796 module, a thick film device edge mounted with 19-pins, used for sync sep., horiz., vert. oscil., and drivers. Or, if someone would have a deflection board (this contains the module) RCA part #155821. I have had no luck at the local level.

**3008** Donald E. Wood  
via Internet

I am a ham operator and have a receiver and transmitter.

I have a 600 ohm 1MW audio output. This output is too low to drive my Collins phone patch. I need at least 1 watt or 1.5 watts to drive the patch. The input to the patch requires 500 ohm.

I would like also to control the level out.

**3009** Leland Callender  
Theodore, AL

## ANSWERS

**ANSWER TO #20016 - FEB. 2000**

Is there a simple circuit that someone has designed to enable three keyboards to be physically tied to a PC?

If you are using Windows, the simple solution is to just connect two USB keyboards to the computer. No

other circuitry is required.

A friend connected one USB keyboard to his computer that had an ordinary keyboard and found that both keyboards worked, and I expect it will work with two USB keyboards, too.

Each keyboard directed its input to the active window. Of course, if two people are typing at the same time, their input is shuffled together.

An interesting behavior was pressing CAPS LOCK on one keyboard set CAPS LOCK on all keyboards.

Gerald Roylance  
Mountain View, CA

**ANSWER TO #129914 - DEC. 1999**

I have an EEPROM reader and writer card that plugs into an eight-bit ISA slot on the motherboard of my desktop.

Does anyone know a way to hook this ISA card to a laptop so that I can program the EEPROM in the field?

Check your computer for a docking port. If it has one, try to find a used docking station, which some had room to hold full-size ISA cards.

If this does not work out, my next suggestion would be to search for local junk sales, auctions, and hamfests for a 1980s "luggable" portable, which some had room for half-size ISA cards.

Compaq's first portable would be a really good option, if you could find one.

The other option is to look for a parallel port programmer such as the Dataman-48 from [www.dataman.com](http://www.dataman.com). The Conitec Galep-III [www.conitec.com](http://www.conitec.com) or the pocket programmer from: Intronic, Inc., Box 13723, 612 Newton St., Edwardsville, KS 66113; 913-422-2094 voice, 913-441-1623 fax.

A company that I have bought equipment from is [www.jdr.com](http://www.jdr.com). They also sell different types of programmers.

Dan Hockey  
via Internet

**ANSWER TO #12998 - DEC. 1999**

A student wants to build a Tesla coil that operates from 12V (two six-volt lantern batteries).

We know we can use a 555-

## ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by E-Mail.
- In most cases, only one answer per question will be printed.
- Your name, city, state, and E-Mail address, (if submitted by E-Mail), will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise with your submission.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

## QUESTION INFO

### TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

### INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

### HELPFUL HINTS

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address and Phone Number. Only your name will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

timer circuit to generate the pulses we need, but also need an efficient way to boost the voltage out of the pulser circuit to 25V-50KV.

The article on Tesla coils in the Sept. '99 issue was excellent, and should provide a good starting point.

The 12-volt operation could be done using what used to be called a model "T" coil. Basically, it was an ignition coil from a Model "T" Ford coil. They are probably still available in mail order like JC Whitney.

The Model "T" coil output is used to produce the high voltage for the spark gap that excites the primary coil for the Tesla coil in the Sept. issue.

This coil had an integral buzzer built in that provided the interrupted six volts that ran the primary of the ignition coil. This buzzer was later replaced with the ignition points in the distributor of more recent internal combustion engines and, most recently, electronic and computer-controlled ignition.

Another alternative is to obtain a 1960-1980 ignition coil and, with a 555 or even a doorbell buzzer, provide the interrupted DC that provides the primary excitation and route the secondary to a spark gap, and into the primary input coil of the Tesla coil.

If the latter method is used, be sure to damp the primary of the ignition coil with a capacitor that was typically mounted in the auto distributor. This allows the counter EMF produced by the collapsing magnetic field in the ignition coil to be bypassed across the points and not burn the points. It also provides a hotter spark at the output.

Obviously, there is extremely high voltage present, so use care in handling the secondary of the ignition coil.

Unlike the output of the Tesla that is high frequency and travels over or at the surface of the skin, and will not cause the shock sensation, the secondary of the ignition coil is fairly low frequency, and has a pretty good amount of current available, so a nasty shock can be experienced.

The primary — even though powered with 6 or 12 volts — can also

provide a good shock when operating due to the counter EMF provided by the collapsing magnetic field in the coil.

**Ed Pruitt  
Keller, TX**

## ANSWER TO #12995 - DEC. 1999

*I have a Webster-Chicago wire recorder transport mechanism. Unfortunately, without electronics.*

*Where can I find either the electronics package or complete plans to build it? I would also need the wire which the recorder uses.*

The recorder requires a very special oscillator coil which was originally supplied as an individual part with the deck. The coil along with a 6V6 and 6J5 tubes provide approximately 1 ampere at 5 volts and 40 KHz to the head for bias and erase.

The circuit requires 200 volts DC and 6.3 volts AC for the tubes. Any solid-state circuit capable of delivering the frequency, voltage, and current will work.

As to the wire, it is .004" diameter stainless steel and comes on reels made to fit the unwind spindle. I have no idea where this wire might be found today.

If Mark will send \$3.00 for copying and postage to: Bob Radmore, P.O. Box 312, Olcott, NY 14126, I will send him the eight sheets of information about the wire recorder and would be more than happy to answer his questions.

**Bob Radmore  
via Internet**

## ANSWER TO #2008 - FEB. 2000

*I need a circuit to reproduce the tone of a chime tube. It needs to be a*

*realistic sound, not something like a cheap doorbell, more like Big Ben.*

I am assuming you need to create a small, battery powered portable device to generate your chime sound. If size and power are not constraints, then using a PC-compatible computer with sound card would be the easiest solution.

To build a device that generates a single, fixed sound, the easiest way is to store a sampled audio waveform in an EPROM or flash memory chip. The EPROM data outputs drive a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), which drives an amplifier and speaker.

To generate a one-second duration sound at a 16 KHz sample rate (giving you a little below 8 KHz frequency response), would take 16K bytes (assuming eight-bit samples). 16K bytes is 128K bits, so you would need a 128K memory chip (for example, 27128). These devices have 14 address lines ( $2^{14} = 16K$ ). To create a sound, you will need a 14-bit counter and an oscillator that will run at 16 KHz.

If you use a DAC with an internal data holding register, then you can use a ripple counter. Clock the DAC with the same clock that clocks the counter, and the glitches in the counter output won't be seen at the DAC output. To trigger the sound, you can use a D flip-flop with a negative edge clock and a preset. The trigger presets the flip-flop, which enables the counter to count. The D input of the FF is tied low. The highest order bit of the counter (MSB) is connected to the FFs clock.

When the counter reaches the terminal count and returns to zero,

## ANSWERS TO #20011 - FEB. 2000

*I have lost the power supply to my practical peripherals PM144MT II modem and need the voltage and current to get a replacement.*

**#1** The AC wall power supply requirements are: 9V at 1000 mA. I use this same modem, and am reading the data directly off the stock unit.

**Barry Tuttleman  
Carson City, NV**

**#2** The practical peripherals external fax modem PM144MT II, model PM 14400 FX MT uses the following power supply manufactured by Electro-Mech Corp.

Class 2 Transformer; Input: 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 15W; Output: 10 VAC, 10 VA.

The manual that's included with this fax modem, lists the same specs except the output at 9V AC and 850 mA.

**Arthur Hazboun  
Harbor City, CA**

the FF output is clocked to the low state, thus disabling the counter (and the sound) until re-triggered. If you are able, it is easiest to implement the logic in a PAL or CPLD.

**Tim Godfrey  
via Internet**

## ANSWER TO #2004 - FEB. 2000

*I have a Zenith Data System laptop computer model ZFL 181-92 and cannot find any information about it. I need to know the processor speed and size of hard drive.*

The specifications for your Zenith Data System 181-92 are as follows:

80C88 CPU 4 MHz; 640K RAM; CGA video; LCD display (res.

## ANSWERS TO #20012 - FEB. 2000

*I have a Velleman PAL to RGB converter. It doesn't seem compatible with my USA video signal. I can't do the first step of calibration, picture is B/W and RGB controls affect brightness of picture.*

*What are PAL, composite, and NTSC video and how can I get this box working?*

**#1** The NTSC system uses 525 horizontal lines and 30 frames-per-second (60 fields/sec., interlaced). The PAL system uses 625 horizontal lines and 25 frames-per-second (50 fields/sec., interlaced).

The scanning sequence is left to right and top to bottom in both, but the NTSC signal is high voltage equals white, low voltage equals black while the PAL signal is the opposite. High voltage equals black, low voltage equals white. In the PAL system "snow" is black, I guess you would call it "mud."

The other problem you face is that the RGB processing is different. I am quoting here from "Reference Data for Radio Engineers" by Howard Sams & Co., a subsidiary of ITT. "In the NTSC system, the color difference signals I and Q amplitude-modulate subcarriers that are displaced by  $\pi/2$ , giving a suppressed-carrier output. A burst of the sub-carrier frequency is transmitted during the horizontal back porch to synchronize the color demodulator."

In the PAL system, the phase of the subcarrier is changed from line to line, which requires the transmission of a line switching signal, as well as a

color burst."

I don't know if the color subcarrier frequency is the same in the NTSC and PAL system, but probably not because the NTSC horizontal frequency is required to be  $2/455$  times the color subcarrier.

**Russell Kincaid  
Milford, NH**

**#2** Your box is looking for a PAL video signal, and you are feeding it NTSC. The signals have different components at different frequencies. That is the problem.

Video comes in several formats, the most popular are NTSC, PAL, and SECAM.

NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) format is used in the US and all countries where AC's main power is 60 Hz. PAL (Phase Alternating Line) is used in countries where power is 50 Hz. SECAM is used only in France, as far as I am aware.

Frequencies, timing, and other parameters are different between PAL and NTSC. Also, the audio subcarrier is 4.5 MHz up with NTSC and 5.5 MHz up with PAL. PAL has a bit more resolution.

Within the PAL family, there are additional country-specific formats. PAL-M, PAL-N, PAL-B, and PAL-C are typical of these. For your purposes, you will not need to be concerned with the differences within the PAL family.

If you try to view a PAL signal on an NTSC monitor, you will see a large black bar at the bottom of the screen. You also will have poor sync, and likely no color since the frequencies are different.

If you have a lot of time and like to play, it might be possible to change a crystal in your Velleman box to change the frequency from PAL to NTSC. You also would have to change some capacitor values in filtering stages.

I don't know how you would determine the changes necessary unless Velleman happened to make two identical boxes, one for PAL and one for NTSC. Then you could get schematics for both and see the differences. It is not worth the effort. You would be better off to sell the thing and buy a proper unit.

Another alternative which will cost about \$50.00 is to purchase an NTSC-to-PAL converter. Clearline Concepts makes a small unit available from video equipment distributors. This box takes the NTSC video, demodulates it, and re-encodes it to PAL standards. The box converts video only, as audio is the same with either format.

Squirt your video through the NTSC-to-PAL converter, then into your Velleman box and, theoretically, you should be okay. You may be able to purchase the NTSC-to-PAL converter with return privileges, if it doesn't work for you.

In answer to your question, composite video is a single line with the video and sync combined. It is what you normally will deal with. For special effects, switching, or high-performance video systems, the video and sync may be processed separately. You probably will not run into this at the consumer level. Hope you get it working.

**Steve Uhrig  
Street, MD**

## ANSWERS TO #2007 - FEB. 2000

*I want to be able to digitally create and output a musical tone or note directly to one or more speakers.*

*I am able to generate a frequency using an output port of a microcontroller, but it sounds like a buzz rather than a tone.*

#1 There are different solutions for tone generation depending on whether you are limited to driving a single bit or not. Since you are looking for a musical tone or note, let me recommend the best approach first.

That is to connect a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to your microcontroller. The DAC provides an analog output that drives your speaker through an amplifier. Depending on the quality you need, you can use 8, 12, or 16-bit DACs.

You must provide the DAC with sample updates on a continuous basis from your software. Typically, a sampled audio waveform is stored in memory, and the microcontroller reads values from memory and

writes them to the DAC. The sample update rate must be at least two times the maximum frequency you want to reproduce.

If you are limited to using a single bit driving a speaker in a binary fashion, then your only option for generating an audio signal [other than a "buzzy" pulse waveform] is to use Pulse Width Modulation (PWM). Your software routine still reads a table of samples from memory, but for each sample, the output pin is driven high and low for varying amounts of time.

The ratio of time between high and low is proportional to the value of the sample. The actual rate the pin is changing state will be well above the range of hearing. A low-pass filter between the pin and the speaker causes the speaker to be driven by the average voltage of the pin, thus providing an analog signal that is able to represent an arbitrary waveform.

In addition to updating at the basic sample rate mentioned above, each sample has to be subdivided

into high and low portions that are averaged by the filter. To create a range of different voltages, each sample interval must be subdivided into a number of time slots.

The software loop must update the pin at a rate that is equal to the sample rate times the number of time slots per sample. That can result in a very short time (less than 1µs) for the software loop to execute if you want reasonable quality.

There is a good example of the PWM technique with some background theory at <http://www.mit.edu/people/bunnie/proj/shrisc/shrisc.html>.

**Tim Godfrey**  
via Internet

#2 If you are trying to make musical tones, you should look at some books about MIDI and its music synthesizer technology. Most Windows-based sound cards include a MIDI synthesizer.

With your output port, you are probably generating a squarewave. It

sounds like a buzz because there are many harmonics. To get a pure tone, the easiest solution is to connect a DAC to the output port and send sine values to the DAC every 20 microseconds.

You can also add in other tones or harmonics to the value sent to the DAC. A good implementation includes an anti-aliasing 20 KHz low-pass filter after the DAC.

You don't need the DAC if you pulse-width modulate a one-bit output port, but that requires about 100nS resolution for mediocre results. You could use a delta modulator, but the details are getting involved.

Both techniques are synthesizing a DAC with a one-bit output. DACs are simple and cheap, so just use a DAC.

The processes are involved and require an understanding of mixing in the frequency domain, but the bottom line is you don't need three speakers, one will do.

**Gerald Roylance**  
Mountain View, CA

640x200 pixels); serial/parallel port; and dual 3.5" 720K disk drives.

If it has a modem, it is probably 1200 or 2400 baud and it probably doesn't have a hard drive. The model number you listed didn't have one.

You can open the unit and cross-reference the drive model number from the manufacturer's website.

**Paul Stafford**  
Flower Mound, TX

## ANSWER TO #2003 - FEB. 2000

*I have an old Allied SX-190 short-wave radio which I need a schematic and possibly an operation manual for.*

Radio Era Archives has the SX-190 schematic that you want. The catalog number is 20073 and the cost is \$25.20. Their address is 2043 Empire Central, Dallas, TX

**75235.** Or find them on the world wide web.

**Russell Kincaid**  
Milford, NH

## ANSWER TO #2006 - FEB. 2000

*I have a radar detector that is X, K, Ka, and laser. It also has "VG2" alert, occasionally it will alert, and the display will read out "VG@ Alert Radar may be in use."*

*Is the message I see a canned message that is triggered by sending a simple message number code, or is the complete message sent? Basically, what are the details of the VG2 alert messages and where do they come from?*

You were correct to assume the VG2 alert is a canned message. The VG2 is the police-operated radar

detector, detector unit. It also has a local oscillator that can be detected by your radar detector.

Whenever your detector receives this frequency, it will respond with a canned VG2 alert message to warn you to take action and turn off your detector in states where radar detectors are illegal.

Because there are so many radar sources out there — door openers, traffic control, aircraft, and even other radar detectors — your detector is often fooled into responding with a VG2 alert. If radar detectors are legal where you live, just disregard the alert.

**Ken Olsen**  
via Internet

## ANSWER TO #2002 - FEB. 2000

*I have a Techny MC200 micro-*

*processor board with an RS232 COM port connection without means to talk to a PC.*

*Does anyone know of software or a flexible/configurable driver to get data from this microprocessor into a PC?*

Since your MC200 has an RS232, I would connect it via a null-modem serial cable to your PC and use a commercial terminal emulator like Procomm or HyperTerminal to talk to it. My guess is that it talks at 9600 baud, 8-bits, no parity.

**Alan Sheets**  
Loveland, CO

## ANSWER TO #20020 - FEB. 2000

*My father recently acquired a Panasonic color video camera, (with-out recorder) model WV-3160 at an auction. It has a din-type connector with somewhere between five and seven pins.*

*Any information on the pinout of the connector or a source for a recorder would be appreciated.*

Camcorders are a fairly recent product. Before camcorders (CAMera and reCORDER), separate cameras and video recorders were used.

Your dad's Panasonic WV-3160 is a high-quality consumer grade camera only, intended to be used with a separate recorder. The camera dates to approx 1981, and uses a Newwicon image tube. It is a fairly high-resolution, fairly low-light color camera even by today's standards.

The camera is powered by 12-VDC usually provided by the recorder. Your camera has the standard 10-pin connector common to portable video equipment of this era.

Recorders for these cameras largely are extinct. Any of the Panasonic, Elmo, RCA, or similar

## ANSWERS TO #20013 - FEB. 2000

*I have a robot that is controlled with the serial port on my computer. I would like to convert it to USB. Where can I find information on USB and can I access it using QuickBasic?*

#1 The simple solution is to buy a USB to serial port converter, Belkin and others sell these devices. That will save your COM ports for other uses.

The programming interface in QuickBasic should look just like a COM port. You would open the device as a file. There might be a problem if QuickBasic tries to talk with the COM port using BIOS calls — the USB serial port driver probably doesn't try to emulate the BIOS interface. I don't have a USB serial port, but my USB parallel port does not show up on the BIOS equipment list.

Rolling your own USB interface is a much more difficult affair. You can find the USB specification at [www.usb.org](http://www.usb.org). Not only do you have to make the hardware follow that spec, but you must also make a

Windows device driver — an enormous exercise.

I would point you to Cypress Semiconductor and their low-speed USB starter kit (\$100.00) and based on an M8 microprocessor) because you can hack it to make a bit flipper, but their Windows driver (without source code) is seriously flawed and will hang your computer. Their high-speed EZ-USB kit (\$500.00) and based on an 8051) is probably better, but I haven't tried one.

Building drivers is arcane and there are many roadblocks. I don't know if it is still true, but a year ago, you had to use Microsofts old (V5) C compiler instead of their newer (V6) compiler to build a device driver.

Some Windows driver details can be found at [www.msdn.com](http://www.msdn.com). Many companies, such as Wind River, sell device driver development kits, but they are not cheap. My advice is to stick with the serial port.

**Gerald Roylance**  
Mountain View, CA

#2 I found a really neat website

that has just what you describe. It is a company called **ActiveWire** (see ad on page 78) and their website is [www.activewireinc.com](http://www.activewireinc.com)

**Paul Stafford**  
Flower Mound, TX

#3 There is a web page titled "Using RS232 Devices with USB" at [www.ontrak.net/usb.htm](http://www.ontrak.net/usb.htm). They list a product called the "Peracom US1000A USB to Serial Converter."

It comes with a driver that makes it look like a regular serial port when installed in your computer. It is available from USBSTUFF [www.usbstuff.com](http://www.usbstuff.com) for \$64.95 US. [Also see [www.allusb.com/products/P10069.html](http://www.allusb.com/products/P10069.html)]

Whatever QuickBasic code you are using now could access the Peracom serial port over USB, presumably without any changes. I am assuming you are using Windows 95 OSR2.1 or Windows 98. It is difficult, if not impossible, to use USB under DOS or earlier versions of Windows.

**Tim Godfrey**  
via Internet

## TECH FORUM

portable video recorders with a 10-pin connector should work with your camera as the connections and signals were standard, with the exception of Sony. A typical video recorder is the Panasonic AG2400 which were very popular in their day, and were about the size of a telephone directory.

Since your camera outputs standard video, you can use it with any video device, including your home VCR. All you have to do is match the connections.

Although you could cut off the 10-pin male connector at the end of the cable coming from your camera, it is rather a shame as the connectors are convenient and high quality. RadioShack used to sell chassis-mount female 10-pin connectors; and PC Electronics, [www.hamtv.com](http://www.hamtv.com), 626-447-4565, in California, probably still carries them. Get a connector and wire it as described below.

Merely make up a cable to connect to your VCR or whatever, using the following connections:

References are from looking at your male 10-pin connector from the solder side. Put the gap pointing up. First pin clockwise is pin 1. Eight pins around the circle, pin 8 at approx. upper left. Two pins in the middle.

In center, pin 9 is at top, pin 10 below it.

- The signals are:
- 1 - Video high
  - 2 - Ground
  - 3 - Data (ignore, model specific)
  - 4 - Clock and tally (ignore, model specific)
  - 5 - Standby (ignore)
  - 6 - Recorder pause (ignore)
  - 7 - Audio high
  - 8 - Ground
  - 9 - Ground
  - 10 - +12 VDC

So, take your video out of 1 and 2. Audio out 7 and 8. 12 VDC in on 10 and 9.

There also were external power supplies and breakout boxes sold for use with your type of camera. These were about the size of a carton of cigarettes and had a 10-pin connector mounted on one end. The box plugged into the wall for power, operated the camera, and gave you RCA jacks out for video and audio. You still see them at hamfests for about \$10.00.

You do not need to get Panasonic-brand equipment. Anything with the 10-pin connector will work.

You have a nice camera. Even though it is older and larger, it is a rugged device capable of almost any portable video requirement.

Steve Uhrig  
Street, MD

### ANSWERS TO #2009 - FEB. 2000

I am seeking a C-language compiler for the PIC family of microcontrollers.

#1 A very low-cost \$100.00 C-language compiler for the PIC processor family is available from Custom Computer Services, 414-781-2794, [www.ccsinfo.com](http://www.ccsinfo.com). A better, but more expensive PIC compiler, is available from Byte Craft Limited, 519-888-6911 [www.bytecraft.com](http://www.bytecraft.com). I have used the CCS product with mixed results. Be sure to order their support service (another \$100.00 a year) if you expect to keep up with compiler bugs or PIC processor changes.

T. Black  
Folsom, CA

#2 There are a number of references to C compilers for the Microchip PIC family on the Internet. There is a Microchip Net Resources site at [www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/dat.html](http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/dat.html). It contains this list of C compilers:

Small C compiler V C3.0R1.1 with sources by Chris Lewis (free) (104K) [www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/pic\\_cc.zip](http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/pic_cc.zip)

ANSI C compiler for Microchip PIC by HI-TECH software (both free and commercial) [www.htsoft.com](http://www.htsoft.com)

Development Assistant for hi-tech C compiler, developed by RistanCASE [www.ristancase.ch/da-c/index.htm](http://www.ristancase.ch/da-c/index.htm)

PIC\_C compiler v1.0 by Collin Brendemuehl/DPC (shareware) (15K) [www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/pic\\_c.zip](http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/pic_c.zip)

[valley/Way/5807/pic\\_c.zip](http://valley/Way/5807/pic_c.zip)  
MPC Code Development System by Byte Craft Limited [www.bytecraft.com/imp.html](http://www.bytecraft.com/imp.html)  
PIC16CXX C compiler by Custom Computer Service [www.ccsinfo.com/picc.html](http://www.ccsinfo.com/picc.html)  
CC5X C compiler for all PIC16C5X/16CXX by B. Knudsen Data [www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/cdemo20a.zip](http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Way/5807/cdemo20a.zip)  
Pico-C compiler, written by Hannu Jokinen [personal.eunet.fi/pp/jokinen/](mailto:personal.eunet.fi/pp/jokinen/)

Tim Godfrey  
via Internet

#3 C language compilers for Microchip PIC microcontrollers are available from:

CCS, P.O. Box 2542, Brookfield, WI 53008, 414-781-2794 ext. 30. They have several versions available, both 12 and 14-bit. Their DOS-based compiler for the 12-bit chips is \$99.00. Check their web site at: [www.ccsinfo.com/picc.html](http://www.ccsinfo.com/picc.html)

For 14-bit chips there is a \$59.00 C compiler available from: Grich RC Inc., 120 Cedar Grove Ln., #340, Somerset, NJ 08873, 732-873-1519 Check their web site at: [www.grichrc.com](http://www.grichrc.com)

Parallax sells the Byte Craft compilers. They are expensive, so they must be good.

Another source for a C compiler in the same price range is [www.htsoft.com](http://www.htsoft.com). Probably you get what you pay for, but I couldn't tell you, being an assembler-type myself.

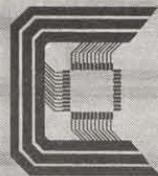
Jack Dennon  
Warrenton, OR

## SAME DAY PROTOS

Modem Gerber files before 9 AM EST.  
We ship the boards same day.  
Multilayers NEXT DAY.

### Service:

- Instant Quotes
- Single / Double / Multi-Layers
- SMOBC and LPI
- Thru Hole or SMT
- Nickel and Gold Plating
- Routing / Scored Panels
- Blind and Buried Vias
- Electrical Testing
- Carbon Ink / Peelable Mask
- UL Approved



### CHICAGO CIRCUITS CORPORATION

Manufacturer of Printed Circuit Boards

2685 UNITED LANE

ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

E-MAIL: [sales@chicagocircuits.com](mailto:sales@chicagocircuits.com)

TEL: (847) 238-1623 • FAX: (847) 238-9160

MODEM: (847) 238-1728

**Metric**  
Equipment Sales, Inc.

800-432-3424

Fax: 510-264-0886

[www.metricsales.com](http://www.metricsales.com)

**RENT • BUY • SELL**  
Yes, we will buy your surplus equipment!

Scopes, Meters, Analyzers, Power Supplies, Signal Generators, Counters, Recorders and more

Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Fluke, Dranetz, TTC, Anritsu, Wavetek, Keithley, and more

**Test & Measurement Instruments**

Over 7000 Models • 6-Month Warranty  
Save 30-90% • 5-Day Free Trial

## 2.4 GHz Wireless Transmitter & Receiver



**\$89/pair**  
@ 50 pcs

2.4 GHz - 2.48 GHz User Selectable  
Over 700' Range and 4 Chl Auto-scan  
NTSC, PAL, Composite video B/W or Color  
2 Audio Inputs may be used for digital data  
Customizations including battery packs  
and Special Frequencies

**Matco Inc.**

(800)440-0299 or (800)719-9605  
[www.matco-co.com](http://www.matco-co.com)

## SINGLE SIDED PCBs

**9¢**

9 C PER SQ IN, \$100 SET UP,  
SMOBC, ONE OUNCE COPPER, PC75, 1/16",  
ONE SOLDER MASK AND ONE SILK SCREEN.  
NEGATIVES \$ 50

## DOUBLE SIDED PCBs

**14¢**

14 C PER SQ IN, \$150 SET UP,  
FTM, ONE OUNCE COPPER,  
FR4, 1/16", TWO SOLDER MASKS AND ONE  
SILK SCREEN. NEGATIVES \$ 75.

\* THESE PRICES APPLY ONLY TO RECTANGULAR PCBs

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE  
INFORMATION AND OTHER PRICE EXCEPTIONS

[WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM](http://WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM)

V&V MACHY & EQUIP. INC. (HUNTSVILLE, AL)

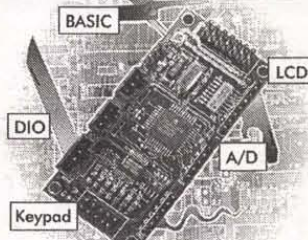
PH. (205) 397 0220

MARKETING TECH. S.A. (MEXICO CITY)

PH. 011 525 361 3351, FAX. 011 525 361 5996

## SBC2000-074

RS-232



Versatility starting at \$64 each.

Voice: 303.422.8088 Fax: 303.422.9800

[www.sbc2000.com](http://www.sbc2000.com)

Asia Technology, Inc.

**SWITCHES — LEDs — MOTORS —  
SPEAKERS — POWER SUPPLIES —  
CONVERTERS — CHEMICALS — WIRE —  
OTHER ELECTRONIC PARTS — All types —  
All sizes — Commercial to Spec Grade**

Full Size Toggle Switch, 1/2" Dia., as low as ..... 36¢  
Mini Toggle Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as ..... 32¢  
Sub-Mini Toggle Switch, 1/8" Dia., as low as ..... 20¢  
Rocker Switches, as low as ..... 20¢  
Slide Switches, as low as ..... 20¢  
Push Button Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as ..... 29¢  
Surplus Small and Mini Motors, as low as ..... 50¢  
Mini Speakers, as low as ..... \$1.00  
3mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as ..... 15¢  
5mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as ..... 15¢

Let us quote on your specific LED needs

AC-DC Converters, 7 outputs, 1000 mA.....\$4.00

Chemicals, see catalog

WIRE: Hook-Up, Lead, Speaker & Telephone

**CALL OR FAX FOR QUOTES  
OR CATALOG**

**DEMARC ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102

Toll Free 877-655-6433

Fax 847-854-4434

## Got Dial Tone?

**Telecom Hardware/Software Developers**  
STOP using your phone lines to test and demonstrate  
your telecom devices. Our affordable telephone line  
simulators offer authentic USA dial tone, busy signals  
and ringing. Supports high speed analog modems too!



**RING-IT! TELCO SIMULATOR**  
• Caller-ID  
• LED display  
• Audio Output Jack  
• Real 20Hz Ring  
• \$325 (\$169.95 kit avail)

**PARTY-LINE TELCO SIMULATOR**

- Six Extensions
- Caller-ID
- Distinctive Ringing
- CPC Disconnect
- \$425 (\$199.95 kit avail)



**Digital Products**

**COMPANY**

134 Windstar Circle

Folsom, CA 95630 USA

Tel: 916-985-7219

Fax: 916-985-8460

<http://www.digitalproductsco.com>

## LCD Terminal \$99



Re-Programmable  
LCD 240 x 64 EL Backlit  
RS-232 Port  
1200 Baud Modem  
8051 Compatible Microcontroller  
192k Low Power Static Memory  
Infrared Transmitter  
Nicaid Battery Pack  
QWERTY Keyboard  
FM SCA Data Receiver

**Junkware.com**

<http://www.junkware.com>

## PC BOARD SERVICES

PCB Design Layout

Thru Hole

SMT

Multilayer

PCB FABRICATION

In-house Prototypes

Single and Double Side

Plate Thru Hole

ASSEMBLY

Thru Hole

Small Project Specialists

Serving Engineers and Hobbyists

for 16 Years

**MIDLAND TECHNOLOGIES**

800-726-8871 Voice

406-586-0300 FAX

## Press-n-Peel Transfer Film

**PC Boards in Minutes**

8.5" x 11" Shts.  
\* Or Photocopy  
\*\* Use standard  
household iron

1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board  
20 Shts \$30/ 40 Shts \$50/ 100 Shts \$100  
Visa/MC/PO/CK/IMO \$4 S&H/Foreign Add \$7

**Techniks Inc.**

P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551

ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837

[www.techniks.com](http://www.techniks.com)

Visit Our E-Store On-Line!

## REALTIME DESIGN

From concept to production

**Design capabilities**

- Analog, digital and RF
- Software - PC, uP and DSP
- Packaging - PCB, CAD

**Prototype capabilities**

- Assembly - SMT and thru-hole
- CNC machining

Over 25 years of experience plus  
a proven 4 step approach produce  
cost effective and timely results

**ULTRA LINK**

775 782 9758 [www.ulio.com](http://www.ulio.com)

**New!**

## ActiveWire™USB Simple USB Interface



- Internet Browser Script-able
- 24 MHz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel I/O
- Expandable add-on boards
- New firmware and scripts available from website

**\$59** plus shipping

**ActiveWire, Inc.**

[www.activewireinc.com](http://www.activewireinc.com)

ph(650) 493-8700 fx(650) 493-2200

## QUALITY KITS

**#1 Source for Electronic Kits**

Great selection of Hi-Fi AUDIO Kits,  
PSUs, Transmitters, Oscilloscopes,  
PIC Programmers, and much more.

Toll Free Order Line:

**1-888-464-5487**

Secure On-Line Ordering

**[www.qkits.com](http://www.qkits.com)**

Call 613-544-6333 for free catalog

**North American Kit Distributor**

49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON

K7M 1M8, CANADA

Convert RS-232 to RS-485  
or TTL/CMOS for Only \$49.00

Communicate up to  
1,000 feet, at up to  
1 Mbit/s — RS-485, full  
or half duplex, up to  
32 units on one serial  
link, with 31 jumper  
options for flexible  
configuration, LED  
indicators.



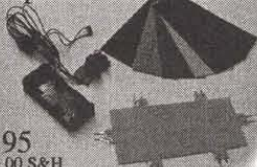
**COMMUNICATIONS CONVERTER**

- FULL SCHEMATIC AND DOCUMENTATION
- FULL FAMILY OF MODULAR DESIGNS
- RS-485/RS-422 REMOTE I/O MODULE KITS
- NETWORK SOFTWARE AND SOURCE CODE
- AUTOMATIC OR RTS UNITS AVAILABLE
- RJ-11/12 CONNECTORS OR TERMINAL STRIP
- TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISTRIBUTED DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

**R.E. SMITH**

(513) 874-4796  
4311 TYLERSVILLE RD. ■ HAMILTON, OHIO 45011  
[www.rs485.com](http://www.rs485.com)

## Electroluminescence Experimenters Kit!



**\$22.95**  
Plus \$3.00 S&H

This kit is designed for any modeler who needs a  
paper thin light source that produces no heat, is  
easily cut to any size, and is as thin as a sheet of  
paper! Perfect for lighting all types of models,  
instrument panels, running lights, the warg glow of  
many space models, etc. Kit comes ready to run.  
Comes with complete instructions.

Miller Engineering, P.O. Box 282,  
New Canaan, CT 06840-0282  
Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116  
[www.microstru.com](http://www.microstru.com)  
Visa/MC accepted, personal checks must clear first

## ESP CONNECTOR FOR HIGH-TECH GARMENTS

Electrical Contacts for Clothing  
Electrical Snap Patch Connector easily sews into clothing

Audio applications, sensors,  
display panels or keypads

Molded cable assembly with  
3.5mm phono plug snaps  
into ESP

Gold plated for reliability

3" x 1.5" patch

EVALUATION KIT AVAILABLE  
[www.autotime.com](http://www.autotime.com) 503-452-1455

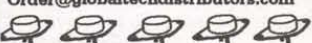
## GLOBALTECH DISTRIBUTORS

The Ultimate Electronic Saving Store

Call Today! — 1-(800)582-5116

	25ps.	100ps.	500ps.
PIC12C508	1.30	1.20	1.15
PIC16C54	1.40	1.35	1.30
PIC16C56	1.65	1.50	1.45
PIC16C621	2.00	1.95	1.85
PIC16C622	2.25	2.15	1.95
68HC705C8A	5.50	5.00	4.85
ATF89C52	4.00	3.50	3.15
82S131	1.50	1.30	1.15
Gal16V8b	1.00	.95	.75
4mhz Res.	.45	.40	.32
20mhz Crystal	.50	.45	.40
CATV Remote	4.25	3.75	3.25
Universal Remote Controls	4.50		

Order@globaltechdistributors.com



BEST MICROPROCESSOR STOCK DISTRIBUTOR WORLD WIDE.

## COMPUTER I/O

**Model CRD155B**

- ISA bus interface
- 24 digital I/O lines
- DB25 connector
- User Manual
- Linux & Windows API
- Accessories available

**Price: \$45**

Please visit our web site for more  
information and our complete  
product line.

**Winford Engineering**

4169 Four Mile, Bay City, MI 48706

Toll free: 1-877-634-2673

[www.winfordeng.com](http://www.winfordeng.com)



**Heavy Duty Surge Suppressor**  
Plug Strips, 6 outlet, circuit breaker,  
Case of 25 in individual boxes...\$50/case

**HP Power Supplies, HP6260B**  
current is 0-50A, .....\$100

**UPS, 250va to 3 kva, functional and nonfunctional** .....Please call

**Power Conditioners, Oneac, TLC, Teal, Sola, various sizes** .....Please call

**BMI, Dranetz, and RPM**  
Power Quality Monitors ..... Please call

[www.powerqualityinc.com](http://www.powerqualityinc.com)

## SURPLUS SALE

1,000,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS



3VDC/100MA .... CX099 .... \$0.75  
6VDC/100MA .... CS039 .... \$1.45  
9VDC/100MA .... CR314 .... \$1.45  
12VDC/200MA .... CS033 .... \$0.99  
13.5VAC/400MA .... CR574 .... \$1.29  
24VDC/500MA .... CR174 .... \$3.40

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

## SURPLUS TRADERS

PO Box 276,  
Albany, VT 05440  
Tel: (01) 514-739-9328  
Fax: (01) 514-345-8303  
<http://www.73.com/vt>

**FREE CATALOG!**

## IC PROGRAMMERS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAM DATA IO BY MICRO  
XELTEK SYSTEM GENERAL ICE TECHNOLOGY CHROMA

1295 Advantech Labtool-48  
895 Needham EMP-30  
869 EETool Topmax  
650 Keltek SuperPro III  
629 ICE Tech MicroMaster LV  
469 Keltek SuperPro F  
419 Needham EMP-20  
419 EETool Megamax  
379 Keltek SuperPro LX  
299 EETool ChipMax  
279 Keltek Rommaster II  
209 Needham EMP-10

Gang Programmers 4 TO 8 Sockets  
CALL Advantech Labtool-848 8XGang  
1085 EETool TopMax W/8XGang  
689 Needham SA-20 8X Gang  
529 EETool MegaMax 4G 4XGang

## General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-392-4949

Order Only Toll Free 800-760-3820

[WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM](http://WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM)

[WWW.LABTOOL.COM](http://WWW.LABTOOL.COM)



WE CARRY THE BEST SELECTION IN THE WORLD!

LABTOOL-48  
LABTOOL-848

## COMPUTER

**BAREBONES SYSTEM THAT INCLUDES:**

44X CD-ROM Drive  
1.44MB Floppy Drive  
56K V.90 Fax/Modem  
64 bit 3D AGP Video, 8MB shared  
3D Sound with Waveable  
10/100Mbps Ethernet Network Port  
UDMA/66 Hard Drive Controller  
Removable Hard Drive Rack  
Micro ATX Case with Power Supply  
3 SDRAM slots for up to 768MB Ram  
1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 2 USB Ports  
Keyboard, Mouse, Speakers  
Accepts ALL Slot 1/Socket 370 CPUs

Just add CPU, memory, and Hard Drive

**\$245**

Visit our website for more details and CPU, memory and hard drive options

[www.lapazelectronics.com](http://www.lapazelectronics.com)

**La Paz Electronics International**  
PO Box 261095 San Diego, CA 92196  
Order 1-(800) 586-4199 Fax (858) 586-1482

## CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

- MODELS (WOOD AND RESIN) TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTS BEFORE COMMITTING TO MANUFACTURE A MOLD.
- MOLD DESIGN AND BUILDING.



- PRODUCTION OF INJECTION MOLDED PARTS. NO ORDER TO SMALL OR TO BIG.
- VERY COMPETITIVE ON HIGH LABOR PARTS.

We also have manual low pressure machines for injection molding of very small runs or prototypes of parts up to 2 oz. At a surprisingly low price.

USA Office: V&V Mach. & Equip. Inc.  
Tel (281) 397-8104, Fax (281) 397-6220.  
Please send blue prints or samples to:  
Marketing Tech. S.A. \*Alamo 93, 4.Piso \*Sta. Monica, Tlal. \*Edo. de Mexico 54040 \*Tel. 011 (525) 361-3351.  
Fax 011(525) 361-5996. ATTN: VICTOR M.MENDOZA  
e-mail: marketech@infoel.net.mx

PLEASE VISIT OUR SITE  
[WWW.VANDVMANCHY.COM](http://WWW.VANDVMANCHY.COM)

**SECURETEK**  
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER  
"WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE"

WORLD SMALLEST  
WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA  
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)  
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:  
• CONVERT VIDEO CAMERAS  
• COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS  
• CUSTOM MADE VIDEO SYSTEMS  
• IN HOUSE ENGINEERING DEPT.

DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAM AVAILABLE

CALL FOR CATALOG:  
**SECURETEK**  
7173 S.W. 47TH STREET  
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33155  
TEL: 305-667-4545  
FAX: 305-667-1744  
[www.securetek.net](http://www.securetek.net)

## Price Reduction

- GPS Trimble SV6 w/ Mag Ant \$49.95
  - Rockwell MicroTracker II \$49.95
- Just in - Siemens  
Gigaset 2420 2 unit Cordless System..... \$199.00

**Communications Surplus**  
713-526-8000 or  
1-877-878-6GPS(477)  
[commsurplus@ev1.net](mailto:commsurplus@ev1.net)  
Fax to 713-522-6309

## HIDDEN SECURITY CAMERAS

**Worlds Smallest Wireless Camera**  
434 MHz \$249 900 MHz \$249

### Beeper Camera

PnP \$225 434 MHz \$379

### Wireless Wall Clock Camera

PnP \$195 434 MHz \$349

### Wireless Eyeglass Case Camera

PnP \$195 434MHz \$325

### Wireless Clock Radio Camera

PnP \$225 434 MHz \$379

**OTHER ITEMS AVAILABLE CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG**

J. J. Hill, 188 Virginia Road, Hamburg Pa 15526  
Phone: (610) 562-1532 Fax: (610-562-0658)

Continued from page 10

**DREAMCAST MOD** chips, 6 wire model, \$38 each. Complete color instructions. Also Playstation mod chips. New "Auto Dino" mode program. Works with all models up to 900X. Color instructions. Seven wire hook-up, \$5 each. 10% discount for 10 or more, mix and match kits. Kits do not come with wires. Call 703-764-5118 to place an order.

**(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING** done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: **Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.**

**DISABLED TECH** to repair your amateur amps. Ron 503-769-5562.

**CABLE CONVERTER REPAIR:** Quality repair service for all name brands. If you're tired of the runaround you're getting from the company you purchased it from, or they're out of business. Give us a call for fast and courteous service. Have model and problem ready. Sorry no box, chip, or IL repairs. **Highview Engineering 815-245-3735 or E-Mail: HIGHENG1@AOL.COM** ask for George.

**PC BOARD ASSEMBLY.** Thru hole only. Small or large quantities OK. Call Network Sales. 616-683-0500.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT** design by professional with 30+ years: conventional, multilayer, downhole, fine line. Prototype and production fabrication. Reverse engineer existing 2-layer board. Toll free 877-236-3223. [www.circuit-applied-tech.com](http://www.circuit-applied-tech.com)

**WELD ALUMINUM WITH PROPANE!** EZ, INEXPENSIVE, STRONG. DETAILS: WEEKS, 36 CAROLINA ST., TAYLORS, SC 29687. 1-800-547-WELD(9353) FAX 864-244-6349. <http://www.durafix.com>

**MAGICIAN** IS available to solve your RF problem. INDIVIDUAL RF tutoring, HANDS-ON experience in my LABORATORY with SMT components and LAY-OUT up to 3GHz or higher. Emphasize on SiGe, FET, bipolar low noise transistors and ICs where applicable. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-421-3983.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**\$109.95** plus \$4.50 S&H  
**4" COLOR LCD TFT NTSC VIDEO MODULE**



High resolution 4" display module  
Operates on 12 Vdc, 500ma  
Input is standard composite NTSC video signal from a source such as VCR, video camera, cable, etc. Cold cathode fluorescent backlight. Overall module size: 4.6" x 3.3" x 1.4" Active screen area 3.2" x 2.4" Resolution is 383 (hor.) x 235 (ver) = 89,622

Miller Engineering, P.O. Box 282,  
New Canaan, CT 06840-0282  
Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116  
Visa/MC accepted, personal checks must clear first

## Events CALENDAR

Continued from page 37

**NJ - WEST ORANGE** - Hamfest. High School, 600 Pleasant Valley Way. 8:30am-1pm. IRAC, Jim Howe N2TDI, 973-402-6066

**TX - BRENHAM** - Hamfest. Brenham ARC, Dan Lakenmacher N5UNU, 409-836-8739. E-Mail: lindan@phoenix.net

### APRIL 2

**CT - SOUTHTONING** - Hamfest. High School. 9am-1pm. Southington ARC, Chet Bacon KA1ILH, 860-628-9346. E-Mail: chet@chetacon.com  
Web: <http://www.chetacon.com/sara.html>

**NC - KINSTON** - Hamfest. Down East Hamfest Assn., Doug Burt W4OFO, 252-524-5724

### APRIL 7-8

**WI - MILWAUKEE** - Hamfest. Amateur Electronic Supply, Ray Grenier K9KHW, 414-358-4088. E-Mail: rayk9khw@aol.com

Web: <http://www.aes/jam.com>

### APRIL 8

**AR - FORT SMITH** - Hamfest. Columbus Hall,

10201 Columbus Acres Rd. VE Testing. Talk-in: 146.940. Fort Smith Area ARC, Kelsey Mikel K5SKU, 501-651-7003. E-Mail: kk5ku@amsat.org

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/fsaarc>

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**MN - ROCHESTER** - Hamfest. Graham Arena E., Olmsted County Fairgrounds. VEC Testing. Rochester ARC, John Scott N0HZN, 507-285-6522. E-Mail: n0hzn@aol.com

Web: <http://members.aol.com/rarchams>

**NH - TWIN MOUNTAIN** - Hamfest. Town Hall. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 147.345 (114.8 Hz). North County ARC and LARK, Richard Force WB1ASL, 603-788-4428.

E-Mail: bhabooks@together.net

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/k1ncr>

**OK - LAWTON** - Hamfest. Lawton Ft. Sill ARC, Bob Morford KA5YED, 580-353-8074 or 580-355-6120

**TN - CLINTON** - Hamfest. Old Armory. 9am-4pm.

Talk-in: 146.880 or 146.970. Oak Ridge ARC, David Bower K4PZT, 865-690-8360.

E-Mail: d.bower@ieee.org  
Web: <http://www.kormet.org/orarc>

**WA - SPOKANE** - Hamfest. Lilac City ARC, Warren Kelsey KJ7BB, 509-534-8443

### APRIL 8-9

**FL - SARASOTA** - Sarasota Municipal Auditorium, 801 N. Tamiami Trl. Frank Cox Productions, 941-954-0202

### APRIL 9

**NC - RALEIGH** - State Convention. Jim Graham Bldg., NCS Fairgrounds. 8am-4pm. Raleigh ARC, Chuck Littlewood K4HF, 919-992-5851. E-Mail: k4hf@arrl.net Web: <http://www.rars.org>

**NJ - HAMILTON TWP.** - Hamfest. Tall Cedars of Lebanon picnic grove, Sawmill Rd. Talk-in: 146.67. 609-882-2240.

Web: <http://www.slac.com/w2zq>

**PA - MONROEVILLE** - Hamfest. Palace Inn, Mossie Blvd. 8:30am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.73, 147.12 repeaters and 146.52. Two Rivers ARC,

Michael Kowalcheck KV3L, 412-751-9657. E-Mail: w3oc@nb.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w3oc>

**WI - STOUTINGTON** - Hamfest. Madison Area Repeater Assn., Paul Toussaint N9VWH, 608-245-8890. E-Mail: n9vwh@arrl.net

### APRIL 14-15

**GA - ATLANTA** - Southeastern VHF Conference. Dick Hanson K5AND, 770-844-7002. E-Mail: k5and@ga.prestigene.net

Web: <http://www.vhfs.org>

### APRIL 14-15-16

**CA - VISALIA** - International DX Convention. Holiday Inn. Southern CA DX Club, Cathy Gardenas KF6LFB, 909-862-0720. E-Mail: wu6d@dreamsoft.com

Web: <http://www.scdxc.org>

### APRIL 15

**AL - ALBERTVILLE** - Hamfest. Marshall County ARC, Buddy Smith KC4URL, 256-593-2516. E-Mail: kc4url@hiway.net

**FL - MIAMI** - Hamfest. Physics Parking Lot, University of Miami Campus. Talk-in: 146.865

# Events CALENDAR

(-6). Flamingo/University of Miami ARC, Walt W4DWN, 305-895-0398

**MI - BLAINE** - Midwinter Madness. National Sports Center, 1700 105th Ave., N.E. 7:30am-2:30pm. VE Testing. Robbinsdale ARC, Harriet Johanson KB0UPG, 612-537-1722.

E-Mail: k0lrc@visl.com  
Web: <http://www.visl.com/~k0lrc>

**NC - MORGANTON** - Hamfest. Burke County Fairgrounds. 8am-4pm. Tom Taylor KC4QPR, 828-433-6205. E-Mail: kc4qpr@vistatech.net

Web: <http://www.wp.cc.nc.us/~cvhamfest/>  
**VA - CHESAPEAKE** - Hamfest. Civitan Acres, 2210 Cedar Rd. 8am-12pm. Talk-in: 146.610 (-600). Chesapeake AR Service, Walton Hood K4WYS, 757-487-0357. E-Mail: wrhood@exis.net  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/cars>

## APRIL 16

**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea at MIT. Albany and Main Sts. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.52 G 449.725/444.725 W1XW/R PL 114.8 (2A). Nick Altenbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776 (9-5). Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html>

**MI - GROSSE POINTE** - Hamfest. Grosse Pointe North High School, 707 Vernier Rd. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.74-. South Eastern MI ARA, Jerry Rosner N8FGK, 313-331-3336.

E-Mail: n8fgk@amsat.org  
Web: <http://members.home.net/semara>  
**MN - SHAKOPEE** - Hamfest. Canterbury Park. 12-5pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 147.165+. SMARTS, POB 144, Chaska, MN 55318

## APRIL 21-22

**AR - LITTLE ROCK** - Little Rock Hamfest. The Little Rock Expo Center, Exit 126 on I-30. Fri: 4-9pm, Sat: 8am-4pm. Jim Blackmon K5VZ, 870-246-7833 (h) or 870-246-6734 (w). Fax: 870-246-6736. E-Mail: lrhamfest@usa.net  
Web: <http://www.aristotle.net/~ares/hamfest/>

## APRIL 22

**ID - IDAHO FALLS** - Hamfest. Idaho Falls Elks Lodge, 640 East Elva. Talk-in: 443.00+, 147.15+. Eastern ID UHF Society, Jay Greenberg WA4VRV, 208-524-1388 or 208-526-7033. E-Mail: wa4vr@srv.net

Web: <http://www.srv.net/~wa4vr/hamfest.htm>  
**NH - NASHUA** - Hamfest. Res Ctr Church. NE Antique RC 617-923-2665

## APRIL 29

**AL - MOULTON** - Hamfest. H. A. Alexander Park, Court Street. 9am-4pm. VEC Testing. Talk-in: 53.17, 146.96 and 442.425. Bankhead ARC, Rex Free KN4CI, 256-905-0822.

Web: <http://www.homestead.com/n4idx>  
**CA - SONOMA** - Hamfest. Sonoma Valley Veteran's Memorial Bldg., 126 1st St. W. 8am-12pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 145.35, -600, PL 88.5. Valley of the Moon ARC, Darrel Jones WD6BOR, 707-996-4494

**IA - DES MOINES** - Hamfest. Des Moines RAA, Duane Bower WB0UCY, 515-287-6542. E-Mail: duaneab@uswest.net

**IL - STICKNEY** - Hamfest. Hawthorne Race Course, 3500 S. Cicero Ave. VE Testing. Talk-in: 145.25. DuPage ARC, 630-985-9256.

E-Mail: DARChamfest@aol.com  
Web: <http://WWW.W9DUP.ORG>

**SC - SPARTANBURG** - Hamfest. County Fairgrounds, 275 W. Bishop St. 8am-3pm. Blue Ridge ARS, Inc., Robert G. Watson W4RGW, E-Mail: w4rgw@arrl.net

## APRIL 30

**DE - NEW CASTLE** - State Convention. Nur Temple, Rt. 13. 8am-1pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.955- or 224.220/R. Penn-Del ARC, Hal Frantz KA3TWG, 302-793-1080.

E-Mail: hfrantz@snip.net  
Web: <http://www.magpage.com/pennndel>

**IL - ARTHUR** - Hamfest. Moultrie/Douglas County Fairgrounds. 8am-1pm. Talk-in: 146.055/146.655 & 449.275/444.275. Moultrie ARK, Ralph Zancha WC9V, 217-543-2178 days and 217-873-5287 eves.

E-Mail: rzancha@one-eleven.net  
**IL - GALVA** - Hamfest. Area Amateur Radio Operators, Bill Anderson WA9BA, 309-932-3023. E-Mail: bill@inw.net

Web: <http://www.qsl.net/aaro/index.html>  
**OH - ATHENS** - Hamfest. Athens County ARA, John Cornwell NC8V, 740-593-6474.

E-Mail: jcornwell@eurekanet.com  
**PA - WASHINGTON** - Hamfest. WACOM, Dave DeMotte N3IDH, 724-228-8178. E-Mail: n3idh@bellatlantic.net

## MAY 2000

### MAY 5-6

**LA - BATON ROUGE** - State Convention. Baker Civic Auditorium, 3325 Groom Rd. VE Testing. Baton Rouge ARC, Herb Ramey W5LSU, 225-654-

6087. E-Mail: W5GIX@AOL.COM  
Web: <http://www.brarc.org>

### MAY 6

**AR - SILOAM SPRINGS** - Hamfest. St. Mary's Catholic Church, 1996 Hwy. 412 E. 8am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.67. Siloam Springs ARC, Matt Hyde N5UYK, 501-524-4797

**AZ - SIERRA VISTA** - Hamfest. Cochise ARA, Raymond Berger W1LYT, 520-378-4214

**CO - MONUMENT** - Hamfest. Pikes Peak RAA, Robert Ryals K10GF, 719-265-9950.

E-Mail: rryals@pcisys.net  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/ppraa/swapfest.htm>

**MI - CADILLAC** - Hamfest. Wexauke ARC, Alton

McConnell NU8L, 231-862-3774.

E-Mail: amcconnell3@hotmail.com

**WI - CEDARBURG** - Hamfest. Ozaukee RC, Joe Holly AA9HR, 262-377-2137; E-Mail: aa9hr@execpc.com. Skip Douglas, 262-284-3271

### MAY 6-7

**AL - BIRMINGHAM** - Hamfest. Glenn Glass KE4YZK, 205-681-5019.

E-Mail: ke4yzk@bellsouth.net Web:

<http://www.bro.net/barc/slideshow/index.html>

**NJ - EDISON** - Trenton Computer Festival. NJ Convention & Exposition Center, Raritan Center. KGP Productions, Inc., 1-800-631-0062.

E-Mail: kpile@mail.com Web: <http://pcshow.com>

**TX - ABILENE** - Hamfest. Abilene Civic Center. Sat: 8am-5pm, Sun: 9am-2pm. VE Tesing. Talk-in:

146.160/760. The Key City ARC, Peg Richard KA4UPA, 915-672-8889. E-Mail: ka4upa@arrl.net

### MAY 7

**MD - HAGERSTOWN** - Hamfest. Hagerstown Community College Recreation Center. VE Testing. Talk-in: 146.94 & 147.09. Antietam RA, Inc., Tina Jones KB8ZQM, 304-728-7769.

E-Mail: kb8zqm@intrepid.net  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w3cwc>

**NY - YONKERS** - Flea Market. Lincoln High School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760 PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro 70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053.

E-Mail: wb2slq@juno.com  
Web: <http://www.metro70cmnetwork.com>

**COLOR**  
ECL-454P  
DIGITAL(DSP)MINI BOARD CAMERA  
350TVL - 2LUX - 12VDC - 130mA  
32MM X 32MM  
3.6MM LENS  
EXCELLENT PICTURE  
**\$87.00**

ECL-11L  
B/W MINI BOARD  
420TVL - 1LUX  
32MM X 32MM  
3.6MM LENS  
**\$34.00**  
ECL-11P  
B/W MINI BOARD  
420TVL - 1LUX  
32MM X 32MM  
3.6MM PINHOLE  
**\$34.00**

**NEW**  
ONLY 3.5" WIDE  
ECL-372  
B/W MINI DOME  
420TVL - 1LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
**\$59.00**  
ECL-355  
COLOR MINI DOME  
350TVL - 2LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
**\$109.00**

ECL-554  
COLOR DIGITAL  
MINI METAL  
HOUSING  
3.6MM LENS  
350TVL - 2LUX  
36MM X 36MM  
**COLOR**  
**\$93.00**

**WATERPROOF**  
ECL-377  
B/W BULLET  
420 LINES - 1LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
12VDC - 130mA  
**\$79.00**  
ECL-557  
COLOR DIGITAL  
350TVL - 2LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
**\$137.00**

**GREAT FOR LOW LIGHT**  
ECL-375  
B/W 1/3" SONY SENSOR  
AUTO ELECTRIC IRIS  
SUPPORTS BOTH DC & VIDEO AUTO IRIS  
BACKLIGHT COMPENSATION  
C & CS MOUNT  
**\$69.00**

**CORRET VIDEO CAMERAS**  
B/W  
(ALSO IN COLOR)  
SENSOR CAMERAS  
420TVL - 1LUX  
3.6MM LENS  
ECL-PIR  
ECL-SMK  
**\$96.00**

STLV-900 SAMSUNG  
960 HOUR TIME LAPSE RECORDER  
DIAMOND HEAD SYSTEM  
ON SCREEN DISPLAY - TIME DATE ALARM  
BUZZER FOR ALARM - AUDIO INPUT(PCA)  
POWER SOURCE: 110VAC (FREE VOLT)  
**\$650.00**

**NEW**  
**WATERPROOF**  
ECL-341 B/W  
MINI CEILING OR  
WALL MOUNT  
CAMERA  
420TVL - 1LUX  
WATERPROOF  
TAMPERPROOF  
2.5" X 3" X 3.75"  
**\$89.00**

ECL-2400R  
4 POSITION SWITCH/RECEIVER  
2.4GHz - W/ ADAPTER & VIDEO CABLE  
**\$135.00**

ECL-2400MT  
4 FREQUENCY ADJ.  
VIDEO TRANSMITTER  
2.4GHz  
44X38X12MM  
500FT (L.O.S.)  
**\$89.00**

**NEW**  
E-920  
SECULAR  
VOICE DIALER  
2 INDEPENDANT VOICE MESSAGES  
4 TELE. NUMBERS - CELLULAR OR PAGER  
16 SEC. MESSAGE  
EEPROM RETAINS MEMORY FOR 1 YEAR  
9V BATTERY BACK-UP FOR STAND-BY POWER  
2 N.C. TRIGGER INPUTS  
**\$95.00**

**NEW**  
ECL-ACC300H  
650LB MAG-LOCK  
ANODIZED ALUMINUM  
NO RESIDUAL MAGNETISM  
DC 12V/24V DUAL VOLTAGE  
234X48X25MM  
**\$85.00**

**NEW**  
SAMS (E)DC  
ACCESS CONTROL  
KEYPAD  
HEAT SENS  
SWAP RELAY  
N.O. OR N.C. HORN  
TAMPER SWITCH (P.C.)  
STAINLESS STEEL FACE  
3 STATUS LEDS  
BUILT IN BUZZER  
EEPROM MEMORY  
ENCLOSURE BACK BOX  
**\$39.00**

ECL-805 & ECL-210  
OUTDOOR HOUSING W/ WALL BRACKET  
BEIGE BAKED FINISH  
REMOVABLE HEAT SHIELD  
14" X 3 3/4" X 3 3/4"  
**\$62.00**

ECL-801S & ECL-305  
OUTDOOR HOUSING W/ WALL BRACKET  
ALUMINUM, HEAT SHIELD  
**\$45.00**

**NEW**  
ECL-LCDA 4" LCD W/ CASE AND  
RECH. BATTERY - AUDIO INPUT  
AND AC ADAPTER  
NECK STRAP  
**\$195.00**

ECL-902 & ECL-1202  
9"-12" B/W MONITOR - 1000 LINES  
BNC INPUT/OUTPUT - 110 VAC  
**\$85.00** **\$87.00**

**NEW**  
ECL-400Q  
REAL TIME B/W QUAD  
QUAD, SEQUENTIAL OR FULL SCREEN  
FREEZE FRAME MODE  
18V ADAPTER INCLUDED  
**\$155.00**

ECL-203AL  
WHITE OR BLACK  
ALUMINUM  
ECL-208  
PLASTIC WALL  
BRACKET 7"  
**\$5.00** **\$4.50**

## CCTV OUTLET

**SPECIAL**  
ECL-SWRT  
KIT INCLUDES:  
1 - 12" MONITOR  
1 - MINI-DOME CAMERA  
1 - 12VDC ADAPTER  
1 - 4 POS. ADJ. SWITCHER  
**\$185.00**  
ECL-ADRT  
KIT INCLUDES:  
1 - 12" MONITOR  
1 - MINI-DOME CAMERA  
1 - 12VDC ADAPTER  
1 - REAL TIME QUAD  
**\$275.00**



E-MAIL: galba@cctvco.com

1-800-323-8746

WWW.CCTVCO.COM

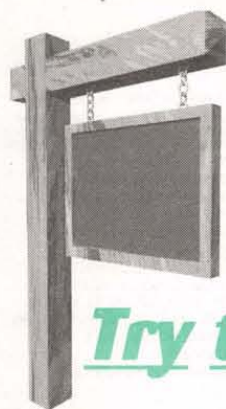
FAX (305) 635 - 3175



**2ND DAY AIR FOR ONLY \$7.99**

UP TO 3 LBS. ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.A.

EXCLUDING ALASKA, HAWAII & PUERTO RICO. ADDITIONAL HANDLING & C.O.D. CHARGES MAY APPLY



Got  
something  
to sell?

**Try the classifieds!!**

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:  
**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 Princland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.**

### RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **\$1.20** per word. There is a **\$9.00** minimum charge per ad per insertion.

### WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or **CAPS** are each **10¢** extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are **20¢** extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are **NOT** charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

### PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **\$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional **\$50.00** for copy-only ads, or **\$75.00** for ads with art or photos.

### FAXING IN AD COPY

You may fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the **5th**) at 909-371-3052 using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your *Nuts & Volts* account number. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

### DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (5th of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the **5th**, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in *Nuts & Volts* is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you clearly print or type your ad copy.

Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.

- |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10. Ham Gear For Sale            | 120. Components                 |
| 20. Ham Gear Wanted              | 125. Microcontrollers           |
| 30. CB/Scanners                  | 130. Antique Electronics        |
| 40. Music & Accessories          | 135. Aviation Electronics       |
| 50. Computer Hardware            | 140. Publications               |
| 60. Computer Software            | 145. Robotics                   |
| 70. Computer Equipment Wanted    | 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics      |
| 80. Test Equipment               | 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted  |
| 85. Security                     | 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale |
| 90. Satellite Equipment          | 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted   |
| 95. Military Surplus Electronics | 175. BBS & Online Services      |
| 100. Audio/Video/Lasers          | 180. Education                  |
| 110. Cable TV                    | 190. Business Opportunities     |
| 115. Telephone/Fax               | 200. Repairs/Service            |

## ADVERTISER INDEX

Abacom Technologies .....	71	M2L Electronics .....	61
ABC Electronics .....	59	Matco, Inc. ....	78-79
ActiveWire, Inc. ....	78	Meredith Instruments .....	29
Advanced Transdata Corporation .....	55, 72	Metric Equipment Sales, Inc. ....	77
Alfa Electronics .....	10	MFM Communications .....	79
All Electronics Corporation .....	57	microEngineering Labs .....	85
Allison Technology Corporation .....	71	Micromint .....	64
Alltech Electronics .....	36	Midland Technologies .....	78
Alltronics .....	65	Miller Engineering .....	78, 80
Andromeda Research .....	18	Motron .....	13
Antique Radio Classified .....	79	Mouser Electronics .....	15
AST Global Electronics .....	20	Mr. NiCd .....	30
Autotime Corp. ....	78	MSC Electronics .....	79
AWC .....	33	MVS .....	16
Baylin Publications .....	29	Netcom .....	11
Bilcocon Corp. ....	79	Norcomm .....	26
Bitz Technology .....	31	Ontrak Control Systems .....	79
Burghardt, Inc., Amateur Center .....	51	Optoelectronics .....	4
C & S Sales, Inc. ....	22	OS Systems .....	50
C and H Sales Company .....	41	Parallax, Inc. ....	Back Cover
Chicago Circuits Corporation .....	77	Patco Services, Inc. ....	30
Circuit Etching Technics .....	15	PCB Express, Inc. ....	79
Circuit Specialists, Inc. ....	94	PCW, Inc. ....	58
Communications Surplus .....	80	Picard Industries .....	49
Consumertronics .....	41	Pioneer Hill Software .....	36
Corporate Systems Center .....	2, 95	Polaris Industries .....	21
Cunard Associates .....	58	Power Quality, Inc. ....	80
Demar Electronics .....	78	Prairie Digital, Inc. ....	79
DesignNotes.com .....	59	Pulsar, Inc. ....	31
Digital Products Company .....	78	Quality Kits .....	78
Diverse Electronic Services .....	79	Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....	38
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc. ....	79	R.E. Smith .....	78
Earth Computer Technologies .....	39	Resources Un-Ltd. ....	17
EDS .....	43	Risk Free Disks, Inc. ....	79
E.H. Yost & Co. ....	30	Roger's Systems Specialist .....	8
Electro Mavin .....	54	Saelig Company .....	69
Electronix Corp. ....	61	Sam's Electronics .....	60
EMAC, Inc. ....	46	Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ....	70
EPS .....	79	Seabird Technical .....	79
Equipment Management Technology .....	33	Securetek .....	80
ExpressPCB .....	68	Shreve Systems .....	19
Foss Warehouse Distributors .....	79	Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc. ....	58
Fusion Electronic Security .....	81	Square 1 Electronics .....	15
Gateway Electronics, Inc. ....	40	SuperCircuits .....	45
General Device Instruments .....	80	Surplus Traders .....	80
Globaltech Distributors .....	78	Techniks, Inc. ....	78
Greater Baltimore Hamboree & Computerfest .....	24	Technological Arts .....	13
Halted Specialties Co. ....	3	Telulux, Inc. ....	32
HobbyTron .....	12	Test Equipment Plus .....	39
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies .....	56	The End Connection .....	79
Information Unlimited .....	73	The RF Connection .....	14
Injekt Southwest .....	42	Timeless Products .....	56
Intronics, Inc. ....	58	TNT Electronics .....	60
Intuitive Circuits LLC .....	50	Tucker Electronics .....	63
J. J. Hill .....	80	Ultralink .....	78
Junkware.com .....	78	Unicorn Electronics .....	70
J-Works, Inc. ....	49	USI Corp. ....	68
La Paz Electronics International .....	80	V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc. ....	78-80
Lemos International Co., Inc. ....	85	Vesta Technology, Inc. ....	78
Levy Latham .....	46	Visitect, Inc. ....	10
Linear Systems .....	15	Weeder Technologies .....	16
Lynxmotion, Inc. ....	18	Western Test Systems .....	66-67
		Winford Engineering .....	78

# Find what you need **FAST** by Product or Category



## AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Alltronic	65
Burghardt, Inc., Amateur Center	51
Communications Surplus	80
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	40
Lemos International Co., Inc.	85
Motron	13
Norcomm	26
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
The RF Connection	14

## ASSEMBLY SERVICES

Bilocon Corp.	79
---------------	----

## BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	58
E.H. Yost & Co.	30
Globaltech Distributors	78
Mr. NiCd	30
Power Quality, Inc.	80

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

J. J. Hill	80
------------	----

## BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

ABC Electronics	59
Alltech Electronics	36
C and H Sales Company	41
Diverse Electronic Services	79
Earth Computer Technologies	39
EPS	79
Equipment Management Technology	33
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	78
Roger's Systems Specialist	8
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58

## CABLE TV

Foss Warehouse Distributors	79
PCW, Inc.	58
Sam's Electronics	60
Timeless Products	56
TNT Electronics	60

## CB/SCANNERS

USI Corp.	68
-----------	----

## CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
Fusion Electronic Security	81
Matco, Inc.	78-79
MSC Electronics	79
Polaris Industries	21
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
Resources Un-Ltd.	17
Seabird Technical	79
Securetek	80
SuperCircuits	45
USI Corp.	68

## COMPONENTS

Chicago Circuits Corporation	77
Circuit Etching Technics	15
Communications Surplus	80
EPS	79
La Paz Electronics International	80
Linear Systems	15
OS Systems	50
Pulsar, Inc.	31
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58

Unicorn Electronics	70
Visitec, Inc.	10

## COMPUTER

### Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	78
Allison Technology Corp.	71
Alltech Electronics	36
Consumertronics	41
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.	79
Earth Computer Technologies	39
Electro Mavin	54
General Device Instruments	80
Halted Specialties Co.	3
La Paz Electronics International	80
Risk Free Disks, Inc.	79
Roger's Systems Specialist	8
Shreve Systems	19
Techniks, Inc.	78
The End Connection	79
Ultralink	78

### Software

Electronix Corp.	61
Globaltech Distributors	78
HobbyTron	12
Pioneer Hill Software	36
Winford Engineering	78

### Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

Autotime Corp.	78
AWC	33
EMAC, Inc.	46
Intuitive Circuits LLC	50
Junkware.com	78
La Paz Electronics International	80
Micromint	64
MVS	16
Ontrak Control Systems	79
OS Systems	50
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	79
R.E. Smith	78
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	70
Square 1 Electronics	15
Technological Arts	13
Ultralink	78
Vesta Technology, Inc.	78
Winford Engineering	78

### Printers/Printer Supplies

H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	56
Inkjet Southwest	42

## DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

Chicago Circuits Corporation	77
DesignNotes.com	59
ExpressPCB	68
Midland Technologies	78
Prairie Digital, Inc.	79
Pulsar, Inc.	31
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	78-80

## EDUCATION

EMAC, Inc.	46
------------	----

## EVENTS/SHOWS

Greater Baltimore Hambores & Computerfest	24
---	----

## KITS

Alltronic	65
C & S Sales, Inc.	22
Digital Products Company	78
Earth Computer Technologies	39
EMAC, Inc.	46

Gateway Electronics, Inc.	40
Information Unlimited	73
Inkjet Southwest	42
Quality Kits	78
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	70
USI Corp.	68
Weeder Technologies	16

## LASERS

Information Unlimited	73
Meredith Instruments	29
Resources Un-Ltd.	17
Unicorn Electronics	70

## MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corporation	57
Alltech Electronics	36
C and H Sales Company	41
Communications Surplus	80
Consumertronics	41
Demar Electronics	78
EPS	79
Equipment Management Technology	33
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Levy Latham	46
Linear Systems	15
MFM Communications	79
PCB Express, Inc.	79
Picard Industries	49
Power Quality, Inc.	80
Resources Un-Ltd.	17
Shreve Systems	19
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58
Surplus Traders	80
Unicorn Electronics	70
Visitec, Inc.	10
Weeder Technologies	16

## PROGRAMMERS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	55, 72
Andromeda Research	18
General Device Instruments	80
Intronics, Inc.	58
M2L Electronics	61
microEngineering Labs	85

## PUBLICATIONS

Antique Radio Classified	79
Consumertronics	41
Mouser Electronics	15
Netcom	11
Square 1 Electronics	15

## RF TRANSMITTERS/RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	71
Matco, Inc.	78-79
Securetek	80

## ROBOTICS

Lemos International Co., Inc.	85
Lynxmotion, Inc.	18
OS Systems	50
SuperCircuits	45

## SATELLITE

Baylin Publications	29
---------------------	----

## SECURITY

Bitz Technology	31
Fusion Electronic Security	81
Information Unlimited	73
J. J. Hill	80
Lemos International Co., Inc.	85
Matco, Inc.	78-79
Motron	13
MSC Electronics	79
Norcomm	26
Polaris Industries	21
Securetek	80
SuperCircuits	45
Visitec, Inc.	10

## SOLAR EQUIPMENT

## STEPPER MOTORS

Alltronic	65
Ontrak Control Systems	79

## TELEPHONE

Digital Products Company	78
Globaltech Distributors	78
Telulex, Inc.	32
Weeder Technologies	16

## TEST EQUIPMENT

ABC Electronics	59
Alfa Electronics	10
Allison Technology Corp.	71
AST Global Electronics	20
C & S Sales, Inc.	22
C and H Sales Company	41
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
DesignNotes.com	59
Digital Products Company	78
DMD Systems Recovery, Inc.	79
EDS	43
Equipment Management Technology	33
Intronics, Inc.	58
J-Works, Inc.	49
Levy Latham	46
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	77
Optoelectronics	4
Pioneer Hill Software	36
Power Quality, Inc.	80
Prairie Digital, Inc.	79
Saelig Company	69
Seabird Technical	79
Telulex, Inc.	32
Test Equipment Plus	39
Tucker Electronics	63
Western Test Systems	66-67

## TOOLS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	55, 72
C & S Sales, Inc.	22
Patco Service, Inc.	30
The RF Connection	14

## WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Roger's Systems Specialist	8
The RF Connection	14

# Build a Telephone-Busy Lite



The completed project shows the LED sticking up through the 35mm container for easy visibility. Simply plug into the telephone line and it's ready to operate.

Plug this simple project into your phone line and when any phone using that line is in use, the red LED will light. Using only seven working parts, you can build this from scratch, or from a \$9.95 complete kit that includes a printed circuit board and modular telephone connector.

green more positive. (Yeah, I know. You would expect the red to be the positive. It isn't!)

When any of the phones on that phone line are "off-hook" (being used), the voltage drops to about five volts DC. Note that the values of 40 volts on-hook and five volts off-hook are variable, depending on several conditions. The important point here is that there is a very significant drop in DC voltage when any phone instrument on that line is in use.

Now, how about Q1? This is

flow from the positive drain through the source to ground.

Q2, the Darlington transistor (Figure 3), is merely two NPN transistors internally connected together in a "Darlington pair," which multiplies the gain of each. It is, essentially, a very high-gain transistor, taking very little current input at the base (B) to allow large current flow from the positive collector (C) through the emitter (E) to ground.

The zener diode is a special diode that resists current flow

**Y**ou're happily reading your E-Mail or are in a chat room when suddenly a bunch of gibberish appears on the screen. You're on the Internet, checking in with your favorite newsgroup or scanning a neat web site, when the screen freezes and you are dumped off the Internet. Computer problem? Software problem? Windows crash? Bad modem? Internet service provider (ISP) problem? Telephone problem? Could be a lot of things, but the most likely cause is that someone picked up an extension telephone on the line your computer modem was using!

If the telephone line you use for your computer modem has extension telephones on that same line, you are playing "Modem Roulette" whenever you are on-line. While it won't always cause your modem to get confused when people dial a number or start talking on an extension, it usually will cause some sort of anomaly. Solution: Have a "telephone-busy" warning light at all your extensions. When you're using that line on the computer, the "busy" lights will be on. Also, if you have a busy-light at your computer, you'll know the phone

line is not available when the light is on.

The "Tel-Lite-1 Phone Busy Light," which you can build from scratch or from a \$9.95 kit, is a high-impedance device that directly connects to the phone line without interfering in any way with telephone use. It only has seven working parts, so it's easy to put together — if you can find the three parts that are somewhat unique. More on that later.

## The Circuit

Figure 1 shows the schematic diagram for Tel-Lite-1. You'll notice immediately that three "unusual" semiconductors are specified: Q1, a 2N7008 N-Channel MOSFET; Q2, an MPSA14 NPN Darlington transistor; and D2, a 5.6 volt zener diode.

To understand how this circuit functions, you'll need some understanding of a typical phone system, and how MOSFETs, Darlington transistors, and zener diodes work. Also, we will assume "current flow" is from positive to less-positive, or ground return.

To begin with, although it is not general knowledge, a typical phone circuit, except when it is ringing with an AC (alternating current) signal, operates on DC (direct current). When all phones on a line are "on-hook" (hung up), about 40 volts DC appears across two telephone wires — usually red and green, with the

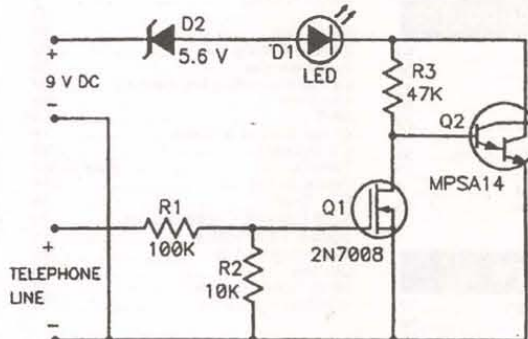


Figure 1 — Tel-Lite-1 Schematic

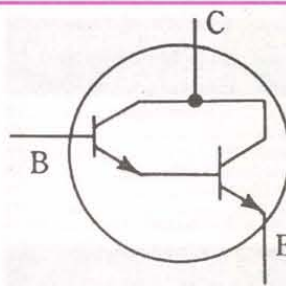


Figure 3 — NPN Darlington Transistor Schematic Symbol

an N-channel MOSFET, a Metal-Oxide Silicon Field Effect Transistor, shown schematically in Figure 2. It has such high input resistance at the gate that it essentially is a voltage-sensing device. It takes only a small voltage at the gate to allow current to

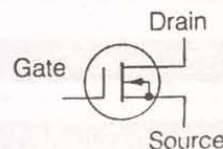


Figure 2 — N-Channel MOSFET Schematic Symbol

from anode to cathode below its rated voltage. Above this voltage, it allows current to flow while it maintains essentially the rated voltage drop.

(Purists Note: These explanations are simplified, but sufficient to explain the operation of this circuit.)

## Circuit Operation

Looking again at Figure 1,

assume for the moment that the Tel-Lite-1 is plugged into the telephone circuit, and all phones are on-hook. The telephone line voltage is approximately 40 volts DC. Resistors R1 and R2 form a voltage divider, so the voltage at their intersection is  $10K/(100K+10K)$  or  $10/110=0.09$  times the telephone line voltage, or about 3.6 volts. This is more than enough voltage at the gate of Q1 to force Q1 into full conduction, essentially placing the base of Q2 at "ground" — the common negative side of both the phone line and the external 9VDC.

With Q2's base essentially "grounded," Q2 has little or no base current, so little or no current flows from collector to emitter. The LED (light-emitting diode) may light very dimly if enough current flows through the zener diode, through the LED, and through Q2 to ground.

But if anyone picks up a telephone on that line, the line voltage drops to about five volts, and the voltage at the gate of Q1 drops to about .45 volts. This is not enough to allow Q1 to conduct, so it releases the base of Q2 from being grounded.

Q2 now has a sufficient positive bias on its base through R3 to go into conduction, and the LED now sees a low-resistance path through Q2 to ground — so it lights brightly! Resistor R3 limits the Q2 base current, thus keeping the current through Q2 from exceeding the LED current rating.

Because only the very high resistance of R1, R2, and Q1 is across the phone line, essentially no current is drawn from the phone line, and there is no effect on phone service.

### Kit or Scratch-Build?

Finding some of the parts to build the Tel-Lite-1 from scratch might be a problem. Although other zeners, MOSFETS, and Darlington transistors might be used as substitutes for those identified in the Parts List, it could take some cut-and-try to make things work properly.

Q1 and Q2 are not commonly found in smaller supplier catalogs, and the "majors" usually have a minimum order of \$20.00 or more.

Add postage and shipping, possibly from

more than one place to get all the parts, and you might be far better off getting the kit, which includes an etched and drilled printed circuit board, and a short phone lead with a modular plug attached, making assembly very easy.

On the other hand, if you have a well-stocked junk-box, and love to experiment, this is an ideal project.

### Construction

Figure 4 shows the printed circuit board layout that can be used for this project. If you are building from scratch, a perforated board can be used, connecting the leads following the schematic.

Figure 5 shows the Q1 and Q2 lead designations. Refer back to Figures 2 and 3 for the schematic symbols of Q1 and Q2.

If you use the printed circuit board layout, Figure 6 shows the parts layout. Although there are only seven working parts involved in building this kit, you need to be particularly careful about the proper orientation of D1, D2, Q1, and Q2, and the polarity of the nine-volt battery snap and telephone line cord wires.

For reasons that will be explained later (testing and packaging), leave the LED leads long.

### Testing and Using

Once assembled,

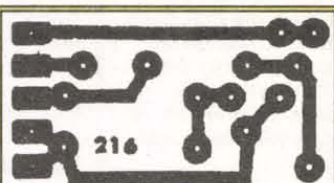


Figure 4 — Printed Circuit Board Layout

### Q1 - 2N7008 "N" CHANNEL MOSFET TOP VIEW



### Q2 - MPSA14 "NPN" TOP VIEW



Figure 5 — Q1 and Q2 Pin Designations

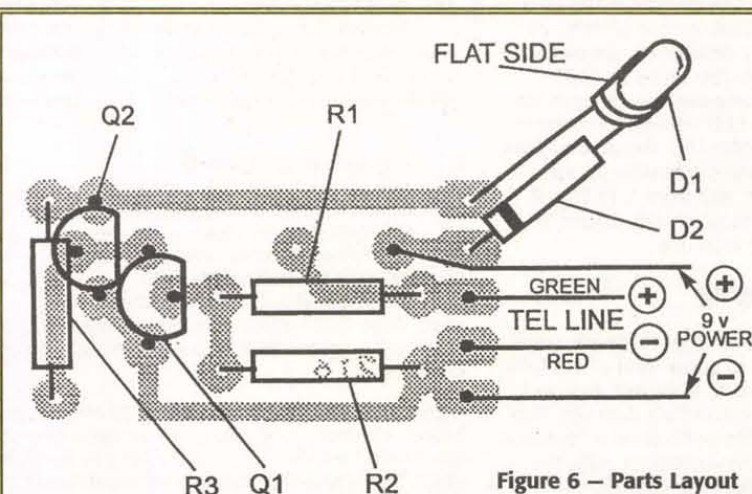


Figure 6 — Parts Layout

## Go Wireless With Our Modules

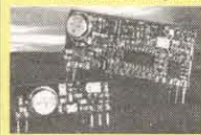
### SILRX/TXM

SILRX — \$26.00 ea.  
TXM — \$15.50 ea.

The TXM and SILRX modules are a transmitter and receiver pair which can achieve a one-way radio data link up to a distance of 200m over open ground.

Both units are supplied in space-saving single in-line packages and offer SAW controlled, wide band FM transmission/reception.

The modules are particularly suited to battery-powered, portable applications where low power and small size are critical design criteria.



### TX2/RX2

TX2 — \$19.50 ea.  
RX2 — \$38.50 ea.

The TX2 and RX2 radio transmitter and receiver pair enable the simple implementation of a data link at up to 40kbit/s at distances up to 75m in-building and 300m open ground. Both modules combine full screening with extensive internal filtering to ensure EMC compliance by minimizing spurious radiations and susceptibilities. The TX2 and RX2 modules will suit one-to-one and multi-node wireless links in applications including car and building security, EPOS and inventory tracking, remote industrial process monitoring, and computer networking.

Because of their small size and low power requirements, both modules are ideal for use in portable, battery-powered applications such as hand-held terminals.



900 MHz  
AVAILABLE NOW

### RPC

RPC — \$99.00 ea.

The RPC module is an intelligent transceiver which enables a radio network link to be simply implemented between a number of digital devices. The module combines an RF circuit with processor-intensive low-level packet formatting and recovery functionality, requiring only a simple antenna and 5V supply to operate with a microcontroller or a PC.



### BiM

BiM — \$69.00 ea.

The BiM module integrates a low-power UHF FM transmitter and matching superhet receiver together with data recovery and TX/RX change over circuits to provide a low-cost solution to implementing a bi-directional short-range radio data link.



## Lemos International Co., Inc.

65 Southbridge Street, Auburn, MA 01501  
Phone (508) 798-5004 ♦ Fax (508) 798-4782  
www.lemosint.com ♦ sales@lemosint.com

All products available in either 418 or 433 MHz

Write in 164 on Reader Service Card.

## PICmicros & BASIC

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95

PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

Now it's even easier to program the fast and powerful Microchip PICmicros. The PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compilers convert your English-like BASIC programs to files that can be put directly into a PICmicro. True compilers for faster, longer programs. BASIC Stamp™ I/II\* libraries. For mid-range PIC12C67x, 14Cxxx, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x, 9xx and high-end 17Cxxx (PicBasic Pro only).

\*BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc.

New! PIC-X1  
Experimenter/  
Lab Board

Assembled - \$199.95  
Kit with parts - \$139.95  
Bare PCB only - \$49.95



EPIC Plus PIC Programmer - \$59.95



Programs PIC12C5xx, 67x, 14Cxxx, 16C505, 55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x and 9xx.

Optional ZIF adapters for DIP, SOIC, MQFP, PLCC. Runs off two 9-volt batts or optional AC adapter. Includes programming software and assembler.

PICProto  
Prototyping Boards

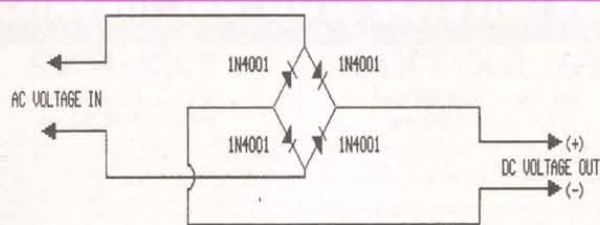
Get it wired quicker! High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicros. Holds PICmicro, 5V reg. caps, oscillator, DB9-25, large proto area. \$8.95 - \$19.95



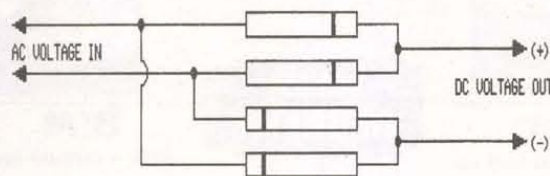
microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933  
(719) 520-5323 (719) 520-1867 fax  
http://www.melabs.com

Write in 163 on Reader Service Card. 85



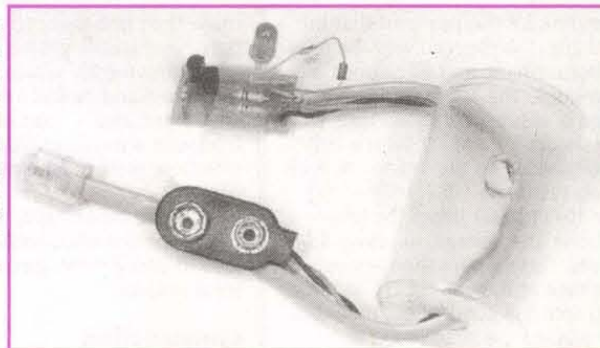
(A) Schematic



(B) Wiring Diagram

Figure 7 — Full-wave bridge rectifier.

The entire unit can be enclosed in a conventional 35mm film container. Note the hole in the container for the LED.



hole in the bottom of the film container using a hot soldering iron tip, and feed the two external wire sets (nine-volt battery connector and phone lead) through the hole before soldering the wires to the circuit board.

Once completed and tested, estimate where the LED will be located inside the container and poke another hole for the LED to stick through.

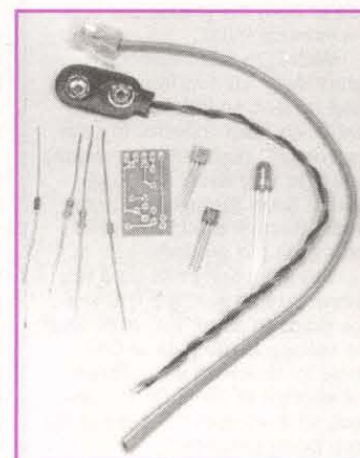
### External Power

Since this circuit draws some current from the battery even when all phones are not in use, and a significant current from the battery when any phone on that line is in use, you might want to consider an external power supply to replace the battery.

The most simple way to do this is to use a wall-plug type of DC power supply that provides 9VDC. Since most of these supplies actually provide considerably more than nine volts when under a light load, you may need to add a resistor, as mentioned earlier, between the zener diode and the LED to dim the LED when all phones are on-hook, or use a DC supply with lower voltage.

If you use a multi-voltage unit, you might find a setting lower than nine volts will be adequate to provide sufficient LED light when active.

Another alternative is to use a low-voltage AC adapter (about 6VAC) and a simple full-wave diode bridge circuit made from



A complete kit of parts includes the printed circuit board, battery connector, and telephone cord with modular connector.

four common 1N4001 silicon rectifiers, as shown in Figure 7, to rectify the AC to DC. You won't need to use filter capacitors to smooth the current, but you may need a zener diode/LED resistor mentioned earlier to limit LED current to around 5 to 10 milliamperes.

### Summary

You can have a lot of fun building and experimenting with this circuit, and end up with a very useful device that can keep you perkin' along on the Internet without someone picking up the phone and crashing your modem connection! **NV**

simply plug a standard nine-volt battery into the battery snap without the telephone line connected. The LED should light brightly. If it doesn't, check the proper orientation of D1, D2, Q1, Q2, and the polarity of the nine-volt battery connection.

Next, plug the modular connector into a telephone line, with all phones on that line hung up. The LED should go out, or glow very dimly. If the LED stays bright, check the telephone line polarity.

The final test is simple enough: Take any phone instrument on that line off-hook, and the LED should light brightly.

Note that the Tel-Lite-1 modular connector must be plugged directly to a phone line modular jack, or an extension cord from such a jack. Typically, this involves using a duplex connector, which allows two modular plugs to connect to a single modular jack.

### Troubleshooting

If you plug the Tel-Lite-1 into a phone line jack and the LED does not dim considerably, or go out entirely, you probably have reversed polarity at the jack. This is not uncommon.

This comes about if the original phone installation got the wires crossed, or if an extension telephone line cord was improperly wired. Also, some line connectors reverse polarity!

This all stems from the fact that a properly-made telephone line cord with male plugs at each end has opposite wiring at each end! This also applies to a coupler with two female jacks. I've had some cords and couplers that ignored this convention, with the result that some devices that are polarity sensitive — such as the Tel-Lite-1 — will not work!

The simplest solution is to unsolder and reverse the line cord leads into the Tel-Lite-1. Another solution is to use a telephone line tester (such as the RadioShack 43-104) and plug it into the jack that you intend to plug the Tel-Lite-1 into. A green light on the tester indicates proper polarity (green positive); a red light means the polarity is reversed.

Along with this confusion, you should know that Tel-Lite-1 will probably not work properly if you try to connect it at the telephone instrument rather than the telephone line. Here again, however, you can try reversing the green and red line cord leads into the Tel-Lite-1.

The next thing that might happen, even if you've wired everything properly, is that the LED might not go out completely when the phones are all hung up. This can be the result of the very high gain of the Darlington transistor, some internal resistance in the MOSFET, and excess current through the zener diode.

You can overcome this to a large extent (or completely) by putting a resistor (try various values from 220 ohms to 1500 ohms) between the zener diode and the LED. Ideally, the current through the LED should be about .05 milliamperes with phones hung up, and from 5 to 10 milliamperes when any phone on that line is in use.

### Packaging

I prefer to package my small projects in some kind of available enclosure to keep out dust and minimize handling damage. This project fits perfectly in a common 35mm film container, with the battery hanging outside.

If you plan to do this, poke a

- Parts List**
- D1 - Red light-emitting diode
  - D2 - 1N4734 or 1N752 5.6V zener diode
  - R1 - 100K 1/4-watt 10% carbon resistor
  - R2 - 10K 1/4-watt 10% carbon resistor
  - R3 - 47K 1/4-watt 10% carbon resistor
  - Q1 - 2N7008 N-Channel MOSFET
  - Q2 - MPSA-14 NPN Darlington transistor
  - Misc.: Nine-volt battery connector, phone cord with modular plug.
  - Optional: External 9VDC power, or 6VAC power and four 1N4001 silicon rectifiers.

A complete kit of parts, including an etched and drilled printed circuit board, a battery connector, and modular line cord, is available from: Electronic Rainbow, Inc., 6227 Coffman Road, Indianapolis, IN 46268 (317) 291-7262. Free catalog; [www.rainbowkits.com](http://www.rainbowkits.com); VISA/MC; \$9.95 plus \$5.00 S/H. IN residents add 5% sales tax.

# COUNTDOWN CONTROLLER

**T**he circuit presented here is an exciting and attention-getting means of providing a graphic time-delayed contact closure.

The circuit was designed to be simple, inexpensive, and reliable. The circuit is ideal for toys and appliances where a time delay prior to activation is desired. Applications include toy rocket ignition systems and camera self-timers.

**P**ressing push-button switch S1 starts the LEDs illuminating one at a time from LED1 through LED9. When LED9 illuminates, relay K1 closes momentarily. Releasing S1 in the middle of a sequence causes the sequence to stop, and starts from the beginning when S1 is pressed again.

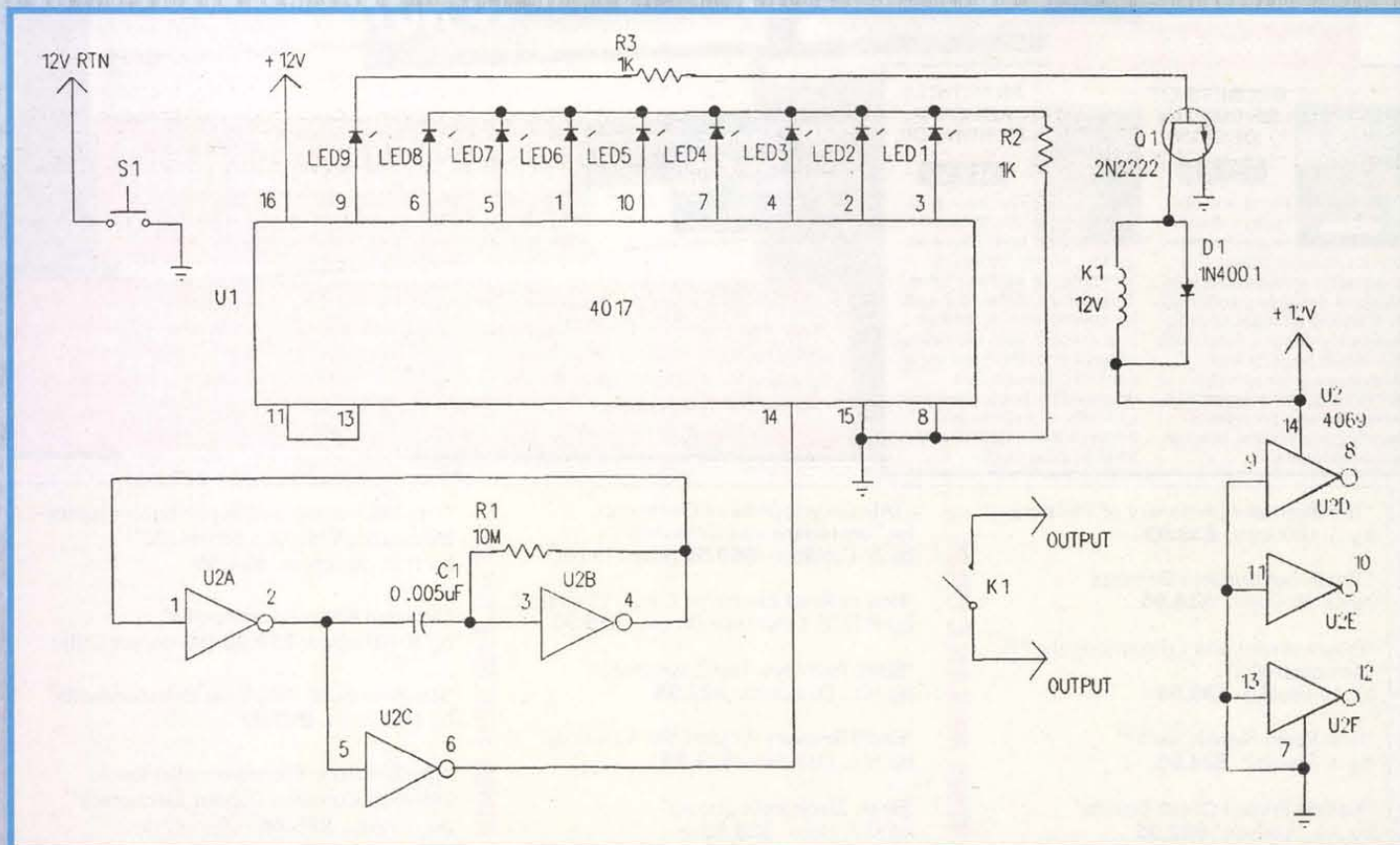
Pressing S1 provides power to the circuit and resets decade counter U1.

Inverters U2A and U2B are configured as a simple astable multivibrator to act as a clock for the circuit. The frequency of the clock is approximately  $1/(2.2 \times R1 \times C1)$ , which is about 9 Hz for the circuit. U2C acts as a buffer for the clock to drive U1. LED1 through LED9 are conventional LEDs. An LED bargraph display is ideal for this application. Resistor R2 is a current limiting resistor for LED1 through LED8. A single current limiting resistor is accept-

able since only one LED is illuminated at a time. LED9 drives transistor Q1 via current limiting resistor R3. Q1 energizes relay K1 while LED9 is illuminated. Diode D1 is a flyback diode to protect Q1 from the inductive spike generated by K1 when it is deactivated. Normally open relay contact K1 is used to provide a momentary contact closure. The relay contacts must be sized properly according to the specific application. **NV**

## COUNTDOWN CONTROLLER PARTS LIST

No.	Description
U1	Divider, CMOS, 4017B, RadioShack No. 276-2417
U2	Inverter, CMOS, 4069UB, RadioShack No. RSU 11392230
Q1	Transistor, NPN, 2N2222, RadioShack No. RSU 11328499
D1	Diode, 1N4001, RadioShack No. 276-1101
K1	Relay, 12V, RadioShack No. 275-248
S1	Switch, normally open push-button, RadioShack No. 275-1547
LED1-9	LED, red, RadioShack No. 276-041
R1	Resistor, 10M, 1/4 watt, RadioShack No. 271-1365
R2, 3	Resistor, 1K, 1/4 watt, RadioShack No. 271-1321
C1	Capacitor, 0.005 uF, RadioShack No. 272-130





**\$39.95**

**"Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits" Vol. 7**  
by R. Graff

An extensive library of 1,000 circuits from the bestselling, seven-volume "Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits."



**\$44.95**

**"Handbook of Radio and Wireless Technology"**  
by S. Gibilisco

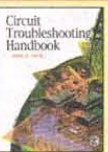
A comprehensive compendium on the entire field of radio and wireless technology.



**\$34.95**

**"Programming and Customizing the BASIC Stamp Computer"**  
by S. Edwards

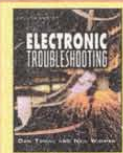
Build smart electronics projects with the inexpensive, simple-to-use, surprisingly powerful BASIC Stamp.



**\$39.95**

**"Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook"**  
by J. Lenk

This handbook gives full descriptions of the operation of important circuits, and how each circuit's characteristics may figure in its failure or poor performance.



**\$34.95**

**"Electronic Troubleshooting"**  
by D. Tomal and N. Widmer

Troubleshoot and repair any type of electronics with this comprehensive guide.



**\$24.95**

**"How Electronic Things Work ... and What to Do When They Don't"**  
by R. Goodman

Never again be flummoxed, flustered, or taken for a ride by a piece of electronic equipment with this fully illustrated, simple-to-use guide.



**\$39.95**

**"Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller"**  
by M. Predko

This tutorial/disk package details the features of the 8051 and demonstrates how to use these embedded chips to access and control many different devices.



**\$54.95**

**"Handbook of Microcontrollers"**  
by M. Predko

This much-needed reference is the first to cover all the most common types of eight-bit microcontrollers.

by Joseph J. Carr



**SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN**

**\$29.95**

From one of today's most respected electronics authors comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits, this revision of a bestseller also provides a handy parts list and sources of components.



**PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK**

**\$49.95**

The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible." This *Third Edition* is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works.

BOOKS  
PUBLISHED  
BY MCGRAW  
HILL

**Call 1-800-783-4624 today!**

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

**"The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics"**  
by S. Gibilisco **\$39.95**

**"The Robot Builder's Bonanza"**  
by G. McComb **\$18.95**

**"Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller"**  
by M. Predko **\$39.95**

**"How Radio Signals Work"**  
by J. Sinclair **\$24.95**

**"Making Printed Circuit Boards"**  
by J.L. Axelson **\$22.95**

OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES ..

**"TAB Encyclopedia of Electronics for Technicians and Hobbyists"**  
by S. Gibilisco **\$69.50** (Hard Cover)

**"How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams"**  
by R.M. & Lawrence Brown **\$19.95**

**"Build Your Own Test Equipment"**  
by H.L. Davidson **\$22.95**

**"Radio Receiver Projects You Can Build"**  
by H.L. Davidson **\$21.95**

**"Basic Electronics Theory"**  
by D.T. Horn **\$26.95**

OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES ..

**"Troubleshooting and Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic"**  
by H.L. Davidson **\$24.95**

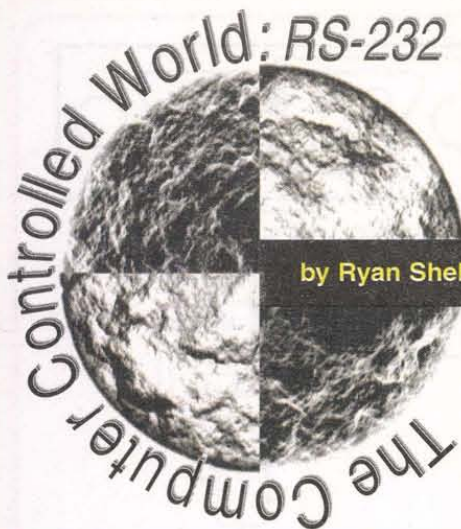
**"Amateur Radio Encyclopedia"**  
by S. Gibilisco **\$50.00** (Hardcover Only)

**"Ready-to-Build Telephone Enhancements"**  
by D.T. Horn **\$17.95**

**"The Benchtop Electronics Handbook: 260 Most Common Popular Electronics"**  
by V. Veley **\$65.00** (Cloth Cover)

Get in  
tune with  
electronics ...  
and  
save money  
while you're  
doing it!

GET A 10% DISCOUNT  
OFF THE LISTED PRICE  
AS A PAID SUBSCRIBER  
TO NUTS & VOLTS!



# RS-232 Network Control Methods and Applications

## More Byte Bugs

by Ryan Sheldon, National Control Devices • (417) 646-5644 • [www.controlanything.com](http://www.controlanything.com)

**Nine new CPUs simplify YOUR computer-controlled world.**

A couple of months ago, I released the Anabug and Bitabug preprogrammed microcontrollers. Unfortunately, I had to discontinue these parts due to the cost and time involved in producing working samples. My apologies to all of you who have called and E-Mailed. We were only able to distribute a small quantity of these devices.

I now have replacements, and even spent a little time expanding on some ideas. As of February 1st, I have released nine new microprocessors that are easy for us to produce, while meeting my original criteria: Simple to use.

As you can imagine, writing firmware all day long can get a little dull. So to take the boredom out of things, I spent some quality time developing two new CPUs that have absolutely nothing to do with computer control. VU Meter and VU Meter2 are the first in my series of Analog Control Processors — CPUs that do a specific function without a computer attached.

I will discuss these chips in greater detail at the end of the article. But for now, I want to introduce you to my new family of CPUs that will take the pain out of your computer controlled world.

Due to space limitations, this article will simply serve as an introduction to my new CPUs. A full-blown article could be written about each one, but I would prefer to introduce you to 10 more CPUs next month. Example source code for Visual Basic 6 is now on-line at [www.controlanything.com](http://www.controlanything.com). Click on the "Products" link, then click "Microcontrollers." Download the Bugs.ZIP file for Visual Basic 6 example software for all of these devices.

I'm going to move quickly, so hold on tight. We have a lot of ground to cover and I bet I can get you flying faster and further than anybody. But first, there are a few things about the diagrams that you should know when building these circuits.

### Connectors

The connectors shown in these diagrams use a DB9 female with wire connections shown from the solder side of the connector.

### Ceramic Resonators

Ceramic resonators are supplied with all preprogrammed microcontrollers. Ceramic resonators are not polarity sensitive. However, the center lead must be connected to ground.

Ceramic resonators should always be located as close to the chip as possible.

### No Breadboards

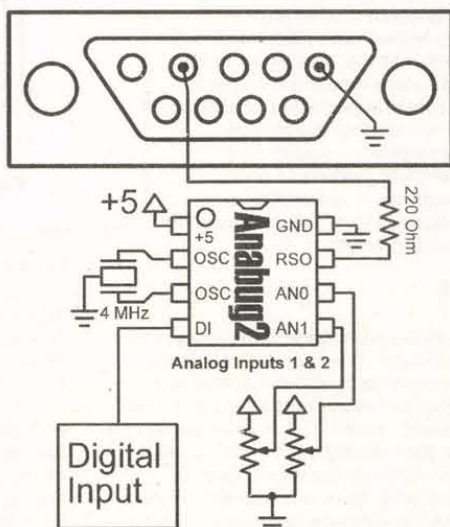
*Never use a breadboard when building*



Figure 1: Anabug2 Visual Basic 6 Program

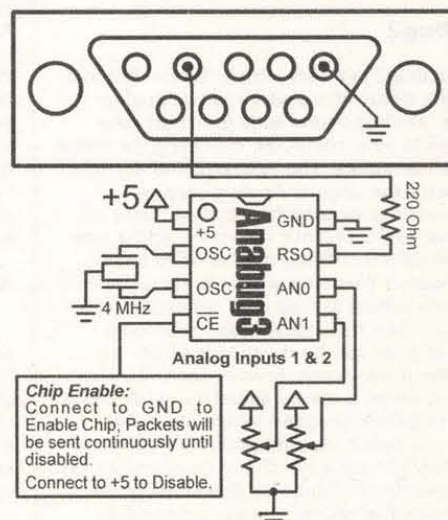


Figure 3: Anabug3 Visual Basic 6 Program



RS-232 Connector: Solder Side of DB-9 Female Shown.

Figure 2: Anabug2 Circuit Diagram



RS-232 Connector: Solder Side of DB-9 Female Shown.

Figure 4: Anabug3 Circuit Diagram

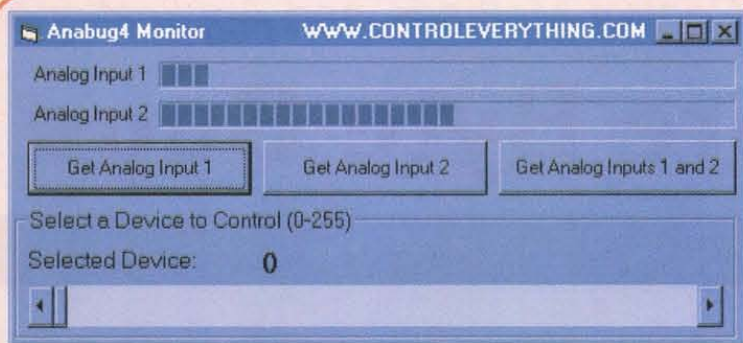


Figure 5: Anabug4 Visual Basic 6 Program



Figure 7: AnabugXT Visual Basic 6 Program



Figure 8: AnabugHS Visual Basic 6 Program

any of these circuits. Breadboards have been known to cause device failure with many PIC microcontrollers. Most breadboards are capacitive, which has been known to disrupt or permanently damage the oscillator driver on PIC devices. For best results, use a solder-based prototyping method.

### Anabug2

Anabug2 is a very simple device that monitors the status of a digital and two analog inputs. Anabug2 constantly transmits data packets to your computer, indicating the status of all three inputs. The Anabug2 was designed to replace the original Anabug preprogrammed microcontroller. Anabug2 uses an external 4-MHz ceramic resonator, and is now capable of transmitting data at 9600 baud.

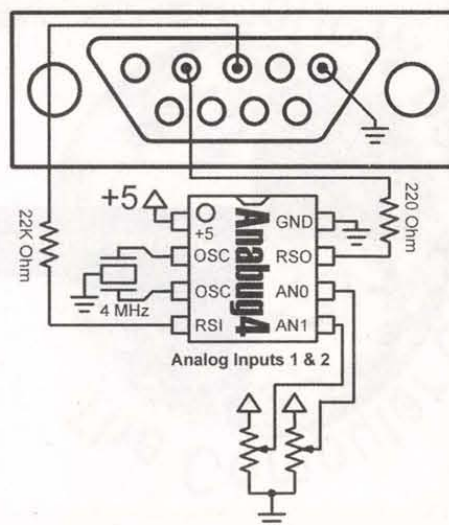
Figure 1 illustrates a simple Visual Basic 6 program written to read data generated by the Anabug2 preprogrammed microcontroller. This program can be downloaded from my web site at [www.controleverything.com](http://www.controleverything.com). The Anabug series is ideally suited for applications such as general-purpose temperature, light level, and switch closure monitoring. Because they only require a handful of components (as demonstrated in Figure 2), the Anabug series is perhaps the easiest way to communicate real-world data to a desktop PC.

### Anabug3

Anabug3 was designed because one of our users needed a way to easily enable and disable data packet transmissions. Anabug3 has two analog inputs and a chip enable line. When the chip enable line is connected to ground, Anabug3 generates data packets. When the chip enable line is connected to +5, the Anabug3 stops sending data packets. Data packet transmission cannot be interrupted by the chip enable line, which ensures your computer only receives complete packets of data. Figure 6 illustrates a simple VB6 program for adjusting level meters based on incoming analog values.

### Anabug4

Anabug4 is perhaps the most sophisticated of our eight-pin Byte Bug A/D converters. You can connect up to 256 Anabug4s to a single serial port and read analog data from each chip individually. That's 512 A/D inputs from a single serial port. Anabug4 is a polled device and relies on two-way communication to receive commands from a computer. Anabug4 has three A/D conversion commands used to read the status of A/D input 1, input 2, or both



RS-232 Connector: Solder Side of DB-9 Female Shown.

Figure 6: Anabug4 Circuit Diagram

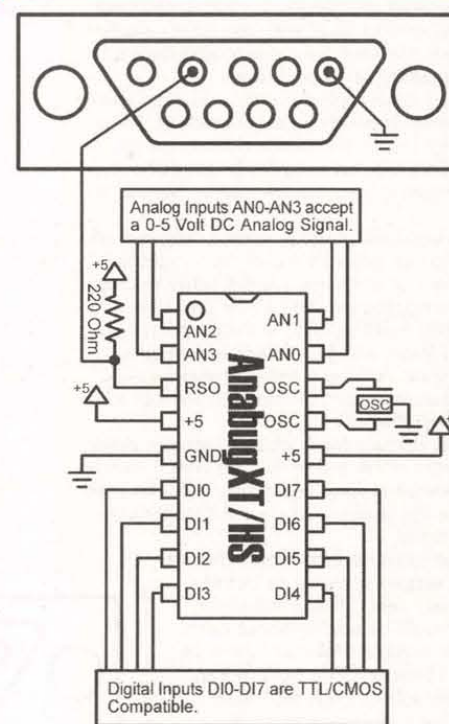


Figure 9: AnabugXT/HS Circuit Diagram

inputs simultaneously as shown in Figure 6.

The Anabug4 program has a slider used to select which device you are speaking to. Anabug4 supports the full E3C command set, allowing 256 E3C compliant devices to share a single serial port in any combination.

It is possible to chain several Anabug4s on a single serial port by simply connecting all the data inputs to the RS-232 data output, and all the data outputs from the Anabug4 to the RS-232 data input. A device number is burned into the chip at the time of purchase, allowing you to easily specify which device you are

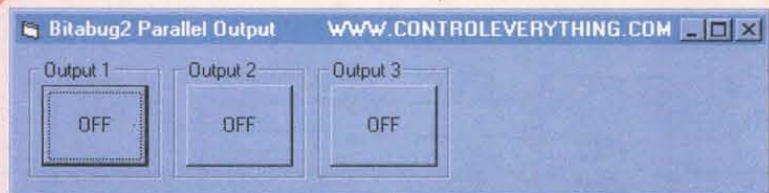


Figure 10: Bitabug2 Visual Basic 6 Program

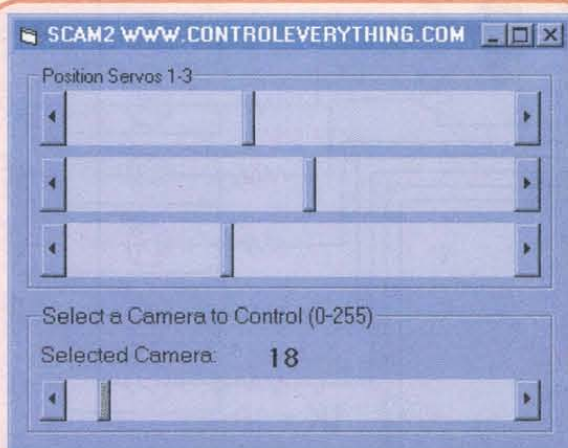


Figure 12: SCAM2 Visual Basic 6 Program

speaking to.

## AnabugXT/HS

AnabugXT/HS was designed to provide users with a simple way of reading eight digital inputs and four analog inputs into a computer. If you ever wanted to build your own joystick, the AnabugXT is a perfect choice for monitoring up to four potentiometers and eight buttons. AnabugXT sends seven-byte packets of data to your computer at 9600 baud. If you need high-speed communication, AnabugHS is capable of sending data at 38.4K baud to your computer.

There is very little difference between the programs for AnabugXT and AnabugHS. Other than the label name and a baud rate change in the Visual Basic 6 source code, these programs are identical. One note worth mentioning — at 38.4K baud, the AnabugHS is very responsive and is perfect for applications where you might want to monitor time-critical tasks.

AnabugXT is supplied with a 4-MHz ceramic resonator, capable of generating seven-byte data packets at 9600 baud. AnabugXT can be over-clocked to 8 MHz for data transmission at 19.2K baud. AnabugHS is supplied with a 16-MHz ceramic resonator, capable of generating data packets at 38.4K baud. AnabugHS can be clocked up to 20 MHz, which generates data packets at 40K baud. Unfortunately, this baud rate is not supported by Visual Basic 6.

## Bitabug2

Bitabug2 is a no-frills, three-bit serial-to-parallel converter that only responds to ASCII character codes 0-7. Bitabug2 was designed to replace the original Bitabug preprogrammed microcontroller. Figure 10 illustrates a simple

program that can be used for controlling each individual output.

## SCAM2

If you remember last month's article, "The SCAM Chip," then you saw how the SCAM chip could be used to control the position of two servo motors and the on/off status of a relay using only a few lines of code. The SCAM2 is very similar to the original SCAM chip. Instead of having a relay output, the SCAM2 is capable of driving a third servo motor.

Both the SCAM and the SCAM2 chips are E3C compliant, allowing up to 256 devices to share a single serial port. An 8-MHz ceramic resonator is supplied with the SCAM and SCAM2 chips. Figure 12 illustrates a simple program for controlling the position of three servo motors on 256 different devices. Note that it may be necessary to duplicate the transmission of commands to the SCAM chip. Please download our complete data sheet for details.

## My Vacation

My idea of a vacation is writing firmware that has nothing at all to do with computers. I hope to work on a lot of applications like this in the coming years; they have been a lot of fun and give me a much needed break from the same old routine (no pun intended).

When I was a kid, I bought a few of the LM3914s when experimenting with building an LED VU level meter. They were pretty cool ... for the time. But I always wanted something a little flashier. While I am sure it exists out there somewhere, I have not yet found it, so I decided to write a couple of my own LED VU meter programs. They are much flashier than the

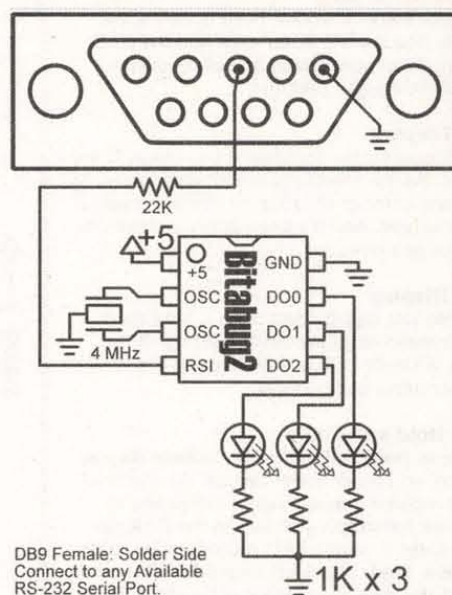


Figure 11: Bitabug2 Circuit Diagram

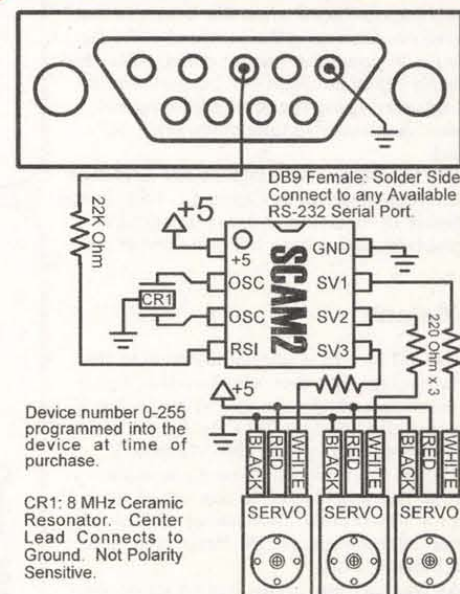


Figure 13: SCAM2 Circuit Diagram

LM3914 ever was, but more importantly, they do exactly what I want them to do, exactly the way I want them to do it.

## VU Meter

You've seen VU Meters adorning the panels of stereos for years. These displays come in all shapes and sizes, but what do they all have in common? They look cool. And that's about it. Some people attach a meaning to these LEDs, but let's face it. They look cool. If it's a coolness race, then I think I may have won that race ... but maybe I'm just partial. If it isn't the coolest one out there, it has to be one of the cleverest. After all, I am driving 20 LEDs with only 11 pins of PIC, that's got to count for something. Right? Bank switching is nothing new, but it's my first attempt and I think it

turned out all right.

Here's how it works: Feed in two audio signals into the VU Meter chip and the LED bar graph responds with one of three user-selectable display patterns.

#### BAR Display

Of course, the traditional bar graph is supported. As the incoming audio signal rises, so does the number of LEDs on the bar graph. Pretty simple, and it's been done to death. So I've got one now, too.

#### DOT Display

The Dot display pattern is a little more rare. Instead of sequentially lighting all the LEDs, a single LED indicating the level of the incoming audio signal.

#### Peak Hold and Fall

Peak Hold and Fall is my favorite display pattern, so I made it the default. As the level of the incoming audio signal increases, so does the bar graph, just like in the BAR display mode. A single LED momentarily holds the peak level. This LED then falls off the bottom of the display unless it is "Pushed" back up by the incoming signal. Definitely a premium display pattern.

Note that these display modes are user selectable using jumpers J1 and J2. The display settings are read when the device is first powered on. Changing the jumpers while the display is in operation has no effect. Also, the incoming signal strength can be mathematically adjusted using the level adjust potentiometer. Adjustments take place once per second.

The VU Meter chip can be used as shown in the circuit diagram in Figure 14. This device is capable of receiving and displaying LED bar graph levels for both left and right channels.

#### VU Meter2

The VU Meter2 is almost identical to the VU Meter chip, with the exception that it can only listen to a single channel of audio, but it can output the level to 20 LEDs. So the resolution is twice as high with the VU Meter2 chip, but at the sacrifice of an audio input channel. You would need to use two of these chips for stereo audio monitoring. Electrically, you can interchange the VU Meter chip with the VU Meter2 chip.

As you can see, I have done a lot of playing this past month. I hope you have enjoyed reading about some of my more interesting projects and I hope you enjoyed this month's "Computer-Controlled World." Please feel free to call or send me an E-Mail if you have any questions. NV

#### CONTACT INFO:

Ryan Sheldon  
National Control Devices  
P.O. Box 455  
Osceola, MO 64776  
Phone: (417) 646-5644  
FAX: (417) 646-8302  
ncdryan@aol.com  
www.controlanything.com

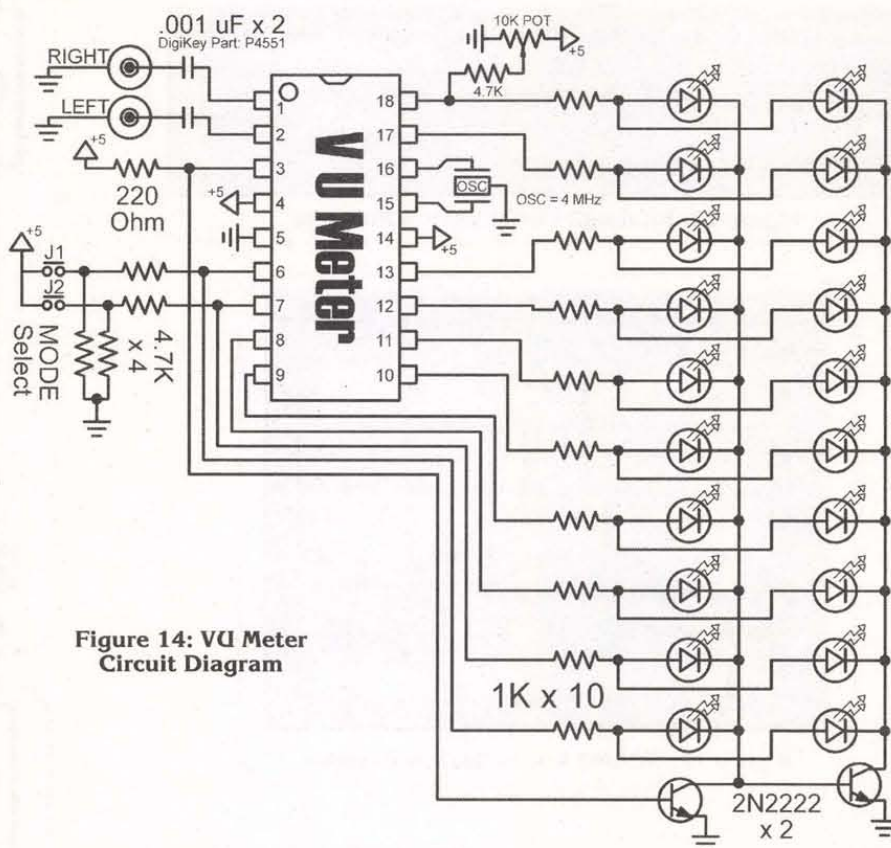


Figure 14: VU Meter Circuit Diagram

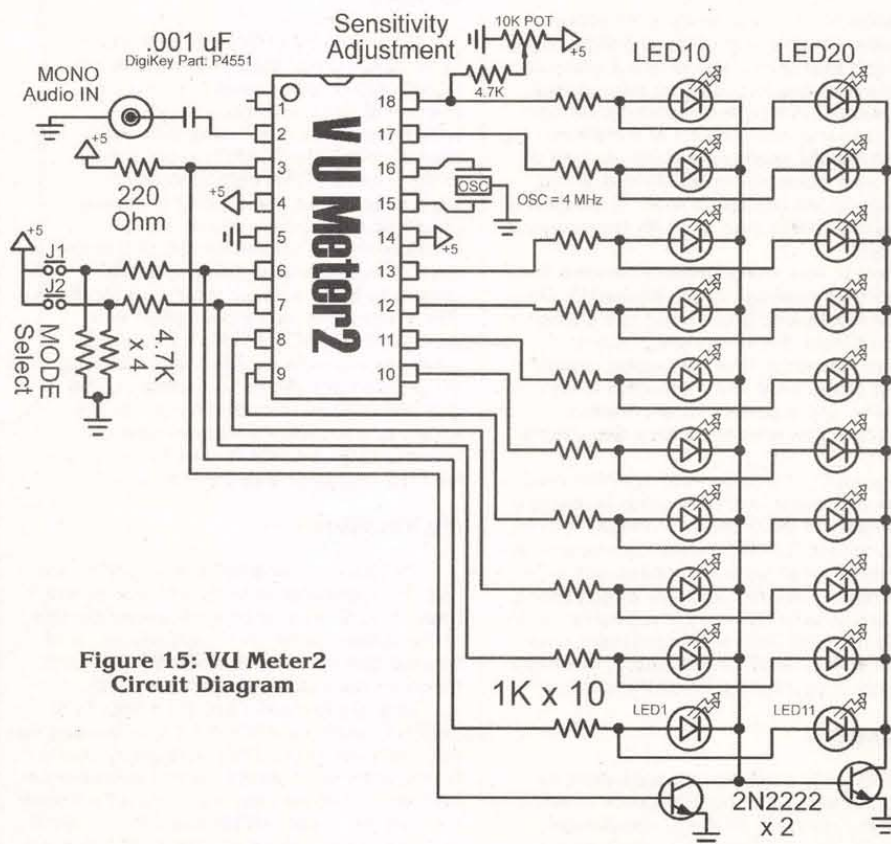


Figure 15: VU Meter2 Circuit Diagram

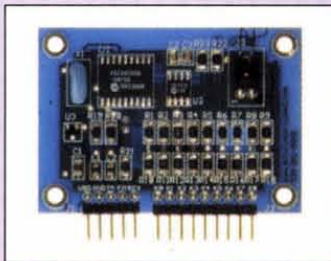
# New Product News

## MEMKEY KEYPAD ENCODER

The MEMKey is a fully programmable keypad encoder. Using a jumper, the MEMKey supports either a simple serial communication protocol or the standard PC/AT communication protocol. In either communication mode, it can decode key matrices of up to four columns by five rows. The rows and columns can be programmed to match the row-column configuration of any off-the-shelf keypad.

The value returned by the MEMKey can be programmed to any standard value. In addition, the debounce time and typematic rate are fully programmable. All programmable values are stored in non-volatile memory so they are saved when power is off.

When operating with the serial protocol, the MEMKey communicates at 2400 baud, 8N1, LSB first, asynchronous. This can be either a one-wire or two-wire interface.



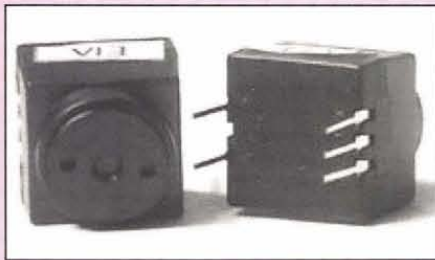
In addition, there are 64 bytes of EEPROM memory which is made available to the user as scratch pad space.

The MEMKey's small size and connection scheme allow the device to be inserted directly into circuit boards for production runs, or into breadboards for easy prototyping. Complete data

sheets and application notes are available at [www.solutions-cubed.com](http://www.solutions-cubed.com).

The MEMKey comes in a 1.6" x 2.25" SIP module, and sells for \$36.00 each. For more information, contact:

**SOLUTIONS CUBED**  
3029 ESPLANADE STE. F, DEPT. NV  
CHICO, CA 95973  
530-891-8045 FAX: 530-891-1643  
E-MAIL: [lon@solutions-cubed.com](mailto:lon@solutions-cubed.com)  
WEB: [www.solutions-cubed.com](http://www.solutions-cubed.com)



## SUGAR CUBE CMOS B/W VIDEO CAMERA

This CMOS-type video camera is specially designed for cost-sensitive consumer electronics applications, and turns

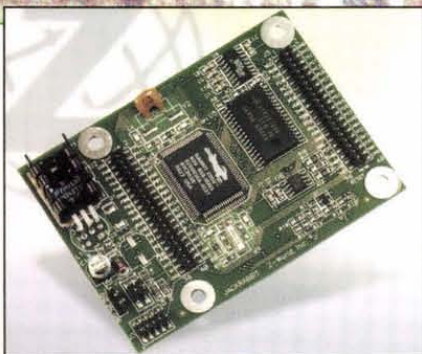
a complete video camera into a component of your product.

Features include: small size (16 x 16 x 15mm); pinhole lens; 5V operation with low-power consumption; standard video output; auto exposure control; color correction; and auto gain control.

The camera sells for \$49.95, part #99V010.

For technical information, please visit our web site at <http://www.alltronics.com>.

**ALLTRONICS**  
2300-D ZANKER RD., DEPT. NV  
SAN JOSE, CA 95131-1114  
408-943-9773 FAX: 408-943-9776  
E-MAIL: [ejohnson@alltronics.com](mailto:ejohnson@alltronics.com)  
WEB: <http://www.alltronics.com>



## THE JACKRABBIT CONTROLLER

Z-World announces the Jackrabbit™ — a high-performance, single-board computer stocked with I/O, memory, and communication ports.

Priced from only \$49.00, the Jackrabbit is loaded with functionality and outperforms all other controllers in its price class.

Features of the Jackrabbit include: C-

programmability; 29.5 MHz Rabbit 2000™ microprocessor; 24 general-purpose CMOS level I/O -16 bidirectional, four inputs, and four outputs; four high-power outputs (three sink up to one ampere); two D/A analog outputs and one A/D analog input; two RS-232 ports and one RS-485 port; 5V CMOS port operates at 7.37 bps; five eight-bit timers and one 10-bit timer; 256K flash memory; 128K SRAM memory; on-board watchdog and supervisor; battery-backed SRAM; and battery-backed time/date clock.

Measuring just 2.5" x 3.5", the Jackrabbit is compact, perfect for embedded control.

For more information, contact:

**Z-WORLD**  
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS  
2900 SPAFFORD ST., DEPT. NV  
DAVIS, CA 95616  
530-757-3737 FAX: 530-753-5141  
E-MAIL: [zworld@zworld.com](mailto:zworld@zworld.com)  
WEB: <http://www.zworld.com>



## ASM-4003 2.4 GHz WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM

Matco releases the ASM-4003 2.4 GHz Wireless Observation System. It features a built-in infrared LED transmitter/camera system with audio for night viewing and a high-performance 5-1/2" B/W monitor/receiver capable of scanning up to three independent cameras up to 400 feet away.

A special 6 dB directional antenna minimizes interference and maximizes picture clarity.

Using the equipped external video jack allows viewing of the transmitted image on any monitor up to 26 inches, either PAL (European Standard) or NTSC video (US Standard).

The system is used as an anti-theft monitoring device for retail stores, an excellent portable baby-observation unit, or an easy plug-and-play warehouse security solution.

An optional universal recessed wall bracket and long-life battery pack is available.

Dealer pricing starts at under \$179.00 for a transmitter, camera, monitor, and cable with power adapters.

For more information, contact:

**MATCO, INC.**  
830 E. HIGGINS RD., #111-G, DEPT. NV  
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173  
847-605-1020 FAX: 847-619-0852  
1-800-719-9605  
E-MAIL: [press@mat-co.com](mailto:press@mat-co.com)  
WEB: <http://www.mat-co.com>

**Showcase your New  
Products here! Send all  
press releases or information/photos to:**

**Nuts & Volts  
Magazine  
New Product News**

**430 Princeland Court,  
Corona, CA 92879**

**or E-Mail to  
[newproducts@nutsvolts.com](mailto:newproducts@nutsvolts.com)**

**High Performance Auto Ranging DMM**

New to our DMM line-up and possibly (probably) the best DMM value anywhere! Includes: Analog Bar Graph! Auto-Ranging! Data Hold! Temperature Probe! Frequency Test! Continuity Test! AND MORE!

**Features:**  
Data Hold: Freezes reading for easy checking.  
Auto Ranging: For easy, precise range settings.  
Range Hold Control: allows for manual selection of your test range.  
3-1/4 Digit LCD Display: Reads up to 3260.  
Easy to read display.  
Function Dial: Easy to use to select measurement type or turn unit off.  
4 Jack Plug-ins: Safety design with different capacities for different functions.  
Diode, Continuity Check Push-Button: For toggling between diode check and continuity check.  
Low Battery Indicator: Advises you when it's time to change battery.  
Extra Long 44" Test Leads: Helps get to hard to reach places.  
Screw-On Alligator Clips: Convert one or both probe tips to alligator clips.  
Fuse-Protected Circuitry.  
Built-In Stand: Makes one hand operation easier.  
Shock Absorbing Rubber Carrying Case: with convenient probe storage slots and hanging tabs.  
Helps protect the DMM from damage if accidentally dropped.

**Measures:**  
DC Volts: up to 1000V  
AC Volts: up to 750V  
AMPS: up to 20 Amps (AC & DC)  
Resistance: up to 30M ohm  
Continuity Check: with audible signal (signal sounds if resistance is less than 20 ohms. Display reads actual resistance).  
Frequency: (1KHz to 300KHz) displays both digital and bar graph reading.  
Transistor hfe Test: Display shows approximate hfe value based on test condition of 10uA base current and Vce of approx. 3V.  
Temperature Test: Measures from 0° to 1832° F (probe supplied!).  
Diode Test: Tests if diodes are shorted or open.  
**Specifications**  
Accuracy:  
Vdc: ±1.0% reading +5 digits  
Vac: ±1.5% reading +8 digits  
Adc: ±1.2% reading +5 digits  
Aac: ±1.5% reading +5 digits  
Resistance: ±1.5% reading +5 digits  
Frequency: ±3.0% reading +5 digits  
Temperature: ±1.0% reading +5 digits



#CSI9903

Input Impedance: 10Mohm (Vdc/Vac): over 100Mohm on 300 mVdc range  
Requires two AAA batteries sold separately.

**ONLY \$29.95**

**NOW IN STOCK!**

**2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer**

**ONLY \$1589**

- Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2.06GHz
- Narrow Band FM (NFM), Wide Band FM (WBFM), AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured
- PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning
- LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)
- Built-In Frequency Counter
- Hand-Held and Battery Operated
- All Functions are Menu Selected
- RS232C for PC Interface and Printer

#3201

See the web site for details

**Removable Hard Drive Rack**

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

We Sold Over 14,000 in 1998!

This product can be used with any 3-1/2" IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI).  
**Other Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.**



RH-10C-IDE

**ONLY \$14.95** any qty.

**Removable Hard Drive Rack with Auto Door And Cooling Fan**

- Auto door on the outer frame
- ABS material of outer frame, High efficiency cooling fan
- Worldwide patent pulling function handle
- CE Approved
- Coating iron bottom cover
- For IDE interface
- For 1" high 3.5" HDD
- Not compatible with our RH10 & RH20 series. Compatible with our RH17-IDE model.



#MR-27

Details at www.web-tronics.com

**ONLY \$18.95** any qty.

**Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element**

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature



SR-976

Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!

**ONLY \$39**

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

**www.web-tronics.com**

Don't forget the dash

**Circuit Specialists Inc.**

In Business Since 1971

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

For More Info See www.web-tronics.com

**CCD B&W Board Cameras**

- ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 0.5 Lux Min Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

**Detailed Specs on the Web**

VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.  
VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.  
VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation \$49.00 any qty.  
VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V \$49.00 any qty.  
VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$49.00 any qty.



**LOWER PRICES**

**Bullet CCD Cameras B&W and Color**

- Smart Rugged Metal Housing
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 12 Volt
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- No Blooming, No Burning
- 0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)

**Detailed Specs on the Web**

VMBLT1020 B&W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$49.00 any qty.  
VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) \$79.00 any qty.  
VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) \$139.00 any qty.



**LOWER PRICES**

**COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras**

- Low Power Consumption
- 1 Lux Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- Internal Synchronization
- 12Volts
- 400 TV Lines

**Detailed Specs on the Web**

VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx18mm, Pinhole lens \$99.00 any qty.  
VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens, single board \$89.00 any qty.  
VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens \$99.00 any qty.



**PRICE REDUCTION**

**new! 3-1/2 Digit JUMBO Digital Panel Meters Check these LOW PRICES!**

- 21mm Figure Height
- 5 Volt Common Ground or 9V Independent Power Supply Versions Available
- Voltage Divider Resistors included and max. Measured Range Selectable by Soldering a Selection Joint
- Easy Bezel Snap-In Design (84mm x 41mm rectangular hole typical)
- "0" Reading for "0" Voltage Input
- High Quality SMD Production Method
- Dual Slope Integration A-D Converter System ±0.5% Accuracy



**NOW IN STOCK!**

**AS LOW AS \$6.25**

PM-1028A LCD 9V Independent Power Supply Version 1/\$12.95 10/\$10.89 100/\$7.99 250/\$6.25  
PM-1028B LCD 5V Common Ground Power Supply Version 1/\$13.95 10/\$11.84 100/\$8.89 250/\$7.15  
PM-1029A LED 9V Independent Power Supply Version 1/\$14.95 10/\$12.50 100/\$9.95 250/\$7.89  
PM-1029B LED 5V Common Ground Power Supply Version 1/\$15.95 10/\$13.40 100/\$10.79 250/\$8.65

**Our Most Sophisticated DMM We Sold Over 700 Last Year!**

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF "Keep ON" Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Buzzer
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads



**NOW ONLY \$129** Reg. \$169

More Details on our Web Site  
**PROTEK 506**

**3000 Series Digital R/O Bench Power Supplies**

Low Cost Single Output 3 Amp & 10 Amp Versions

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation:  $2 \times 10^{-4} + 1 \text{ma}$   
LED Accuracy: Voltage  $\pm 1\%$  +2 digits  
Current  $\pm 1.5\%$  +2 digits  
Wave Line Noise:  $\leq 1 \text{mVrms}$   
Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm (CSI3003 & CSI3010)



**AS LOW AS \$89**

CSI3003: 0-30V/0-3amp Digital R/O Bench PS, 1x10<sup>-4</sup>+5mV Load Regulation  
\$99.00 \$589.00

CSI3010: 0-30V/0-10amp Digital R/O Bench PS, 1x10<sup>-4</sup>+30mV Load Regulation  
\$159.00 \$5149.00

**COMPLETE STAND ALONE  
DUPLICATION SYSTEM**

**EIGHT INDIVIDUAL  
CONTROLLERS  
FOR FULL  
PERFORMANCE.**

**HIGH PERFORMANCE  
INTEL EMBEDDED  
PROCESSOR.**

**COPIES EVERYTHING:  
PARTITIONS, O/S,  
PROGRAMS - THE WORKS!**

**DUPLICATION  
SOFTWARE ON  
UPGRADEABLE CD**

# COPY HARD DRIVES INSTANTLY!

**"THE FASTEST WAY WE'VE FOUND TO MASS PRODUCE SYSTEMS." ANDY HSU, GENESIS TECHNOLOGY**

## SEVEN DRIVE DUPLICATOR

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are an essential tool for dealers and system builders. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can clone seven at once? This high speed, stand-alone IDE copier is easy to use and totally self-contained.

Set up any IDE or Ultra-DMA drive with all your original software. Connect blank drives and press "copy". You'll completely duplicate seven

**BUY DIRECT: \$2495  
408 330-5523**

drives faster and more accurately than you can copy just one on a PC!

Notebook and desktop drives are supported. Eight separate ports let you copy drives at full speed without changing jumpers. Other copiers slow down with two or more drives attached. This true parallel transfer duplicator runs at full speed regardless of the number of drives attached.

Time is money. Get the fastest hard drive duplicator made. Performance exceeds the maximum speed of any available hard drive.



**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**

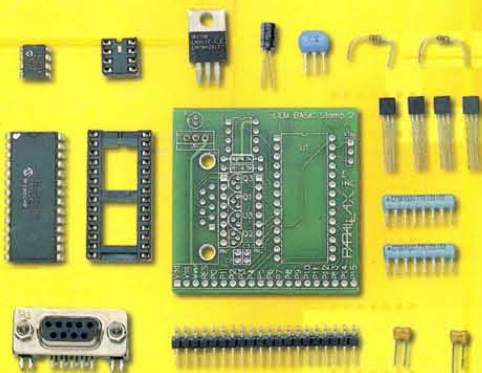
3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054  
[WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM](http://WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM)

This product is sold and intended for legitimate in-house duplication purposes only.  
Copyright laws must be observed.

# DO IT YOURSELF WITH THE OEM BASIC STAMP®

#27920 - \$49  
OEM BASIC Stamp II

#27921 - \$34  
OEM BASIC Stamp II  
(kit form)



Customers who build their BASIC Stamp designs in higher volume now have improved design assistance from Parallax. Designers can use through-hole or SMT to embed a BASIC Stamp into their PCB layouts. With the OEM BASIC Stamp II, it's easy to see and understand the design for inclusion in your own PC Boards.

The OEM BASIC Stamp II is a through-hole version of the popular BASIC Stamp II module. The kit includes the PBASIC interpreter, EEPROM, resonator, DB-9, and all the resistors and transistors needed to build a BASIC Stamp II. Presented in a 20-pin SIP module format with standard 0.1" spacing. The PC board includes labeled component locations with visible traces between parts. PBASIC interpreter and EEPROM are socketed to allow for replacement.

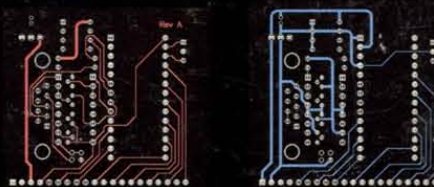
PBASIC interpreter chips (BASIC Stamp firmware in a microcontroller) are available in a variety of package types at low cost in quantity.

The documentation includes a complete bill of materials with three sources and part numbers for each component. Measures 5.1 cm x 5.1 cm (2"x2"). Available assembled and tested, or as components in kit form.

**Experimenters and students:** the OEM BASIC Stamp II is the least inexpensive solution to getting started with the BASIC Stamp. The Windows editor and BASIC Stamp manual may be downloaded separately if you don't already have them.

Schematics, Gerber data, and Protel PC board layout formats for the BASIC Stamp II OEM are available for download from [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com). These drawings may be inserted into your designs for quick development. For additional formats or assistance with any aspects of your design, contact our technical support staff by e-mail [stamptech@parallaxinc.com](mailto:stamptech@parallaxinc.com).

**PARALLAX** 



To order call toll-free 888.512.1024  
(Monday-Friday 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST)  
More info? <http://www.parallaxinc.com>

BASIC Stamp and the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

Write in 194 on Reader Service Card.

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**  
430 PRINCELAND COURT  
CORONA, CA 92879-1300

